



**DASNY**  
DORMITORY AUTHORITY STATE OF NEW YORK

**\$197,955,000**  
**DORMITORY AUTHORITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK**  
**SCHOOL DISTRICTS REVENUE BOND FINANCING PROGRAM REVENUE BONDS**

**\$153,340,000**  
**SERIES 2014A**

**\$6,960,000**  
**SERIES 2014B**

**\$28,945,000**  
**SERIES 2014C**

**\$8,710,000**  
**SERIES 2014D**

**Dated: Date of Delivery**

**Due: As shown on the inside cover**

**Payment and Security:** The School Districts Revenue Bond Financing Program Revenue Bonds, Series 2014A (the "Series 2014A Bonds"), the School Districts Revenue Bond Financing Program Revenue Bonds, Series 2014B (the "Series 2014B Bonds"), the School Districts Revenue Bond Financing Program Revenue Bonds, Series 2014C (the "Series 2014C Bonds"), and the School Districts Revenue Bond Financing Program Revenue Bonds, Series 2014D (the "Series 2014D Bonds" and, together with the Series 2014A Bonds, the Series 2014B Bonds and the Series 2014C Bonds, the "Series 2014 Bonds"), will be special obligations of the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York ("DASNY"), payable solely from and secured by a pledge of payments to be made by certain School Districts described in Appendix B hereto (collectively, the "School Districts") in the State of New York (the "State") pursuant to the Financing Agreements (collectively the "Agreements"), dated as of April 9, 2014, between DASNY and such School Districts, and all funds and accounts (except the Arbitrage Rebate Fund) authorized under DASNY's Master School Districts Revenue Bond Financing Program Revenue Bond Resolution adopted May 29, 2002, as amended and supplemented (the "Master Resolution"), and established by DASNY's Series Resolutions, adopted April 9, 2014, authorizing such Series (individually, the "Series 2014A Resolution," the "Series 2014B Resolution," the "Series 2014C Resolution" and the "Series 2014D Resolution" and, together, the "Series 2014 Resolutions"). The Master Resolution and the Series 2014 Resolutions are herein collectively referred to as the "Resolutions." None of the funds and accounts established under a Series Resolution to secure a Series of Bonds shall secure any other Series of Bonds. There is no debt service reserve fund securing the Series 2014 Bonds and no real property of any School District secures the Series 2014 Bonds.

Each School District is required under its Agreement to deliver its general obligation bonds (the "School District Bonds") to DASNY to evidence its obligation to repay the loan (the "Loan") to be made by DASNY to the School District from proceeds of the Series 2014 Bonds relating to such Agreement. The principal and redemption price of and interest on the School District Bonds ("Loan Repayments") are scheduled to be sufficient to repay, when due, the principal and redemption price of and interest on the Loan. Each School District is also required under its Agreement to pay such amounts as are required to be paid under the Agreement, including the fees and expenses of DASNY and the Trustee. To secure its payment of all amounts due under its Agreement, each School District under its Agreement has assigned and pledged to DASNY a sufficient portion of public funds apportioned or otherwise made payable by the State to such School District (the "Pledged Revenues"). Each School District has directed and acknowledged that the Pledged Revenues are to be paid directly to the Trustee pursuant to an assignment by DASNY as provided in the Act (as defined herein) and the Memorandum of Understanding among DASNY, the Comptroller of the State and the Commissioner of Education of the State upon the occurrence of certain events of default under its Agreement. Each Series of the Series 2014 Bonds will be separately secured by the pledge and assignment to the Trustee of the payments to be made by each School District to DASNY under its Agreement and on the School District Bonds and DASNY's interest in the Pledged Revenues pledged and assigned to DASNY under the Agreements.

Each School District will pledge its full faith and credit to the payment of the principal of and interest on the School District Bonds it delivers to DASNY and has the power and is required under State statutes to levy and collect ad valorem taxes on all taxable property within the School District for such payment.

No School District is obligated to make payments on behalf of any other School District nor are the Pledged Revenues of any School District pledged to secure the obligation of any other School District. A default by any School District could cause a default on the applicable Series of the Series 2014 Bonds. See "PART 2 – SOURCES OF PAYMENT AND SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2014 BONDS."

**The Series 2014 Bonds will not be a debt of the State nor will the State be liable thereon. DASNY has no taxing power.**

**Bond Insurance:** The scheduled payment of principal and interest on each maturity of the Series 2014A Bonds (collectively, the "Insured Bonds") when due will be guaranteed under an insurance policy (the "Policy") to be issued concurrently with the delivery of the Insured Bonds by Assured Guaranty Municipal Corp. ("AGM" or the "Insurer").



**Description:** The Series 2014 Bonds will be issued as fully registered bonds in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. Interest (due each April 1 and October 1, commencing April 1, 2015) on the Series 2014 Bonds will be payable by check or draft mailed to the registered owners of the Series 2014 Bonds at their addresses as shown on the registration books held by the Trustee or, at the option of a registered owner of at least \$1,000,000 in principal amount of the Series 2014 Bonds, by wire transfer to such owner, each as of the close of business on the fifteenth day of the month next preceding an interest payment date. The principal and Redemption Price of the Series 2014 Bonds will be payable at the principal corporate trust office of U.S. Bank National Association, New York, New York, the Trustee and Paying Agent or, with respect to Redemption Price, at the option of a registered owner of at least \$1,000,000 in principal amount of the Series 2014 Bonds, by wire transfer to the owner of such Series of Series 2014 Bonds as more fully described herein.

The Series 2014 Bonds will be issued initially under a Book-Entry Only System, registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"). Individual purchases of beneficial interests in the Series 2014 Bonds will be made in Book-Entry form without certificates. So long as DTC or its nominee is the registered owner of the Series 2014 Bonds, payments of the principal and interest on such Series of Series 2014 Bonds will be made directly to DTC or its nominee. Disbursement of such payments to DTC participants is the responsibility of DTC and disbursement of such payments to the beneficial owners is the responsibility of DTC participants. See "PART 3 – THE SERIES 2014 BONDS – Book-Entry Only System" herein.

**Redemption:** *The Series 2014 Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity as more fully described herein.*

**Tax Exemption:** In the opinion of Hiscock & Barclay, LLP, Bond Counsel to DASNY, under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and court decisions and assuming compliance with the covenants described herein and the accuracy of certain representations by DASNY and the School Districts (and their successors), interest on the Series 2014 Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). Bond Counsel is also of the opinion that interest on the Series 2014 Bonds is not an "item of tax preference" for purposes of the individual and corporate alternative minimum taxes imposed under the Code; provided, however, that interest on the Series 2014 Bonds owned by corporations will be included in the calculation of adjusted current earnings, a portion of which is an adjustment to corporate alternative minimum taxable income for purposes of calculating the alternative minimum tax imposed on corporations. Bond Counsel is further of the opinion that interest on the Series 2014 Bonds is exempt under existing laws from personal income taxes imposed by the State of New York and its political subdivisions (including The City of New York). See "PART 10 – TAX MATTERS" herein regarding certain other tax considerations.

*The Series 2014 Bonds are offered when, as and if issued and received by the Underwriters. The offer of the Series 2014 Bonds may be subject to prior sale or may be withdrawn or modified at any time without notice. The offer is subject to the approval of legality by Hiscock & Barclay, LLP, Albany, New York, Bond Counsel to DASNY, and to certain other conditions. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Underwriters by their co-counsel, Winston & Strawn LLP, New York, New York, and the Law Offices of Joseph C. Reid, P.A., New York, New York, and for each School District by its respective bond counsel as listed in Appendix B hereto. DASNY expects to deliver the Series 2014 Bonds in New York, New York, on or about June 10, 2014.*

### RBC Capital Markets

Blaylock Beal Van, LLC  
Mesirow Financial, Inc.  
Ramirez & Co., Inc.

Fidelity Capital Markets  
Morgan Stanley  
Raymond James

### Jefferies

KeyBanc Capital Markets Inc.  
Oppenheimer & Co. Inc.  
Roosevelt & Cross Incorporated

**\$197,955,000**  
**DORMITORY AUTHORITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK**  
**SCHOOL DISTRICTS REVENUE BOND FINANCING PROGRAM REVENUE BONDS**

**\$153,340,000**  
**SERIES 2014A<sup>†</sup>**

<u>Due</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>CUSIP<sup>(1)</sup></u>	<u>Due</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>CUSIP<sup>(1)</sup></u>
4/1/2015	\$ 240,000	2.000%	0.280%	649907ZQ8	4/1/2024	\$ 285,000	4.000%	2.840%	649907B27
10/1/2015	4,720,000	2.000	0.300	649907ZR6	10/1/2024	11,760,000	5.000	2.860	649907B35
4/1/2016	215,000	2.000	0.420	649907ZS4	4/1/2025	300,000	3.000	3.030	649907B43
10/1/2016	8,530,000	4.000	0.460	649907ZT2	10/1/2025	12,355,000	5.000	3.000 <sup>(2)</sup>	649907B50
4/1/2017	220,000	3.000	0.810	649907ZU9	4/1/2026	305,000	3.200	3.270	649907B68
10/1/2017	8,455,000	4.000	0.880	649907ZV7	10/1/2026	12,990,000	5.000	3.120 <sup>(2)</sup>	649907B76
4/1/2018	230,000	3.000	1.150	649907ZW5	4/1/2027	315,000	3.300	3.400	649907B84
10/1/2018	8,795,000	5.000	1.210	649907ZX3	10/1/2027	8,850,000	5.000	3.240 <sup>(2)</sup>	649907B92
4/1/2019	235,000	4.000	1.540	649907ZY1	4/1/2028	325,000	3.400	3.500	649907C26
10/1/2019	9,230,000	5.000	1.650	649907ZZ8	10/1/2028	8,645,000	5.000	3.330 <sup>(2)</sup>	649907C34
4/1/2020	245,000	4.000	1.880	649907A28	4/1/2029	180,000	3.500	3.580	649907C42
10/1/2020	9,685,000	5.000	1.960	649907A36	10/1/2029	8,615,000	5.000	3.430 <sup>(2)</sup>	649907C59
4/1/2021	255,000	4.000	2.180	649907A44	10/1/2030	1,045,000	5.000	3.540 <sup>(2)</sup>	649907C67
10/1/2021	10,155,000	5.000	2.240	649907A51	10/1/2031	690,000	3.625	3.760	649907C75
4/1/2022	265,000	4.000	2.440	649907A69	10/1/2032	700,000	3.750	3.830	649907C83
10/1/2022	10,675,000	5.000	2.490	649907A77	10/1/2033	540,000	3.800	3.900	649907C91
4/1/2023	275,000	4.000	2.680	649907A85	10/1/2034	560,000	3.875	3.960	649907D25
10/1/2023	11,200,000	5.000	2.720	649907A93					

**\$500,000 4.000% Term Bonds due October 1, 2038, Yield: 4.050% CUSIP<sup>(1)</sup> 649907D33**  
**\$755,000 4.000% Term Bonds due October 1, 2043, Yield: 4.100% CUSIP<sup>(1)</sup> 649907D41**

**\$6,960,000**  
**SERIES 2014B**

<u>Due</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>CUSIP<sup>(1)</sup></u>	<u>Due</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>CUSIP<sup>(1)</sup></u>
10/1/2015	\$290,000	2.000%	0.320%	649907D58	10/1/2023	\$505,000	5.000%	2.730%	649907E57
10/1/2016	375,000	3.000	0.480	649907D66	10/1/2024	530,000	5.000	2.890	649907E65
10/1/2017	390,000	4.000	0.900	649907D74	10/1/2025	555,000	3.000	3.080	649907E73
10/1/2018	400,000	4.000	1.260	649907D82	10/1/2026	570,000	3.250	3.340	649907E81
10/1/2019	415,000	5.000	1.660	649907D90	10/1/2027	590,000	3.250	3.390	649907E99
10/1/2020	435,000	4.000	2.010	649907E24	10/1/2028	610,000	3.375	3.500	649907F23
10/1/2021	455,000	5.000	2.290	649907E32	10/1/2029	360,000	3.500	3.580	649907F31
10/1/2022	480,000	5.000	2.520	649907E40					

<sup>†</sup> Each maturity of the Series 2014A Bonds is insured by Assured Guaranty Municipal Corp.

<sup>(1)</sup> CUSIP data herein are provided by Standard & Poor's CUSIP Service Bureau, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. CUSIP numbers have been assigned by an independent company not affiliated with DASNY and are included solely for the convenience of the holders of the Series 2014 Bonds. Neither DASNY nor the Underwriters are responsible for the selection or uses of the CUSIP numbers and no representation is made as to their correctness on the Series 2014 Bonds or as indicated above. CUSIP numbers are subject to being changed after the issuance of the Series 2014 Bonds as a result of various subsequent actions including, but not limited to, a refunding in whole or in part of such Series 2014 Bonds or as a result of the procurement of secondary market portfolio insurance or other similar enhancement by investors that is applicable to all or a portion of the Series 2014 Bonds.

<sup>(2)</sup> Priced at the stated yield to the October 1, 2024 optional redemption date at a redemption price of 100%.

**\$28,945,000**  
**SERIES 2014C**

<u>Due</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>CUSIP<sup>(1)</sup></u>	<u>Due</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>CUSIP<sup>(1)</sup></u>
10/1/2015	\$ 625,000	2.000%	0.320%	649907F49	10/1/2025	\$1,550,000	5.000%	3.020% <sup>(2)</sup>	649907G63
10/1/2016	1,035,000	3.000	0.480	649907F56	10/1/2026	1,630,000	5.000	3.160 <sup>(2)</sup>	649907G71
10/1/2017	1,075,000	4.000	0.860	649907F64	10/1/2027	1,710,000	5.000	3.270 <sup>(2)</sup>	649907G89
10/1/2018	1,115,000	4.000	1.210	649907F72	10/1/2028	625,000	3.375	3.450	649907G97
10/1/2019	1,160,000	5.000	1.620	649907F80	10/1/2029	645,000	3.375	3.520	649907H21
10/1/2020	1,215,000	5.000	1.970	649907F98	10/1/2030	670,000	3.500	3.610	649907H39
10/1/2021	1,275,000	5.000	2.230	649907G22	10/1/2031	690,000	3.625	3.710	649907H47
10/1/2022	1,340,000	5.000	2.460	649907G30	10/1/2032	720,000	3.625	3.780	649907H54
10/1/2023	1,405,000	5.000	2.660	649907G48	10/1/2033	745,000	3.750	3.850	649907H62
10/1/2024	1,480,000	5.000	2.830	649907G55	10/1/2034	770,000	3.750	3.910	649907H70

**\$2,495,000 4.000% Term Bonds due October 1, 2037, Yield: 4.050% CUSIP<sup>(1)</sup> 649907H88**  
**\$4,970,000 5.000% Term Bonds due October 1, 2042, Yield: 3.970%<sup>(2)</sup> CUSIP<sup>(1)</sup> 649907H96**

**\$8,710,000**  
**SERIES 2014D**

<u>Due</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>CUSIP<sup>(1)</sup></u>	<u>Due</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>CUSIP<sup>(1)</sup></u>
10/1/2015	\$330,000	2.000%	0.320%	649907J29	10/1/2023	\$600,000	5.000%	2.690%	649907K27
10/1/2016	445,000	3.000	0.480	649907J37	10/1/2024	630,000	5.000	2.850	649907K35
10/1/2017	455,000	4.000	0.880	649907J45	10/1/2025	660,000	5.000	3.010 <sup>(2)</sup>	649907K43
10/1/2018	475,000	4.000	1.240	649907J52	10/1/2026	695,000	3.125	3.250	649907K50
10/1/2019	495,000	5.000	1.630	649907J60	10/1/2027	715,000	3.250	3.350	649907K68
10/1/2020	520,000	5.000	1.970	649907J78	10/1/2028	775,000	3.375	3.450	649907K76
10/1/2021	545,000	5.000	2.250	649907J86	10/1/2029	795,000	3.375	3.530	649907K84
10/1/2022	575,000	5.000	2.480	649907J94					

<sup>(1)</sup> CUSIP data herein are provided by Standard & Poor's CUSIP Service Bureau, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. CUSIP numbers have been assigned by an independent company not affiliated with DASNY and are included solely for the convenience of the holders of the Series 2014 Bonds. Neither DASNY nor the Underwriters are responsible for the selection or uses of the CUSIP numbers and no representation is made as to their correctness on the Series 2014 Bonds or as indicated above. CUSIP numbers are subject to being changed after the issuance of the Series 2014 Bonds as a result of various subsequent actions including, but not limited to, a refunding in whole or in part of such Series 2014 Bonds or as a result of the procurement of secondary market portfolio insurance or other similar enhancement by investors that is applicable to all or a portion of the Series 2014 Bonds.

<sup>(2)</sup> Priced at the stated yield to the October 1, 2024 optional redemption date at a redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of such Series 2014 Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

No dealer, broker, salesperson or other person has been authorized by DASNY, the School Districts or the Underwriters to give any information or to make any representations with respect to the Series 2014 Bonds, other than the information and representations contained in this Official Statement. If given or made, any such information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by any of the foregoing.

This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy nor shall there be a sale of the Series 2014 Bonds by any person in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful for such person to make such offer, solicitation or sale.

Certain information in this Official Statement has been supplied or authorized by the School Districts, DTC, the Insurer and other sources that DASNY believes are reliable. DASNY does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information, and such information is not to be construed as a representation of DASNY. See "PART 17 – SOURCES OF INFORMATION AND CERTIFICATIONS" of the Official Statement for a description of the various sources of information.

The Underwriters have reviewed the information in this Official Statement pursuant to their responsibilities to investors under the federal securities law, but the Underwriters do not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.

Assured Guaranty Municipal Corp. ("AGM" or the "Insurer") makes no representation regarding the Insured Bonds or the advisability of investing in the Insured Bonds. In addition, AGM has not independently verified, makes no representation regarding and does not accept any responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of this Official Statement or any information or disclosure contained herein, or omitted herefrom, other than with respect to the accuracy of the information regarding AGM supplied by AGM and presented under the heading "PART 2 – SOURCES OF PAYMENT AND SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2014 BONDS – Bond Insurance" and "Appendix G – Specimen Municipal Bond Insurance Policy".

References in this Official Statement to the Act, the Master Resolution, the Series 2014 Resolutions, the Agreements, the School District Bonds and the Policy do not purport to be complete. Refer to the Act, the Master Resolution, the Series 2014 Resolutions, the Agreements, the School District Bonds and the Policy for full and complete details of their provisions. Copies of the Master Resolution, the Series 2014 Resolutions, the Agreements, the School District Bonds and the Policy are on file with DASNY and/or the Trustee.

The order and placement of material in this Official Statement, including its appendices, are not to be deemed a determination of relevance, materiality or importance, and all material in this Official Statement, including its appendices, must be considered in its entirety.

Under no circumstances shall the delivery of this Official Statement or any sale made after its delivery create any implication that the affairs of DASNY and the School Districts have remained unchanged after the date of this Official Statement.

If and when included in this Official Statement, the words "expects," "forecasts," "projects," "intends," "anticipates," "estimates" and analogous expressions are intended to identify forward-looking statements as defined in the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and any such statements inherently are subject to a variety of risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those projected. Such risks and uncertainties include, among others, general economic and business conditions, changes in political, social and economic conditions, regulatory initiatives and compliance with governmental regulations, litigation and various other events, conditions and circumstances, many of which are beyond the control of DASNY. These forward-looking statements speak only as of the date of this Official Statement. DASNY disclaims any obligation or undertaking to release publicly any updates or revisions to any forward-looking statement contained herein to reflect any change in DASNY's expectations with regard thereto or any change in events, conditions or circumstances on which any such statements are based.

IN CONNECTION WITH THE OFFERING OF THE SERIES 2014 BONDS, THE UNDERWRITERS MAY OVERALLOT OR EFFECT TRANSACTIONS WHICH STABILIZE OR MAINTAIN THE MARKET PRICES OF SUCH BONDS AT LEVELS ABOVE THOSE WHICH MIGHT OTHERWISE PREVAIL IN THE OPEN MARKET. SUCH STABILIZING, IF COMMENCED, MAY BE DISCONTINUED AT ANY TIME.

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b>Part</b>	<b>Page</b>	<b>Part</b>	<b>Page</b>
PART 1 – INTRODUCTION.....	1	PART 6 – THE PLAN OF FINANCE .....	23
Purpose of the Official Statement .....	1	PART 7 – DASNY .....	23
Purpose of the Series .....	1	Background, Purposes and Powers.....	23
Authorization of Issuance .....	2	Governance .....	24
DASNY .....	2	Claims and Litigation .....	27
The School Districts .....	2	Other Matters .....	27
The Series 2014 Bonds.....	2	PART 8 – LEGALITY OF THE SERIES 2014 BONDS FOR	
Payment of the Series 2014 Bonds .....	3	INVESTMENT AND DEPOSIT.....	27
Security for the Series 2014 Bonds.....	3	PART 9 – NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS.....	28
Bond Insurance.....	4	PART 10 – TAX MATTERS.....	28
PART 2 – SOURCES OF PAYMENT AND SECURITY FOR		PART 11 – STATE NOT LIABLE ON THE SERIES 2014	
THE SERIES 2014 BONDS.....	4	BONDS .....	30
Payment of the Series 2014 Bonds .....	4	PART 12 – COVENANT BY THE STATE .....	30
Security for the Series 2014 Bonds.....	5	PART 13 – LEGAL MATTERS .....	30
Additional Bonds and Other Indebtedness .....	6	PART 14 – UNDERWRITING.....	30
General .....	7	PART 15 – CONTINUING DISCLOSURE .....	31
Defaults and Remedies under the Agreement.....	7	PART 16 – RATINGS .....	33
Default and Remedies under the Master Resolution.....	7	PART 17 – SOURCES OF INFORMATION AND	
Bond Insurance.....	8	CERTIFICATIONS.....	33
Bond Insurance Risk Factors .....	10	Appendix A – Definitions .....	A-1
PART 3 – THE SERIES 2014 BONDS .....	10	Appendix B – List of the School Districts and Principal	
Description of the Series 2014 Bonds.....	10	Amount of Each School District's Loan .....	B-1
Redemption Provisions.....	11	Appendix C – Certain Financial and Economic Information	
Book-Entry Only System .....	13	Relating to the School Districts.....	C-1
Principal and Interest Requirements .....	15	Appendix D – Summary of Certain Provisions of the	
PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS .....	17	Financing Agreements .....	D-1
Summaries of Constitutional and Statutory Debt		Appendix E – Summary of Certain Provisions of the	
Provisions .....	17	Master Resolution .....	E-1
Special Provisions Affecting Remedies on Default.....	18	Appendix F – Form of Approving Opinion of Bond	
Financial Factors .....	19	Counsel .....	F-1
Fiscal Stress Monitoring.....	22	Appendix G – Specimen of Municipal Bond Insurance Policy .	G-1
Litigation.....	22		
PART 5 – ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS ..	23		



**DORMITORY AUTHORITY – STATE OF NEW YORK**  
**PAUL T. WILLIAMS, JR. – PRESIDENT**

**515 BROADWAY, ALBANY, N.Y. 12207**  
**ALFONSO L. CARNEY, JR. – CHAIR**

---

**OFFICIAL STATEMENT RELATING TO**

**\$197,955,000**

**DORMITORY AUTHORITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK**  
**SCHOOL DISTRICTS REVENUE BOND FINANCING PROGRAM REVENUE BONDS**

**\$153,340,000**  
**SERIES 2014A**

**\$6,960,000**  
**SERIES 2014B**

**\$28,945,000**  
**SERIES 2014C**

**\$8,710,000**  
**SERIES 2014D**

**PART 1 – INTRODUCTION**

**Purpose of the Official Statement**

The purpose of this Official Statement, including the cover page, inside cover page and appendices, is to provide information about DASNY and the School Districts in connection with the offering by DASNY of \$153,340,000 aggregate principal amount of the School Districts Revenue Bond Financing Program Revenue Bonds, Series 2014A (the “Series 2014A Bonds”), \$6,960,000 aggregate principal amount of the School Districts Revenue Bond Financing Program Revenue Bonds, Series 2014B (the “Series 2014B Bonds”), \$28,945,000 aggregate principal amount of the School Districts Revenue Bond Financing Program Revenue Bonds, Series 2014C (the “Series 2014C Bonds”), and \$8,710,000 aggregate principal amount of the School Districts Revenue Bond Financing Program Revenue Bonds, Series 2014D (the “Series 2014D Bonds” and, together with the Series 2014A Bonds, the Series 2014B Bonds and the Series 2014C Bonds, the “Series 2014 Bonds”).

The following is a brief description of certain information concerning each Series of the Series 2014 Bonds, DASNY and the participating School Districts. A more complete description of such information and additional information that may affect decisions to invest in the Series 2014 Bonds is contained throughout this Official Statement, which should be read in its entirety. Certain terms used in this Official Statement are defined in Appendix A hereto. Certain information pertaining to the participating School Districts is contained in Appendix B and Appendix C hereto.

**Purpose of the Series**

The Series 2014 Bonds are being issued and the proceeds will be used: (i) (a) to finance all or a portion of the costs of school district capital facilities and school district capital equipment for the School Districts identified in Appendix B and/or (b) to refinance certain bond anticipation notes of the School Districts identified in Appendix B issued to finance all or a portion of the costs of school district capital facilities and school district capital equipment (as described in each School District’s Agreement (defined below) in respect of the Applicable Series of Series 2014 Bonds); and (ii) to pay the Costs of Issuance of the Applicable Series of Series 2014 Bonds. See “PART 5 – ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS.”

## **Authorization of Issuance**

The Act, as amended by Chapter 383 of the Laws of 2001 of the State of New York (“Chapter 383”), empowers DASNY, among other things, to issue its bonds for the purpose of financing or refinancing all or a part of “school district capital facilities” and “school district capital equipment” (collectively, “school projects”) for certain “school districts.” The Act requires DASNY to enter into a lease, sublease or other agreement with a school district before DASNY can undertake a financing and/or refinancing for such school district. Under the Act, the particular school district obtaining a loan to be funded from the proceeds of a Series of Bonds (a “Loan”) shall enter into a Financing Agreement (an “Agreement”) with DASNY and, pursuant to the Agreement, will deliver its school district bonds to DASNY.

Each Series of the Series 2014 Bonds will be issued pursuant to the Master Resolution, the applicable Series 2014 Resolution and the Act. Each of the School Districts has entered into a separate Agreement with DASNY for the purpose of financing and/or refinancing its respective school projects from the proceeds of the applicable Series of Series 2014 Bonds. See “Appendix B – List of the School Districts and Principal Amount of Each School District’s Loan.”

The Master Resolution authorizes the issuance of multiple Series of Bonds. Each Series of Bonds is to be separately secured by (i) the funds and accounts established pursuant to a Series Resolution, (ii) certain payments to be made under the Agreement by the school district receiving a Loan to be funded from the proceeds of such Series and (iii) the pledge and assignment by the school district in its Agreement of the portion of certain public funds apportioned or otherwise made payable by the State to the school district (the “Pledged Revenues”). No school district will be responsible for the payment obligations of any other school district nor will the Pledged Revenues pledged and assigned by a school district be available to satisfy the obligations of any other school district. None of the funds and accounts established under any Series Resolution or the pledge of the Pledged Revenues to secure a Series of Bonds shall secure any other Series of Bonds. However, if more than one Series of Bonds has been or will be issued to finance or refinance projects for a particular school district, the Pledged Revenues assigned by such school district will be pledged to secure all such Series of Bonds on a parity basis. See “PART 2 – SOURCES OF PAYMENT AND SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2014 BONDS – Issuance of Additional Bonds.”

## **DASNY**

DASNY is a public benefit corporation of the State, created for the purpose of financing and constructing a variety of public-purpose facilities for certain educational, governmental and not-for-profit institutions. See “PART 7 – DASNY.”

## **The School Districts**

The School Districts are located in different areas of the State, are of varying geographic and demographic size and have varying economic, financial and indebtedness characteristics. See “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS,” “Appendix B – List of the School Districts and Principal Amount of Each School District’s Loan” and “Appendix C – Certain Financial and Economic Information Relating to the School Districts.” The financial statements as of the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013 of all of the School Districts and additional information regarding certain of the School Districts have been filed by the School Districts with the Electronic Municipal Market Access (“EMMA”) system maintained by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (“MSRB”). Such financial statements are incorporated herein by reference. See “Appendix C – Certain Financial and Economic Information Relating to the School Districts – FINANCIAL FACTORS – General Information.”

## **The Series 2014 Bonds**

The Series 2014 Bonds will be dated their date of delivery and will bear interest from such date of delivery at the rates and will mature on the dates set forth on the inside cover page of this Official Statement. Interest on the Series 2014 Bonds is payable each April 1 and October 1, commencing April 1, 2015. See “PART 3 – THE SERIES 2014 BONDS – Description of the Series 2014 Bonds.”

## **Payment of the Series 2014 Bonds**

Each Series of the Series 2014 Bonds is a special obligation of DASNY payable solely from the payments to be made by the applicable School Districts under each of their respective Agreements and the Pledged Revenues of each School District with respect to such Series of Series 2014 Bonds. Payments due under each Agreement (“Loan Repayments”) are scheduled to be sufficient to pay the principal and Redemption Price of and interest on the Series of Series 2014 Bonds from the proceeds of which each School District will receive a Loan with respect to such Series of Series 2014 Bonds. Each Agreement also requires the School District to pay fees and expenses of DASNY and the Trustee. Pursuant to the Master Resolution, the Loan Repayments and DASNY’s right to receive the same under all the Agreements in respect of a Series of the Series 2014 Bonds and the Pledged Revenues in respect of such Series 2014 Bonds have been pledged to the Trustee to secure solely such Series 2014 Bonds and no other Series of Bonds.

No School District will be responsible for the payment obligations of any other School District nor will the Pledged Revenues pledged and assigned by a School District be available to satisfy the obligation of any other School District. A failure to pay an amount when due by a single School District under its Agreement in respect of a Series of the Series 2014 Bonds may result in an intercept of the Pledged Revenues of such School District in an amount required to pay such deficiency. If such Pledged Revenues are insufficient to pay the full amount of the deficiency, then, to the extent such deficiency corresponds to the Insured Bonds (defined herein), the only source of payment for such Insured Bonds will be the payment made by the Insurer (defined herein) under the Policy (defined herein). If a School District fails to pay amounts due under its Agreement, DASNY’s sole recourse will be against the defaulting School District and no other School District. Further, upon the occurrence of an event of default, neither DASNY, the Trustee nor the Holders of the Series 2014 Bonds of such Series will have the right to accelerate the obligation of the defaulting School District under its Agreement.

See “PART 2 – SOURCES OF PAYMENT AND SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2014 BONDS – Payment of the Series 2014 Bonds” and “– Bond Insurance.”

## **Security for the Series 2014 Bonds**

Each Series of the Series 2014 Bonds will be secured by the pledge and assignment to the Trustee of payments due under the Agreement with the School District in respect of such Series 2014 Bonds, including Loan Repayments and all funds and accounts authorized by the Master Resolution and established by the applicable Series Resolution (with the exception of the Arbitrage Rebate Fund). Each School District will deliver its School District Bonds to DASNY to evidence its obligation to repay its Loan, will pledge its full faith and credit to the payment of the principal of and interest on its School District Bonds and has the power and is required under State statutes to levy and collect ad valorem taxes on all taxable property within the School District for such payment. DASNY, as the holder of such School District Bonds, will have the rights and remedies provided for by the State Constitution and applicable statutes to holders of school district general obligation bonds. The School District Bonds will be held by DASNY and will not be assigned to the Trustee.

To secure payment of all amounts due under its Agreement in respect of a Series of the Series 2014 Bonds, each School District has assigned and pledged to DASNY its Pledged Revenues. Each School District under its Agreement has directed and acknowledged that its Pledged Revenues are to be paid directly to the Trustee as provided in the Act and the Memorandum of Understanding among DASNY, the Comptroller of the State and the Commissioner of Education of the State (the “MOU”) upon the occurrence of an event of default resulting from the failure to pay the amounts due under its Agreement. The Act authorizes an intercept mechanism under which the State Comptroller shall pay the public funds assigned by a School District to DASNY directly to the Trustee pursuant to an assignment from DASNY.

The primary component of Pledged Revenues assigned and pledged by the School Districts to DASNY consists of State aid payable to the School Districts. The determination of the amount of State aid and the apportionment of such State aid are legislative acts and the State Legislature may amend or repeal the statutes relating to State aid and the formulas which determine the amount of State aid payable to the School Districts. Such amendments could result in the increase, decrease or elimination of the amount of the Pledged Revenues available for the payment of debt service on the Series 2014 Bonds. The financial condition of the State may affect the amount of State aid appropriated by the State Legislature and apportioned to school districts in the State.

See “PART 2 – SOURCES OF PAYMENT AND SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2014 BONDS – Security for the Series 2014 Bonds,” “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Special Provisions Affecting Remedies on Default” and “– Financial Factors – *State Aid*” and “Appendix C – Certain Financial and Economic Information Relating to the School Districts – FINANCIAL FACTORS – *State Aid*.”

### **Bond Insurance**

The scheduled payment of principal of and interest on each maturity of the Series 2014A Bonds (collectively, the “Insured Bonds”) when due will be guaranteed under a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy (the “Policy”) to be issued concurrently with the delivery of the Insured Bonds by Assured Guaranty Municipal Corp. (“AGM” or the “Insurer”). See “PART 2 – SOURCES OF PAYMENT AND SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2014 BONDS – Bond Insurance.”

## **PART 2 – SOURCES OF PAYMENT AND SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2014 BONDS**

*Set forth below is a narrative description of certain contractual and statutory provisions relating to the sources of payment and security for the Bonds, including each Series of the Series 2014 Bonds, issued under the Master Resolution. These provisions have been summarized and this description does not purport to be complete. Reference should be made to the Act, the Master Resolution, the Series 2014 Resolutions, the Agreements and the School District Bonds for a more complete description of such provisions. Copies of the Act, the Master Resolution, the Series 2014 Resolutions, each Agreement and the School District Bonds are on file with DASNY and/or the Trustee. See also “Appendix D – Summary of Certain Provisions of the Financing Agreements” and “Appendix E – Summary of Certain Provisions of the Master Resolution” for a more complete statement of the rights, duties and obligations of the parties thereto.*

### **Payment of the Series 2014 Bonds**

Each Series of the Series 2014 Bonds will be special obligations of DASNY. The principal and Redemption Price of and interest on each Series of the Series 2014 Bonds are payable solely from the Revenues pledged to such Series 2014 Bonds. The Revenues consist of the payments paid by the applicable School District under its Agreement in respect of such Series 2014 Bonds, including Loan Repayments and the Pledged Revenues. The Revenues and the right to receive them in respect of each Series of the Series 2014 Bonds have been pledged to the Trustee for the payment of such Series 2014 Bonds.

Loan Repayments in respect of each Series of the Series 2014 Bonds are to be paid by each School District on the dates and in the amounts specified in each Agreement and the School District Bonds, which loan payment dates are at least 45 days prior to the dates on which principal and interest are next due on such Series 2014 Bonds and which amounts in the aggregate are scheduled to be sufficient to pay principal and interest on such Series 2014 Bonds.

No School District will be responsible for the payment obligations of any other School District nor will the Pledged Revenues pledged and assigned by a School District be available to satisfy the obligation of any other School District. A failure to pay an amount when due by a single School District under its Agreement in respect of a Series of the Series 2014 Bonds may result in an intercept of the Pledged Revenues of such School District in an amount required to pay such deficiency. If such Pledged Revenues are insufficient to pay the full amount of the deficiency, then, to the extent such deficiency corresponds to the Insured Bonds, the only source of payment for such Insured Bonds will be the payment made by the Insurer under the Policy. If a School District fails to pay amounts due under its Agreement, DASNY’s sole recourse will be against the defaulting School District and no other School District. Further, upon the occurrence of an event of default, none of DASNY, the Trustee or the holders of the Series 2014 Bonds will have the right to accelerate the obligation of the defaulting School District under its Agreement. See in this PART 2 “– Bond Insurance.”

The Resolutions and the MOU also provide that, to the extent that (i) DASNY issues more than one Series of Bonds to finance Loans to a particular School District, (ii) DASNY does not receive sufficient payments from the School District to meet the School District’s payment obligations with respect to all such Series of Bonds and (iii) the State aid payable to the School District is insufficient to fully make up such deficiency, then the Comptroller will



pay a proportionate amount of the available State aid to the trustee for each such Series of Bonds until such deficiency is made up.

### **Security for the Series 2014 Bonds**

Each Series of the Series 2014 Bonds will be secured by the pledge and assignment to the Trustee of all payments payable by all School Districts under their Agreements in respect of such Series 2014 Bonds, all funds and accounts authorized by the Master Resolution and established by the applicable Series 2014 Resolution (with the exception of the Arbitrage Rebate Fund), and DASNY's security interest in the Pledged Revenues in respect of such Series 2014 Bonds; provided however, that certain earnings on amounts held in the Debt Service Fund will be released to the applicable School District and prior to such release will secure only the proportionate amount of the Series 2014 Bonds relating to the Loan of such School District. There is no debt service reserve fund securing the Series 2014 Bonds. Pursuant to the terms of the Master Resolution, the funds and accounts established by a Series Resolution secure only the Bonds of such Series and do not secure any other Series of Bonds issued under the Master Resolution. See in this PART 2 "– Additional Bonds and Other Indebtedness."

*Payments Under the Agreement and School District Bonds.* Each School District will, pursuant to its Agreement, deliver its School District Bonds to DASNY to evidence its obligation to repay the Loan made by DASNY to such School District. The Series 2014 Bonds are not secured by any interest in any real property (including the school district capital facilities and school district capital equipment financed or refinanced by a Series of Bonds) of any School District. The School District Bonds are general obligations of the applicable School District. Each School District will pledge its full faith and credit to the payment of the principal of and interest on the School District Bonds it delivers to DASNY and has the power and is required under State statutes to levy and collect ad valorem taxes on all taxable property within the School District for such payment. Each School District's obligation to pay the amounts due under its respective Agreement is absolute and unconditional without any right of set-off, recoupment or counterclaim against DASNY. The School District Bonds will be held by DASNY and will not be assigned to the Trustee.

DASNY has covenanted for the benefit of the Holders of each Series of the Series 2014 Bonds that it will not create or cause to be created any lien or charge upon the Revenues or its interest in the Pledged Revenues specifically pledged to secure such Series 2014 Bonds, the proceeds of such Series 2014 Bonds or the funds or accounts established under the applicable Series Resolution which is prior or equal to the pledge made by the Master Resolution for such Series 2014 Bonds, except for the Pledged Revenues pledged and assigned by any School District for which DASNY may in the future issue more than one Series of Bonds to finance Loans to such School District, which will secure all such Series of Bonds on a parity basis.

*Pledged Revenues.* As additional security for the payment of the amounts due under its Agreement to DASNY, each School District under its Agreement in respect of a Series of the Series 2014 Bonds has assigned and pledged to DASNY a sufficient portion of any and all Pledged Revenues. Each School District under its Agreement has directed and acknowledged that the Pledged Revenues are to be paid directly to the Trustee as provided in the Act and the MOU upon the occurrence of certain events of default under its Agreement. Each School District has further agreed under its Agreement that all State and local officials concerned are authorized to apportion and pay to or upon the order of DASNY all such Pledged Revenues upon the occurrence of certain events of default. The pledge and assignment will be irrevocable (in accordance with the Act) and will continue until the date on which the liabilities of the School District incurred, as a result of the issuance of the Series 2014 Bonds, have been paid or otherwise discharged. The Pledged Revenues pledged and assigned by one School District will not be available to satisfy the obligation of any other School District.

The Act authorizes an intercept mechanism under which the State Comptroller shall pay the State aid assigned by the School District to DASNY directly to DASNY upon the occurrence of certain events of default. Pursuant to this intercept mechanism, DASNY is required to certify annually to the Commissioner of Education a statement of all amounts due from each of the School Districts to DASNY. The Commissioner of Education, in turn, is required to include in the certificate filed with the State Comptroller, a statement showing the amount owed to DASNY by each of the School Districts. Pursuant to the MOU, DASNY has agreed to notify the Commissioner of Education within five business days after payment is due of any failure by any School District to pay (a "Delinquency Notice") and the Commissioner of Education has agreed to promptly forward such Delinquency Notice to the State Comptroller. Upon receipt of such Delinquency Notice, the State Comptroller agrees to pay to

the Trustee the amount set forth in the Delinquency Notice from any funds of the State that become due and payable to the defaulting School District. Until the amount set forth in the Delinquency Notice has been fully paid to the Trustee, the State Comptroller shall not pay any State funds to the defaulting School District.

Section 99-b of the State Finance Law and various State programs also provide a mechanism for the intercept of certain State aid or assistance for the payment of the principal of and interest on bonds and notes of a school district in default on such payment. Such intercept could also affect the extent to which State aid would be available to cure a default by a School District under its Agreement or School District Bonds, pursuant to the State aid intercept authorized under the Act. See “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Special Provisions Affecting Remedies on Default.”

While the State has a constitutional duty to maintain and support a system of free common schools that provides a “sound basic education” to children of the State, there can be no assurance that the State appropriation for State aid to school districts will be continued in future years, either pursuant to existing formulas or in any form whatsoever. State aid appropriated and apportioned to the School Districts can be paid only if the State has such monies available for such payment. The availability of such monies and the timeliness of such payment could be affected by a delay in the adoption of the State budget in future years and the financial condition of the State. See “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid*.”

There can be no assurance that the amount of the Pledged Revenues pledged and assigned by any School District will be sufficient to pay the amount of any deficiency in Loan Repayments payable by such School District.

**Additional Bonds and Other Indebtedness**

In addition to the Series 2014 Bonds, the Master Resolution authorizes the issuance of other Series of Bonds for other school districts and for specified purposes, including to refund Outstanding Bonds issued under the Master Resolution. Each Series of Bonds issued under the Master Resolution will be separately secured by the pledge and assignment of the Applicable Revenues, DASNY’s interest in the Applicable Pledged Revenues, the proceeds from the sale of such Series of Bonds and all funds and accounts (with the exception of the Arbitrage Rebate Fund) authorized by the Applicable Series Resolution.

DASNY has also previously issued the following Series of Bonds under the Master Resolution for the benefit of the following School Districts and has loaned the proceeds of such Series of Bonds to the following School Districts:

<u>Series of Bonds</u>	<u>School District</u>
2009B	City School District of the City of Auburn
2012B	Baldwinsville Central School District
2010A	Central Valley Central School District*
2013A	Clyde-Savannah Central School District
2010A	Deposit Central School District
2009B	Hinsdale Central School District
2011H	Moriah Central School District
2011H	City School District of the City of Newburgh
2002A and 2010A	Enlarged City School District of the City of Troy
2010A	Trumansburg Central School District
<u>2008A, 2012C and 2012H</u>	Enlarged City School District of the City of Watertown

\* The proceeds of such Series of Bonds were loaned by DASNY to Mohawk Central School District, which subsequently merged with Ilion Central School District to create Central Valley Central School District.

The Resolutions and the MOU also provide that, to the extent that (i) DASNY issues more than one Series of Bonds to finance Loans to a particular school district, (ii) DASNY does not receive sufficient payments from such school district to meet such school district’s payment obligations with respect to all such Series of Bonds and (iii) the State aid payable to such school district is insufficient to fully make up such deficiency, then the Comptroller will pay a proportionate amount of the available State aid to the trustee for each such Series of Bonds until such deficiency is made up.

In addition to issuance of School District Bonds by each of the School Districts as security for its respective obligations under the Agreements, each of the School Districts has the power in accordance with the New York State Local Finance Law to issue bonds in addition to the School District Bonds for School District purposes. See “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Summaries of the Constitutional and Statutory Debt Provisions.”

## **General**

The Series 2014 Bonds will not be a debt of the State of New York nor will the State be liable thereon. DASNY has no taxing power. DASNY has never defaulted in the timely payment of principal or sinking fund installments of or interest on its bonds or notes. See “PART 7 – DASNY.”

## **Defaults and Remedies under the Agreement**

Among the events which would constitute an “event of default” under an Agreement are the failure by the School District to pay the amounts due under the Agreement as evidenced by its School District Bonds or any other amounts due under the Agreement or to observe or perform any of the covenants, conditions or agreements contained in the Agreement which continues for the applicable grace period after notice of such failure has been given to such School District. In the event any such event of default happens as a result of a failure to pay the amounts due under the Agreement, DASNY may direct payment to the Trustee pursuant to the State aid intercept mechanism authorized by the Act and implemented by the MOU of certain State aid payable by the State to such School District. See in this PART 2 “– Security for the Series 2014 Bonds.” In the event any other event of default happens and continues, DASNY may exercise a number of remedies, including such remedies as are available to the holder of the School District Bonds, and any other remedies available at law or in equity. *In no event may any “event of default” under an Agreement cause an acceleration of the amounts due under such Agreement.*

## **Default and Remedies under the Master Resolution**

“Events of Default” under the Master Resolution in respect of a Series of Bonds include: (i) the failure to pay principal, Sinking Fund Installments or Redemption Price of, and interest on the Bonds of such Series when due; (ii) the failure to comply with the provisions of the Code applicable to such Series necessary to maintain the exclusion of interest thereon from gross income under Section 103 of the Code, with the result that interest on the Bonds of such Series is no longer excludable from the gross income of the Holders thereof; and (iii) a default by DASNY in the due and punctual performance of any other of the covenants, conditions, agreements and provisions contained in the Master Resolution or the Applicable Series Resolution or in the Bonds of such Series on the part of DASNY to be performed and such default continues for 30 days after written notice specifying such default and requiring same to be remedied is given to DASNY by the Trustee, which may give such notice in its discretion and must give such notice at the written request of the Holders of not less than 25% in principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds of such Series, unless, if such default is not capable of being cured within 30 days, DASNY has commenced to cure such default within said 30 days and diligently prosecutes the cure thereof.

The Master Resolution provides that if an “event of default” occurs and continues, the Trustee may proceed, and upon the written request of an Applicable Facility Provider of a Series or of the Holders of not less than 25% in principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds of such Series will proceed (in either case, with the consent of an Applicable Facility Provider of such Series) or, in the case of a happening and continuance of an “event of default” specified in clause (ii) above, upon the written request of an Applicable Facility Provider of a Series or of the Holders of not less than 25% in principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds of such Series with the consent of the Applicable Facility Provider of such Series, will proceed (subject to the provisions of the Master Resolution), to protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the Bondholders or of such Applicable Facility Provider under the Master Resolution or Applicable Series Resolution or under the laws of the State by such suits, actions or special proceedings in equity or at law, either for the specific performance of any covenant contained under the Master Resolution or Applicable Series Resolution or in aid or execution of any power therein granted, or for an accounting against DASNY as if DASNY were the trustee of an express trust, or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy as the Trustee deems most effectual to protect and enforce such rights. *In no event may an “event of default” cause an acceleration of any Series of Bonds under the Master Resolution.*

In the enforcement of any remedy under the Master Resolution and Applicable Series Resolution, the Trustee may sue for, enforce payment of, and receive any and all amounts then, or during any default becoming, and

at any time remaining, due from DASNY for principal or interest or otherwise under any of the provisions of the Master Resolution and Applicable Series Resolution or of the Bonds of the Applicable Series, with interest on overdue payments of the principal of or interest on the Bonds of such Series at the rate or rates of interest specified in such Bonds, together with any and all costs and expenses of collection and of all proceedings under the Master Resolution and Applicable Series Resolution and under such Bonds, without prejudice to any other right or remedy of the Trustee or of the Holders of such Bonds, and to recover and enforce a judgment or decree against DASNY but solely as provided in the Master Resolution and Applicable Series Resolution and in such Bonds, for any portion of such amounts remaining unpaid, with interest, costs and expenses, and to collect in any manner provided by law, the moneys adjudged or decreed to be payable.

With respect to the Insured Bonds, so long as the Insurer is not in default under the Policy, the Trustee must exercise remedies at the direction of the Insurer and may not exercise remedies at the direction of the Holders without the consent of the Insurer.

## **Bond Insurance**

The following information is not complete and reference is made to Appendix G to this Official Statement for a specimen of the Policy of AGM.

### Bond Insurance Policy

Concurrently with the issuance of the Insured Bonds, AGM will issue its Policy for the Insured Bonds. The Policy guarantees the scheduled payment of principal of and interest on the Insured Bonds when due as set forth in the form of the Policy included as Appendix G to this Official Statement.

The Policy is not covered by any insurance security or guaranty fund established under New York, California, Connecticut or Florida insurance law.

### Assured Guaranty Municipal Corp.

AGM is a New York domiciled financial guaranty insurance company and an indirect subsidiary of Assured Guaranty Ltd. (“AGL”), a Bermuda-based holding company whose shares are publicly traded and are listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol “AGO.” AGL, through its operating subsidiaries, provides credit enhancement products to the U.S. and global public finance, infrastructure and structured finance markets. Neither AGL nor any of its shareholders or affiliates, other than AGM, is obligated to pay any debts of AGM or any claims under any insurance policy issued by AGM.

AGM’s financial strength is rated “AA” (stable outlook) by Standard and Poor’s Ratings Services, a Standard & Poor’s Financial Services LLC business (“Standard & Poor’s”) and “A2” (stable outlook) by Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. (“Moody’s”). Each rating of AGM should be evaluated independently. An explanation of the significance of the above ratings may be obtained from the applicable rating agency. The above ratings are not recommendations to buy, sell or hold any security, and such ratings are subject to revision or withdrawal at any time by the rating agencies, including withdrawal initiated at the request of AGM in its sole discretion. In addition, the rating agencies may at any time change AGM’s long-term rating outlooks or place such ratings on a watch list for possible downgrade in the near term. Any downward revision or withdrawal of any of the above ratings, the assignment of a negative outlook to such ratings or the placement of such ratings on a negative watch list may have an adverse effect on the market price of any security guaranteed by AGM. AGM only guarantees scheduled principal and scheduled interest payments payable by the issuer of bonds insured by AGM on the date(s) when such amounts were initially scheduled to become due and payable (subject to and in accordance with the terms of the relevant insurance policy), and does not guarantee the market price or liquidity of the securities it insures, nor does it guarantee that the ratings on such securities will not be revised or withdrawn.

### *Current Financial Strength Ratings*

On March 18, 2014, Standard & Poor’s published a Research Update report in which it upgraded AGM’s financial strength rating to “AA” (stable outlook) from “AA-“ (stable outlook). AGM can give no assurance as to any further ratings action that Standard & Poor’s may take.

On February 10, 2014, Moody's issued a press release stating that it had affirmed AGM's insurance financial strength rating of "A2" (stable outlook). AGM can give no assurance as to any further ratings action that Moody's may take.

For more information regarding AGM's financial strength ratings and the risks relating thereto, see AGL's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2013.

#### *Capitalization of AGM*

At March 31, 2014, AGM's policyholders' surplus and contingency reserves were approximately \$3,621 million and its net unearned premium reserve was approximately \$1,869 million. Such amounts represent the combined surplus, contingency reserve and net unearned premium reserve of AGM, of AGMS's wholly owned subsidiary Assured Guaranty (Europe) Ltd., and 60.7% of AGM's indirect subsidiary Municipal Assurance Corp.; after giving effect to certain intercompany eliminations; each amount of surplus, contingency reserve and net unearned premium reserve for each company was determined in accordance with statutory accounting principles.

#### *Incorporation of Certain Documents by Reference*

Portions of the following documents filed by AGL with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") that relate to AGM are incorporated by reference into this Official Statement and shall be deemed to be a part hereof:

(i) the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2013 (filed by AGL with the SEC on February 28, 2014); and

(ii) the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended March 31, 2014 (filed by AGL with the SEC on May 9, 2014).

All consolidated financial statements of AGM and all other information relating to AGM included in, or as exhibits to, documents filed by AGL with the SEC pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, excluding Current Reports or portions thereof "furnished" under Item 2.02 or Item 7.01 of Form 8-K, after the filing of the last document referred to above and before the termination of the offering of the Bonds shall be deemed incorporated by reference into this Official Statement and to be a part hereof from the respective dates of filing such documents. Copies of materials incorporated by reference are available over the internet at the SEC's website at <http://www.sec.gov>, at AGL's website at <http://www.assuredguaranty.com>, or will be provided upon request to Assured Guaranty Municipal Corp.: 31 West 52nd Street, New York, New York 10019, Attention: Communications Department (telephone (212) 974-0100). Except for the information referred to above, no information available on or through AGL's website shall be deemed to be part of or incorporated in this Official Statement.

Any information regarding AGM included herein under this caption "– Bond Insurance – Assured Guaranty Municipal Corp." or included in a document incorporated by reference herein (collectively, the "AGM Information") shall be modified or superseded to the extent that any subsequently included AGM Information (either directly or through incorporation by reference) modifies or supersedes such previously included AGM Information. Any AGM Information so modified or superseded shall not constitute a part of this Official Statement, except as so modified or superseded.

#### *Miscellaneous Matters*

AGM or one of its affiliates may purchase a portion of the Insured Bonds or any uninsured bonds offered under this Official Statement and such purchases may constitute a significant proportion of the bonds offered. AGM or such affiliate may hold such Insured Bonds or uninsured bonds for investment or may sell or otherwise dispose of such Bonds or uninsured bonds at any time or from time to time.

AGM makes no representation regarding the Series 2014 Bonds or the advisability of investing in the Series 2014 Bonds. In addition, AGM has not independently verified, makes no representation regarding and does not accept any responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of this Official Statement or any information or disclosure contained herein, or omitted herefrom, other than with respect to the accuracy of the information regarding AGM supplied by AGM and presented under this caption “– Bond Insurance.”

### **Bond Insurance Risk Factors**

In the event of default of the payment of principal of or interest on the Insured Bonds, when all or some becomes due, or in the event any such payment is recovered from the owners of the Insured Bonds as a voidable preference under applicable bankruptcy law, the Trustee on behalf of the owners of the Insured Bonds shall have a claim under the Policy for such payments. However, in the event of any advancement of the due date of such principal by reason of mandatory or optional redemption (other than mandatory sinking fund redemption), the payments under the Policy are to be made in such amounts and at such times as such payments would have been due had there not been any such advancement. See “Appendix G – Specimen Municipal Bond Insurance Policy.”

In the event the Insurer is unable to make payment of principal and interest as such payments become due under the Policy, the Insured Bonds are payable solely from the moneys available under the applicable Series Resolution. In the event the Insurer becomes obligated to make payments with respect to the Insured Bonds, no assurance is given that such event will not adversely affect the market price of the Insured Bonds or the marketability of the Insured Bonds.

The long-term ratings on the Insured Bonds are dependent in part on the financial strength of the Insurer and its claims paying ability. The Insurer’s financial strength and claims paying ability are predicated upon a number of factors which could change over time. No assurance is given that the long-term ratings of the Insurer and the ratings of the Insured Bonds will not be subject to downgrade and such event could adversely affect the market price or marketability of the Insured Bonds. See “– Bond Insurance – *Current Financial Strength Ratings*” and “PART 16 – RATINGS” herein.

The obligations of the Insurer under the Policy are contractual obligations and in an event of default by the Insurer, the remedies available may be limited by applicable bankruptcy law or state law related to insolvency of insurance companies.

Neither DASNY nor the Underwriters have made independent investigation into the claims paying ability of the Insurer and no assurance or representation regarding the financial strength or projected financial strength of the Insurer is given. See “– Bond Insurance” herein for further information provided by the Insurer and the Policy, which includes further instructions for obtaining current financial information concerning the Insurer.

## **PART 3 – THE SERIES 2014 BONDS**

### **Description of the Series 2014 Bonds**

The Series 2014 Bonds will be dated their date of delivery and will bear interest at the rates and mature at the times set forth on the inside cover page of this Official Statement. Interest on the Series 2014 Bonds is payable each April 1 and October 1, commencing April 1, 2015.

The Series 2014 Bonds will be issued as fully registered bonds. The Series 2014 Bonds will be issued in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. The Series 2014 Bonds will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, pursuant to DTC’s Book-Entry Only System. Purchases of beneficial interests in the Series 2014 Bonds will be made in book-entry form, without certificates. If at any time the Book-Entry Only System is discontinued for the Series 2014 Bonds, the Series 2014 Bonds will be exchangeable for other fully registered Series 2014 Bonds in any other authorized denominations of the same maturity without charge except the payment of any tax, fee or other governmental charge to be paid with respect to such exchange, subject to the conditions and restrictions set forth in the Master Resolution. See in this PART 3 “– Book-Entry Only System” and “Appendix E – Summary of Certain Provisions of the Master Resolution.”

Interest on the Series 2014 Bonds will be payable by check or draft mailed to the registered owners thereof at the address thereof as it appears on the registration books held by the Trustee, or, at the option of a registered owner of at least \$1,000,000 in principal amount of the Series 2014 Bonds by wire transfer to such owner of the Series 2014 Bonds, each as of the close of business on the fifteenth day of the month next preceding an interest payment date. The principal or redemption price of the Series 2014 Bonds will be payable in lawful money of the United States of America at the principal corporate trust office of U.S. Bank National Association, New York, New York, the Trustee and Paying Agent. As long as the Series 2014 Bonds are registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, such payments will be made directly to DTC. See “– Book-Entry Only System” herein.

For a more complete description of the Series 2014 Bonds, see “Appendix E – Summary of Certain Provisions of the Master Resolution.”

## **Redemption Provisions**

The Series 2014 Bonds are subject to optional and mandatory redemption as described below.

### *Optional Redemption*

The Series 2014A Bonds maturing on or before October 1, 2024 are not subject to optional redemption prior to maturity. The Series 2014A Bonds maturing after October 1, 2024 are subject to redemption prior to maturity on or after October 1, 2024 in any order of maturity, at the option of DASNY, as a whole or in part at any time, at a Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount of the Series 2014A Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

The Series 2014B Bonds maturing on or before October 1, 2024 are not subject to optional redemption prior to maturity. The Series 2014B Bonds maturing after October 1, 2024 are subject to redemption prior to maturity on or after October 1, 2024 in any order of maturity, at the option of DASNY, as a whole or in part at any time, at a Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount of the Series 2014B Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

The Series 2014C Bonds maturing on or before October 1, 2024 are not subject to optional redemption prior to maturity. The Series 2014C Bonds maturing after October 1, 2024 are subject to redemption prior to maturity on or after October 1, 2024 in any order of maturity, at the option of DASNY, as a whole or in part at any time, at a Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount of the Series 2014C Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

The Series 2014D Bonds maturing on or before October 1, 2024 are not subject to optional redemption prior to maturity. The Series 2014D Bonds maturing after October 1, 2024 are subject to redemption prior to maturity on or after October 1, 2024 in any order of maturity, at the option of DASNY, as a whole or in part at any time, at a Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount of the Series 2014D Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

*Mandatory Redemption*

The Series 2014A Bonds maturing on October 1, 2038 and October 1, 2043 are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, in part, on each of the dates and in the respective principal amounts set forth below, at a Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption, from mandatory Sinking Fund Installments which are required to be made in amounts sufficient to redeem the principal amounts of Series 2014A Bonds specified for each of the dates shown below:

<b>Series 2014A Term Bonds Maturing October 1, 2038</b>		<b>Series 2014A Term Bonds Maturing October 1, 2043</b>	
<b><u>Year</u></b>	<b><u>Sinking Fund Installment</u></b>	<b><u>Year</u></b>	<b><u>Sinking Fund Installment</u></b>
2035	\$115,000	2039	\$140,000
2036	125,000	2040	145,000
2037	130,000	2041	150,000
2038	130,000*	2042	155,000
		2043	165,000*

\* Stated maturity.

The Series 2014C Bonds maturing on October 1, 2037 and October 1, 2042 are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, in part, on each of the dates and in the respective principal amounts set forth below, at a Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption, from mandatory Sinking Fund Installments which are required to be made in amounts sufficient to redeem the principal amounts of Series 2014C Bonds specified for each of the dates shown below:

<b>Series 2014C Term Bonds Maturing October 1, 2037</b>		<b>Series 2014C Term Bonds Maturing October 1, 2042</b>	
<b><u>Year</u></b>	<b><u>Sinking Fund Installment</u></b>	<b><u>Year</u></b>	<b><u>Sinking Fund Installment</u></b>
2035	\$800,000	2038	\$ 900,000
2036	830,000	2039	945,000
2037	865,000*	2040	990,000
		2041	1,040,000
		2042	1,095,000*

\* Stated maturity.

*Notice of Redemption*

Whenever the Series 2014 Bonds are to be redeemed, the Trustee will give notice of the redemption of the Series 2014 Bonds in the name of DASNY. Such notice will be given by mailing a copy of such notice not less than thirty (30) days nor more than sixty (60) days prior to the redemption date. Such notice will be sent by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the registered owners of the Series 2014 Bonds which are to be redeemed, at their last known addresses, if any, appearing on the registration books not more than ten (10) Business Days prior to the date such notice is given. Upon giving such notice, the Trustee will promptly certify to DASNY that it has mailed or caused to be mailed such notice to the registered owners of the Series 2014 Bonds to be redeemed in the manner provided in the Master Resolution. Such certificate will be conclusive evidence that such notice was given in the manner required by the Master Resolution. The failure of any Holder of a Series 2014 Bond to be redeemed to receive such notice will not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of the Series 2014 Bonds.

Any notice of redemption, unless moneys are received by the Trustee prior to giving such notice sufficient to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2014 Bonds to be redeemed, may state that such redemption is conditional upon the receipt of such moneys by the Trustee by 1:00 P.M. (New York time) on the date fixed for redemption. If such moneys are not so received said notice will be of no force and effect, DASNY



will not redeem such Series 2014 Bonds and the Trustee will give notice, in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, that such moneys were not so received.

### **Book-Entry Only System**

The Depository Trust Company (“DTC”), New York, New York, will act as securities depository for the Series 2014 Bonds. The Series 2014 Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC’s partnership nominee), or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Series 2014 Bond certificate will be issued for each maturity of each Series of the Series 2014 Bonds, each in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity of such Series, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a “banking organization” within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a “clearing corporation” within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a “clearing agency” registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments from over 100 countries that DTC’s participants (“Direct Participants”) deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants’ accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation (“DTCC”). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, and trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly (“Indirect Participants”). The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at [www.dtcc.com](http://www.dtcc.com).

Purchases of the Series 2014 Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Series 2014 Bonds on DTC’s records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Series 2014 Bond (“Beneficial Owner”) is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants’ records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Series 2014 Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in the Series 2014 Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Series 2014 Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Series 2014 Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC’s partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Series 2014 Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Series 2014 Bonds; DTC’s records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Series 2014 Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Series 2014 Bonds within a maturity are being redeemed, DTC’s practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such maturity to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the Series 2014 Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to DASNY as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts the Series 2014 Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest payments on the Series 2014 Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from DASNY or the Trustee on the payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Trustee or DASNY, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of DASNY or the Trustee, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DASNY and the Trustee may treat DTC (or its nominee) as the sole and exclusive registered owner of the Series 2014 Bonds registered in its name for the purposes of payment of the principal and redemption premium, if any, of, or interest on, the Series 2014 Bonds, giving any notice permitted or required to be given to a registered owners under the Resolution, registering the transfer of the Series 2014 Bonds, or other action to be taken by registered owners and for all other purposes whatsoever. DASNY and the Trustee shall not have any responsibility or obligation to any Direct or Indirect Participant, any person claiming a beneficial ownership interest in the Series 2014 Bonds under or through DTC or any Direct or Indirect Participant, or any other person which is not shown on the registration books of DASNY (kept by the Trustee) as being a registered owner, with respect to the accuracy of any records maintained by DTC or any Direct or Indirect Participant; the payment by DTC or any Direct or Indirect Participant of any amount in respect of the principal, redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Series 2014 Bonds; any notice which is permitted or required to be given to registered owners thereunder or under the conditions to transfers or exchanges adopted by DASNY; or other action taken by DTC as registered owner. Interest, redemption premium, if any, and principal will be paid by the Trustee to DTC, or its nominee. Disbursement of such payments to the Direct or Indirect Participants is the responsibility of DTC and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners is the responsibility of the Direct or Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Series 2014 Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to DASNY and the Trustee. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, the Series 2014 Bond certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

DASNY may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, the Series 2014 Bond certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that DASNY believes to be reliable, but DASNY takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

Each person for whom a Participant acquires an interest in the Series 2014 Bonds, as nominee, may desire to make arrangements with such Participant to receive a credit balance in the records of such Participant, and may desire to make arrangements with such Participant to have all notices of redemption or other communications of DTC, which may affect such persons, to be forwarded in writing by such Participant and to have notification made of all interest payments. **NEITHER DASNY NOR THE TRUSTEE WILL HAVE ANY RESPONSIBILITY OR OBLIGATION TO SUCH PARTICIPANTS OR THE PERSONS FOR WHOM THEY ACT AS NOMINEES WITH RESPECT TO THE SERIES 2014 BONDS.**

So long as Cede & Co. is the registered owner of the Series 2014 Bonds, as nominee for DTC, references herein to the Bondholders or registered owners of the Series 2014 Bonds (other than under the caption "PART 10 – TAX MATTERS" herein) shall mean Cede & Co., as aforesaid, and shall not mean the Beneficial Owners of the Series 2014 Bonds.

When reference is made to any action which is required or permitted to be taken by the Beneficial Owners, such reference only relates to those permitted to act (by statute, regulation or otherwise) on behalf of such Beneficial Owners for such purposes. When notices are given, they will be sent by the Trustee to DTC only.

For every transfer and exchange of Series 2014 Bonds, the Beneficial Owner may be charged a sum sufficient to cover any tax, fee or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto.

NONE OF DASNY, THE TRUSTEE, THE UNDERWRITERS OR THE INSURER WILL HAVE ANY RESPONSIBILITY OR OBLIGATION TO DIRECT PARTICIPANTS, TO INDIRECT PARTICIPANTS OR TO ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER WITH RESPECT TO: (I) THE ACCURACY OF ANY RECORDS MAINTAINED BY DTC, ANY DIRECT PARTICIPANT OR ANY INDIRECT PARTICIPANT; (II) ANY NOTICE THAT IS PERMITTED OR REQUIRED TO BE GIVEN TO THE OWNERS OF THE SERIES 2014 BONDS UNDER THE RESOLUTIONS; (III) THE SELECTION BY DTC OR ANY DIRECT PARTICIPANT OR INDIRECT PARTICIPANT OF ANY PERSON TO RECEIVE PAYMENT IN THE EVENT OF A PARTIAL REDEMPTION OF THE SERIES 2014 BONDS; (IV) THE PAYMENT BY DTC OR ANY DIRECT PARTICIPANT OR INDIRECT PARTICIPANT OF ANY AMOUNT WITH RESPECT TO THE PRINCIPAL OR REDEMPTION PREMIUM, IF ANY, OR INTEREST DUE WITH RESPECT TO THE SERIES 2014 BONDS; (V) ANY CONSENT GIVEN OR OTHER ACTION TAKEN BY DTC AS THE OWNER OF THE SERIES 2014 BONDS; OR (VI) ANY OTHER MATTER.

### Principal and Interest Requirements

The following table sets forth the principal, the interest and the total debt service to be paid on the Series 2014A Bonds during each twelve-month period ending October 1 of the years shown.

<b>12-Month Period Ending October 1,</b>	<b>Principal of the Series 2014A Bonds</b>	<b>Interest on the Series 2014A Bonds</b>	<b>Total Debt Service on the Series 2014A Bonds</b>
2015	\$ 4,960,000	\$9,481,692	\$14,441,692
2016	8,745,000	7,147,638	15,892,638
2017	8,675,000	6,800,988	15,475,988
2018	9,025,000	6,456,038	15,481,038
2019	9,465,000	6,008,138	15,473,138
2020	9,930,000	5,537,038	15,467,038
2021	10,410,000	5,042,788	15,452,788
2022	10,940,000	4,524,638	15,464,638
2023	11,475,000	3,980,088	15,455,088
2024	12,045,000	3,408,888	15,453,888
2025	12,655,000	2,810,688	15,465,688
2026	13,295,000	2,183,558	15,478,558
2027	9,165,000	1,523,980	10,688,980
2028	8,970,000	1,070,758	10,040,758
2029	8,795,000	629,833	9,424,833
2030	1,045,000	195,933	1,240,933
2031	690,000	143,683	833,683
2032	700,000	118,670	818,670
2033	540,000	92,420	632,420
2034	560,000	71,900	631,900
2035	115,000	50,200	165,200
2036	125,000	45,600	170,600
2037	130,000	40,600	170,600
2038	130,000	35,400	165,400
2039	140,000	30,200	170,200
2040	145,000	24,600	169,600
2041	150,000	18,800	168,800
2042	155,000	12,800	167,800
2043	165,000	6,600	171,600

The following table sets forth the principal, the interest and the total debt service to be paid on the Series 2014B Bonds during each twelve-month period ending October 1 of the years shown.

<b>12-Month Period Ending October 1,</b>	<b>Principal of the Series 2014B Bonds</b>	<b>Interest on the Series 2014B Bonds</b>	<b>Total Debt Service on the Series 2014B Bonds</b>
2015	\$290,000	\$356,962	\$646,962
2016	375,000	267,038	642,038
2017	390,000	255,788	645,788
2018	400,000	240,188	640,188
2019	415,000	224,188	639,188
2020	435,000	203,438	638,438
2021	455,000	186,038	641,038
2022	480,000	163,288	643,288
2023	505,000	139,288	644,288
2024	530,000	114,038	644,038
2025	555,000	87,538	642,538
2026	570,000	70,888	640,888
2027	590,000	52,363	642,363
2028	610,000	33,188	643,188
2029	360,000	12,600	372,600

The following table sets forth the principal, the interest and the total debt service to be paid on the Series 2014C Bonds during each twelve-month period ending October 1 of the years shown.

<b>12-Month Period Ending October 1,</b>	<b>Principal of the Series 2014C Bonds</b>	<b>Interest on the Series 2014C Bonds</b>	<b>Total Debt Service on the Series 2014C Bonds</b>
2015	\$ 625,000	\$1,690,285	\$2,315,285
2016	1,035,000	1,279,438	2,314,438
2017	1,075,000	1,248,388	2,323,388
2018	1,115,000	1,205,388	2,320,388
2019	1,160,000	1,160,788	2,320,788
2020	1,215,000	1,102,788	2,317,788
2021	1,275,000	1,042,038	2,317,038
2022	1,340,000	978,288	2,318,288
2023	1,405,000	911,288	2,316,288
2024	1,480,000	841,038	2,321,038
2025	1,550,000	767,038	2,317,038
2026	1,630,000	689,538	2,319,538
2027	1,710,000	608,038	2,318,038
2028	625,000	522,538	1,147,538
2029	645,000	501,444	1,146,444
2030	670,000	479,675	1,149,675
2031	690,000	456,225	1,146,225
2032	720,000	431,213	1,151,213
2033	745,000	405,113	1,150,113
2034	770,000	377,175	1,147,175
2035	800,000	348,300	1,148,300
2036	830,000	316,300	1,146,300
2037	865,000	283,100	1,148,100
2038	900,000	248,500	1,148,500
2039	945,000	203,500	1,148,500
2040	990,000	156,250	1,146,250
2041	1,040,000	106,750	1,146,750
2042	1,095,000	54,750	1,149,750

The following table sets forth the principal, the interest and the total debt service to be paid on the Series 2014D Bonds during each twelve-month period ending October 1 of the years shown.

<b>12-Month Period Ending October 1,</b>	<b>Principal of the Series 2014D Bonds</b>	<b>Interest on the Series 2014D Bonds</b>	<b>Total Debt Service on the Series 2014D Bonds</b>
2015	\$330,000	\$466,216	\$796,216
2016	445,000	349,744	794,744
2017	455,000	336,394	791,394
2018	475,000	318,194	793,194
2019	495,000	299,194	794,194
2020	520,000	274,444	794,444
2021	545,000	248,444	793,444
2022	575,000	221,194	796,194
2023	600,000	192,444	792,444
2024	630,000	162,444	792,444
2025	660,000	130,944	790,944
2026	695,000	97,944	792,944
2027	715,000	76,225	791,225
2028	775,000	52,988	827,988
2029	795,000	26,831	821,831

#### **PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS**

The principal amount of the Loans to the School Districts, the financial advisors to the School Districts and the bond counsel to the School Districts are listed in Appendix B hereto. Summaries of the constitutional and statutory debt structure and tax and revenue collections which are generally applicable to all school districts in the State are included in this PART 4. Certain financial and economic information for each School District is included in Appendix C. The financial statements as of June 30, 2013 of all the School Districts and additional information on certain of the School Districts have been filed by the School Districts with the EMMA system maintained by the MSRB. Such financial statements are incorporated herein by reference and copies are on file at the principal office of DASNY. See “Appendix C – Certain Financial and Economic Information Relating to the School Districts – FINANCIAL FACTORS – General Information.”

#### **Summaries of Constitutional and Statutory Debt Provisions**

The New York State Constitution and Local Finance Law limit the power of municipalities and school districts of the State, including the School Districts, to issue obligations and to contract indebtedness. Such constitutional and statutory limitations include the following, in summary form, and are generally applicable to each School District and the School District Bonds. A school district may contract indebtedness only for a school district purpose and must pledge its faith and credit for the payment of principal of and interest thereon. School district indebtedness must be amortized in accordance with constitutional and statutory requirements. A school district must provide an annual appropriation for the payment of interest due during the year on its indebtedness and for the amounts required in such year for amortization and redemption of its serial bonds, bond anticipation notes and capital notes. A school district has the power to levy taxes on real property for the payment of interest on or principal of indebtedness contracted by it, and under the State Constitution the State Legislature may not restrict such power as to debt contracted prior to the effective date of any such restrictive legislation.

The Local Finance Law provides that where a school district bond resolution or a summary thereof is published with a statutory form of notice, the validity of the obligations authorized thereby may be contested only if:

- (1) Such obligations are authorized for a purpose for which the school district is not authorized to expend money, or
- (2) There has not been substantial compliance with the provisions of law which should have been complied with in the authorization of such obligations

and an action contesting such validity is commenced within twenty days after the date of such publication, or

- (3) Such obligations are authorized in violation of the provisions of the State Constitution.

Each of the School Districts has complied with the foregoing estoppel procedure with respect to the School District Bonds.

Pursuant to the Local Finance Law, a school district has the power to contract indebtedness for any school district purpose authorized by the State Legislature, provided the aggregate principal amount of such indebtedness must not exceed the applicable percentage of the applicable valuation of the taxable real estate of the school district and subject to certain enumerated deductions from indebtedness such as, in certain cases, State aid for building purposes. The applicable percentages depend on the type of school district. For a school district other than a school district in a city, the percentage is 10% of the “full valuation;” for a school district in a city with a population of less than 125,000, 5% of the “average full valuation;” and for a school district in a city with a population of 125,000 or more other than The City of New York, 9% of the “average full valuation.” There are constitutional and statutory methods for determining full valuation and average full valuation. The Local Finance Law also provides exceptions by which a school district may incur indebtedness in excess of the normal debt limit. For the calculation of the debt limit applicable to each School District, see “Appendix C – Certain Financial and Economic Information Relating to the School Districts – DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS – Debt Limit.”

In general, the State Legislature has authorized the power and procedure for school districts to incur indebtedness by the enactment of the Local Finance Law subject to the Constitutional provisions described above. A school district may issue bonds for any purpose authorized by the Local Finance Law. No principal installment may be more than 50% in excess of the smallest prior principal installment unless the school district has elected to issue obligations with substantially level or declining annual debt service. If a school district issues bonds with a substantially level or declining annual debt service schedule, then the aggregate amount of debt service payable in each year may not exceed the lowest aggregate amount of debt service payable in any prior year by more than the greater of 5% or \$10,000. Such school districts are required to provide an annual appropriation for the payment of interest due during the year on their indebtedness and for the amounts required in such year for amortization and redemption of their bonds and required annual installments on their notes. The power of school districts to spend money, however, generally derives from other State and local laws. Bond anticipation notes may be issued for up to a five-year term or may be renewed each year provided that such renewals, subject to certain exceptions, do not exceed five years beyond the original date of borrowing. The Local Finance Law also contains provisions providing school districts with the power to issue certain other short-term general obligation indebtedness, including revenue and tax anticipation notes and budget and capital notes.

### **Special Provisions Affecting Remedies on Default**

Section 99-b of the State Finance Law provides a mechanism for the intercept of certain State aid or assistance for the payment of the principal of and interest on bonds and notes of a school district (including the School District Bonds) in default on such payment. The intercept mechanism provides procedures for the giving of default notices to the State Comptroller, payment by the State Comptroller to the paying agent or agents for the bonds and notes in default of all or a portion of the amount then due and allotment, apportionment or payment by the State Comptroller of such State aid or assistance due to such school district.

The Act also authorizes an intercept mechanism under which the State Comptroller shall pay the State aid assigned by the School Districts to DASNY directly to DASNY for payments of amounts due under the respective Agreement then in default. Pursuant to this intercept mechanism, DASNY is required to certify annually to the Commissioner of Education a statement of all amounts due from each School District to DASNY under an applicable Agreement. The Commissioner of Education, in turn, is required to include in the certificate filed with the State Comptroller a statement showing the amount owed to DASNY by each School District. Pursuant to the MOU, DASNY has agreed to notify the Commissioner of Education within five (5) business days after payment is due of any failure by the School District to pay (a “Delinquency Notice”) and the Commissioner of Education has agreed to promptly forward such Delinquency Notice to the State Comptroller. Upon receipt of such Delinquency Notice, the State Comptroller agrees to pay to the Trustee the amount set forth in the Delinquency Notice from any funds of the State that become due and payable to the defaulting School District. Until the amount set forth in the

Delinquency Notice has been fully paid to the Trustee, the State Comptroller shall not pay any State funds to the defaulting School District.

Other State programs incorporate similar procedures for the withholding of State aid as security for the repayment of financial assistance provided to various program participants. Moreover, the State has the power to create other State aid intercept provisions as well as the power to reduce or eliminate State aid paid to the School Districts. Pursuant to the Agreements, each School District is permitted to pledge its State aid to secure subsequent Series of DASNY Bonds or to secure bonds issued by any agency or instrumentality of the United States of America or the State or any authority, agency or political subdivision of the State, or as otherwise consented to in writing by DASNY. If a School District is or becomes a participant in any such other program or otherwise pledges its State aid, the extent to which State aid would be available to cure a default by such School District under its Agreement or School District Bonds, pursuant to the State aid intercept authorized under the Act, could be affected by the timing and the existence of defaults under such other program, and the withholding of State aid to the School District in whole or in part, pursuant to the withholding procedures of such other program, to cure such defaults. As described above, Section 99-b of the State Finance Law also provides a mechanism for the intercept of certain State aid or assistance for the payment of the principal of and interest on bonds and notes of a school district in default on such payment. School districts in the State (including the School Districts) have the authority to issue and sell bonds and notes secured by such Section 99-b intercept without DASNY consent. Such Section 99-b intercept of State aid for school districts bonds and notes other than the School District Bonds could also affect the extent to which State aid would be available to cure a default by such School District under its Agreement or School District Bonds, pursuant to the State aid intercept authorized under the Act.

Under current law, provision is made for contract creditors (including DASNY as the holder of the School District Bonds delivered pursuant to the Agreement) of the school district to enforce payments upon such contracts, if necessary, through court action, although the present statute limits interest on the amount adjudged due to creditors to 9% per annum from the date due to the date of payment. As a general rule, property and funds of a municipal corporation serving the public welfare and interest (including the School Districts) have not been judicially subjected to execution or attachment to satisfy a judgment, although judicial mandates have been issued to officials to appropriate and pay judgments out of current funds or the proceeds of a tax levy.

The State has consented that any municipality in the State may file a petition with any United States district court or court of bankruptcy under any provision of the laws of the United States, now or hereafter in effect for the composition or adjustment of municipal indebtedness. Subject to such State consent, under the United States Constitution, the United States Congress has jurisdiction over such matters and has enacted amendments to the existing federal bankruptcy statute, generally to the effect and with the purpose of affording municipal corporations, under certain circumstances, with easier access to judicially approved adjustment of debts, including judicial control over identifiable and unidentifiable creditors. Such provision is not applicable to school districts. However, there can be no assurance that State law will not be amended in the future to extend such authorization to school districts.

In recent times, certain events and legislation affecting remedies on default have resulted in litigation. While courts of final jurisdiction have upheld and sustained the rights of bondholders, such courts might hold that future events including financial crises as they may occur in the State and in municipalities of the State require the exercise by the State of its emergency and police powers to assure the continuation of essential public services.

## **Financial Factors**

School district finances are generally accounted primarily through the General Fund of the school district. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. Each School District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. See Appendix C for certain financial and economic information for each School District and the financial statements filed by the School Districts with the MSRB through its EMMA system.

*Real Property Tax Collections.* Depending on the school district, real property taxes are typically due on a fixed date in each year or are payable in installments over the course of a year. Penalties on unpaid taxes vary by school district, and generally begin to be imposed one month to six weeks after the taxes are due. Generally, the counties and/or cities in which school districts are located pay school districts the amount of their uncollected taxes by the end of the fiscal year of such school district in some cases or before the end of the second fiscal year in other

cases, thus assuring the school district of receipt of their full levy. Because there is no uniform procedure for tax collection throughout the State, the procedure for tax collection in some school districts may vary from the general procedure described above. See Appendix C for a discussion of procedures for collection of real property taxes levied by each School District.

*Real Property Levy.* Chapter 97 of the Laws of 2011 (“Chapter 97”) was enacted on June 24, 2011. Chapter 97 limits the amount that a school district (other than the “Big 5” city school districts: Buffalo, New York City, Rochester, Syracuse and Yonkers) may increase its real property tax levy to the lesser of the rate of inflation or 2% (the “Tax Cap”). Chapter 97 allows a school district to exceed the Tax Cap only with at least 60% voter approval. Any separate proposition that would cause a school district’s tax levy limit to be exceeded also must receive at least 60% voter approval. School districts subject to the Tax Cap are required to calculate their tax levy limit and submit the information to the Commissioner of Education, State Comptroller, and Commissioner of Taxation and Finance no later than March 1st of each year.

In addition, Chapter 97:

- After a school district budget is rejected, allows a school district to resubmit the budget for another vote or adopt a zero tax levy growth budget. School districts would be required to adopt a zero tax levy growth budget if the proposed budget were twice rejected by voters.
- Includes a carryover provision of up to 1.5% from one year to the next of any amount in which the previous year’s tax levy was below that year’s Tax Cap.
- Includes a tax base growth factor calculated by the Commissioner of Taxation and Finance to account for any increase in the full value of taxable real property.
- Exempts certain pension payments, court orders and judgments and voter approved capital expenditures. Voter approved capital expenditures include the taxes associated with budgeted expenditures resulting from the financing, refinancing, acquisition, design, construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation, improvement, furnishing and equipping of, or otherwise providing for school district capital facilities or school district capital equipment, including debt service and lease expenditures, and transportation capital debt service, subject to the approval of the qualified voters where required by law. The portion of the tax levy necessary to support voter approved capital expenditures is an exclusion from the Tax Cap. School district obligations issued to finance voter approved capital expenditures are hereinafter referred to as “Capital Project Obligations”. Voter approved capital expenditures do not include debt service on tax anticipation notes, revenue anticipation notes, budget notes and deficit notes.
- Requires that excess funds that are collected due to clerical or technical errors be held in reserve as determined by the Office of the State Comptroller. Those funds (including interest earned) are required to be used to offset the tax levy for the following fiscal year.
- Unless extended, sunsets on June 15, 2016.

The School Districts are required to comply with the provisions of Chapter 97 beginning with the fiscal year commencing July 1, 2012. However, the School District Bonds of each School District will be Capital Project Obligations and, therefore, local share of debt service on the School District Bonds will be excluded from each School District’s calculation of the Tax Cap.

*STAR - School Tax Exemption.* The STAR (School Tax Relief) program provides State-funded exemptions from school property taxes to homeowners for their primary residences. Homeowners over 65 years of age with household adjusted gross incomes, less the taxable amount of total distributions from individual retirement accounts and individual retirement annuities (“STAR Adjusted Gross Income”) of \$81,900 or less, increased annually according to a cost of living adjustment, are eligible for a “full value” exemption of the first \$64,200 (adjusted annually). Other homeowners with household STAR Adjusted Gross income not in excess of \$500,000 are eligible for a \$30,000 “full value” exemption on their primary residence. School districts receive full reimbursement from



the State for real property taxes exempted pursuant to the STAR program by the first business day in January of each year.

*State Aid.* Each school district receives State aid for operating, building and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. State aid is a substantial percentage of the revenues of each School District. While the State has a constitutional duty to maintain and support a system of free common schools that provides a “sound basic education” to children of the State, there can be no assurance that the State appropriation for State aid to school districts will be continued in future years, either pursuant to existing formulas or in any form whatsoever. State aid appropriated and apportioned to the School Districts can be paid only if the State has such monies available for such payment.

The amount of State aid to school districts is dependent in part upon the financial condition of the State. The recent economic downturn and global financial crisis have had and may continue to have an adverse impact on the State’s financial condition and may adversely affect the amount and payment of State aid to school districts. During the State’s 2011 and 2012 fiscal years, State aid to school districts was paid in a timely manner; however, during the State’s 2010 fiscal year, State budgetary restrictions resulted in delayed payments of State aid to school districts in the State. The State’s 2013-2014 Enacted Budget provided for school aid of approximately \$21.1 billion, which represented an increase of approximately \$936.6 million, or 4.4% in total school aid spending from the 2012-13 school year. The State’s 2014-2015 Enacted Budget provides for an increase of \$1.1 billion in school aid for the 2014-2015 school year. The majority of the increase is targeted to high need school districts. See Appendix C for information relating to State aid payments for each of the School Districts.

The availability of State aid and the timeliness of payment of State aid to school districts could be affected by a delay in the adoption of the State budget for future fiscal years or cash flow difficulties that may be encountered by the State. Reductions or delays in the payment of State aid could adversely affect the financial condition of school districts in the State.

*Pension Payments.* All non-teaching and non-certified administrative employees of school districts eligible for pension or retirement benefits under the Retirement and Social Security Law of the State are members of the New York and Local Employees’ Retirement System (“ERS”). All teachers and certified administrators of school districts eligible for pension or retirement benefits under the Retirement and Social Security Law of the State are members of the New York State Teachers’ Retirement System (“TRS” and, collectively with ERS, the “Retirement Systems”). Payments to the TRS are deducted from each School District’s State aid payments.

For a table of payments made by each School District to the Retirement Systems for the 2009-2010 through 2012-2013 fiscal years and the budgeted amount of such payments to be made to the Retirement Systems in the 2013-2014 and 2014-2015 fiscal years, see “Appendix C – Certain Financial and Economic Information Relating to the School Districts – FINANCIAL FACTORS – Pension Payments.”

*GASB 45 and OPEB.* OPEB refers to “other post-employment benefits,” meaning post retirement benefits other than pension benefits. OPEB consist primarily of health care benefits, and may include other benefits such as disability benefits and life insurance. These benefits generally have been administered on a pay-as-you-go basis and have not been reported as a liability on the financial statements of municipalities and school districts.

It also should be noted that school districts provide post-retirement healthcare benefits to various categories of former employees and, unlike other municipal units of government in the State, school districts are prohibited by law from reducing health benefits received by or increasing health care contributions paid by retirees below the level of benefits or contributions afforded to or required from active employees.

GASB Statement No. 45 (“GASB 45”) of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (“GASB”) requires municipalities and school districts to account for OPEB liabilities much like they already account for pension liabilities, generally adopting the actuarial methodologies used for pensions, with adjustments for the different characteristics of OPEB and the fact that most municipalities and school districts have not set aside any funds against this liability.

Under GASB 45, based on actuarial valuation, an annual required contribution (“ARC”) will be determined for each municipality or school district. The ARC is the sum of (a) the normal cost for the year (the present value of

future benefits being earned by current employees) plus (b) amortization of the unfunded accrued liability (benefits already earned by current and former employees but not yet provided for), using an amortization period of not more than 30 years. If a municipality or school district contributes an amount less than the ARC, a net OPEB obligation will result, which is required to be recorded as a liability on its financial statements.

GASB 45 does not require that the unfunded liability actually be amortized nor that it be advance funded, only that the municipality or school district account for its unfunded accrued liability and compliance in meeting its ARC. The unfunded actuarial accrued liability of a particular School District could have a material adverse impact on such School District's finances and could force such School District to reduce services, raise taxes or both.

For a discussion of the impact of GASB 45 on each of the School Districts, see "Appendix C – Certain Financial and Economic Information Relating to the School Districts – FINANCIAL FACTORS – GASB 45 and OPEB."

### **Fiscal Stress Monitoring**

The State Comptroller has reported that the State's school districts and municipalities are facing significant fiscal challenges. As a result, the State Comptroller has developed a Fiscal Stress Monitoring System (the "FSMS") to provide independent, objectively measured and quantifiable information to school district and municipal officials, taxpayers and policymakers regarding the various levels of fiscal stress under which the State's school districts and municipalities are operating.

The fiscal stress scores are based on financial information submitted as part of each school district's ST-3 report filed with the State Education Department annually and each municipality's annual report filed with the State Comptroller. Using financial indicators that include year-end fund balance, cash position and patterns of operating deficits, the FSMS assigns an overall fiscal stress score that corresponds to a stress category classification of "significant fiscal stress," "moderate fiscal stress" or "susceptible to fiscal stress." Entities that do not accumulate the number of points that would place them in one of the three stress categories will receive a fiscal stress score but will be classified in the category of "no designation." The "no designation" classification should not be interpreted to imply that the entity is completely free of fiscal stress conditions. Rather, the entity's financial information, when objectively scored according the FSMS criteria, did not generate sufficient points to place it in one of the three established stress categories.

The most current applicable report of the State Comptroller classified all of the School Districts as "no designation," except for (i) Ballston Spa Central School District, the City School District of the City of Newburgh and South Colonie Central School District, each of which received a designation of "susceptible to fiscal stress," and (ii) Walton Central School District, which received a designation of "moderate fiscal stress."

Further information on the FSMS, including a complete list of school district fiscal stress scores, can be found on the State Comptroller's website at [www.osc.state.ny.us/localgov/fiscalmonitoring](http://www.osc.state.ny.us/localgov/fiscalmonitoring).

### **Litigation**

Except as described in Appendix C hereto, each School District represents that there are no suits pending or, to the knowledge of such School District, threatened against such School District wherein an unfavorable result would have a material adverse effect on the financial condition of such School District and any potential or pending litigation known to such School District does not affect the right of such School District to conduct its business or affect the validity of its obligations.

**PART 5 – ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS**

Estimated sources and uses of funds are as follows:

<b>Estimated Sources of Funds</b>	<b>Series 2014A <u>Bonds</u></b>	<b>Series 2014B <u>Bonds</u></b>	<b>Series 2014C <u>Bonds</u></b>	<b>Series 2014D <u>Bonds</u></b>
Principal Amount .....	\$153,340,000	\$6,960,000	\$28,945,000	\$8,710,000
Net Original Issue Premium .....	<u>22,916,275</u>	<u>568,112</u>	<u>2,900,244</u>	<u>831,870</u>
Total Estimated Sources.....	<u>\$176,256,275</u>	<u>\$7,528,112</u>	<u>\$31,845,244</u>	<u>\$9,541,870</u>
 <b>Estimated Uses of Funds</b>				
Deposit to Project Account.....	\$173,567,662	\$7,325,000	\$31,450,000	\$9,367,627
Costs of Issuance* .....	1,734,453 <sup>†</sup>	152,874	216,055	118,536
Underwriter’s Discount .....	<u>954,160</u>	<u>50,238</u>	<u>179,189</u>	<u>55,707</u>
Total Estimated Uses.....	<u>\$176,256,275</u>	<u>\$7,528,112</u>	<u>\$31,845,244</u>	<u>\$9,541,870</u>

\* Includes additional proceeds.

<sup>†</sup> Includes bond insurance premium.

**PART 6 – THE PLAN OF FINANCE**

A portion of the proceeds of each Series of the Series 2014 Bonds will be used to provide for the financing of all or a portion of the costs of school district capital facilities and school district capital equipment of the School Districts and/or the refinancing of certain bond anticipation notes of the School Districts the proceeds of which were used to finance all or a portion of the costs of school district capital facilities and school district capital equipment of such School District. Additional information regarding the indebtedness of each School District is included in Appendix C.

**PART 7 – DASNY**

**Background, Purposes and Powers**

DASNY is a body corporate and politic constituting a public benefit corporation. DASNY was created in 1944 to finance and build dormitories at State teachers’ colleges to provide housing for the large influx of students returning to college on the G.I. Bill following World War II. Over the years, the State Legislature has expanded DASNY’s scope of responsibilities. Today, pursuant to the Dormitory Authority Act, DASNY is authorized to finance, design, construct or rehabilitate facilities for use by a variety of public and private not-for-profit entities.

DASNY provides financing services to its clients in three major areas: public facilities; not-for-profit healthcare; and independent higher education and other not-for-profit institutions. DASNY issues State-supported debt, including State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds and State Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, on behalf of public clients such as The State University of New York, The City University of New York, the Departments of Health and Education of the State, the Office of Mental Health, the Office of People with Developmental Disabilities, the Office of Alcoholism and Substance Abuse Services, the Office of General Services, and the Office of General Services of the State on behalf of the Department of Audit and Control. Other public clients for whom DASNY issues debt include Boards of Cooperative Educational Services (“BOCES”), The State University of New York, the Workers’ Compensation Board, school districts across the State and certain cities and counties that have accessed DASNY for the purpose of providing court facilities. DASNY’s private clients include independent colleges and universities, private hospitals, certain private secondary schools, special education schools, facilities for the aged, primary care facilities, libraries, museums, research centers and government-supported voluntary agencies, among others.

To carry out its programs, DASNY is authorized to issue and sell negotiable bonds and notes to finance the construction of facilities for such institutions, to issue bonds or notes to refund outstanding bonds or notes and to lend funds to such institutions. At March 31, 2014, DASNY had approximately \$46 billion aggregate principal amount of bonds and notes outstanding. DASNY also is authorized to make tax-exempt leases, with its Tax-Exempt

Leasing Program (TELP). As part of its operating activities, DASNY also administers a wide variety of grants authorized by the State for economic development, education and community improvement and payable to both public and private grantees from proceeds of State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds issued by DASNY.

DASNY is a conduit debt issuer. Under existing law, and assuming continuing compliance with tax law, interest on most bonds and notes issued by DASNY has been determined to be excludable from gross income for federal tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. All of DASNY's outstanding bonds and notes, both fixed and variable rate, are special obligations of DASNY payable solely from payments required to be made by or for the account of the client institution for which the particular special obligations were issued. DASNY has no obligation to pay its special obligations other than from such payments. DASNY has always paid the principal of and interest on all of its obligations on time and in full; however, as a conduit debt issuer, payments on DASNY's special obligations are solely dependent upon payments made by DASNY's client for which the particular special obligations were issued and the security provisions relating thereto.

DASNY also offers a variety of construction services to certain educational, governmental and not-for-profit institutions in the areas of project planning, design and construction, monitoring project construction, purchasing of furnishings and equipment for projects, interior design of projects and designing and managing projects to rehabilitate older facilities.

In connection with the powers described above, DASNY has the general power to acquire real and personal property, give mortgages, make contracts, operate certain facilities and fix and collect rentals or other charges for their use, contract with the holders of its bonds and notes as to such rentals and charges, borrow money and adopt a program of self-insurance.

DASNY has a staff of approximately 520 employees located in three main offices (Albany, New York City and Buffalo) and at approximately 55 field sites across the State.

## **Governance**

DASNY is governed by an eleven-member board. Board members include the Commissioner of Education of the State, the Commissioner of Health of the State, the State Comptroller or one member appointed by him or her who serves until his or her successor is appointed, the Director of the Budget of the State, one member appointed by the Temporary President of the State Senate, one member appointed by the Speaker of the State Assembly and five members appointed by the Governor, with the advice and consent of the Senate, for terms of three years. The Commissioner of Education of the State, the Commissioner of Health of the State and the Director of the Budget of the State each may appoint a representative to attend and vote at DASNY meetings. The members of DASNY serve without compensation, but are entitled to reimbursement of expenses incurred in the performance of their duties. Two of the appointments to the Board by the Governor are currently vacant.

The Governor of the State appoints a Chair from the members appointed by him or her and the members of DASNY annually choose the following officers, of which the first two must be members of DASNY: Vice-Chair, Secretary, Treasurer, Assistant Secretaries and Assistant Treasurers.

The current members of DASNY are as follows:

ALFONSO L. CARNEY, JR., *Chair*, New York.

Alfonso L. Carney, Jr. was reappointed as a Member of DASNY by the Governor on June 19, 2013. Mr. Carney is a principal of Rockwood Partners, LLC, which provides medical consulting services in New York City. He has served as Acting Chief Operating Officer and Corporate Secretary for the Goldman Sachs Foundation in New York where, working with the President of the Foundation, he managed the staff of the Foundation, provided strategic oversight of the administration, communications and legal affairs teams, and developed selected Foundation program initiatives. Mr. Carney has held senior level legal positions with Altria Group Inc., Philip Morris Companies Inc., Philip Morris Management Corporation, Kraft Foods, Inc. and General Foods Corporation. Mr. Carney holds a Bachelor's degree in philosophy from Trinity College and a Juris Doctor degree from the University of Virginia School of Law. His current term expires on March 31, 2016.

JOHN B. JOHNSON, JR., *Vice-Chair*, Watertown.

John B. Johnson, Jr. was reappointed as a Member of DASNY by the Governor on June 19, 2013. Mr. Johnson is Chairman of the Board of the Johnson Newspaper Corporation, which publishes the Watertown Daily Times, Batavia Daily News, Malone Telegram, Catskill Daily Mail, Hudson Register Star, Ogdensburg Journal, Massena-

Potsdam Courier Observer, seven weekly newspapers and three shopping newspapers. He holds a Bachelor's degree from Vanderbilt University, and Master's degrees in Journalism and Business Administration from the Columbia University Graduate School of Journalism and Business. Mr. Johnson was awarded an Honorary Doctor of Science degree from Clarkson University. Mr. Johnson's term expires on March 31, 2016.

SANDRA M. SHAPARD, *Secretary*, Delmar.

Sandra M. Shapard was appointed as a Member of DASNY by the State Comptroller on January 21, 2003. Ms. Shapard served as Deputy Comptroller for the Office of the State Comptroller from 1995 until her retirement in 2001, during which time she headed the Office of Fiscal Research and Policy Analysis and twice served as Acting First Deputy Comptroller. Previously, Ms. Shapard held the positions of Deputy Director and First Deputy Director for the New York State Division of the Budget from 1991 to 1994. She began her career in New York State government with the Assembly where she held the positions of Staff Director of the Office of Counsel to the Majority, Special Assistant to the Speaker, and Deputy Director of Budget Studies for the Committee on Ways and Means. A graduate of Mississippi University for Women, Ms. Shapard received a Masters of Public Administration from Harvard University, John F. Kennedy School of Government, where she has served as visiting lecturer, and has completed graduate work at Vanderbilt University.

BERYL L. SNYDER, J.D., New York.

Beryl L. Snyder was reappointed as a member of DASNY by the Governor on June 19, 2013. Ms. Snyder is a principal in HBJ Investments, LLC, an investment company where her duties include evaluation and analysis of a wide variety of investments in, among other areas: fixed income, equities, alternative investments and early stage companies. She holds a Bachelor of Arts degree in History from Vassar College and a Juris Doctor degree from Rutgers University. Her current term expires on August 31, 2016.

GERARD ROMSKI, Esq., Mount Kisco.

Gerard Romski was reappointed as a Member of DASNY by the Temporary President of the State Senate on June 21, 2012. He is Counsel and Project Executive for "Arverne by the Sea," where he is responsible for advancing and overseeing all facets of "Arverne by the Sea," one of New York City's largest mixed-use developments located in Queens, New York. Mr. Romski is also of counsel to the New York City law firm of Rich, Intelisano & Katz, LLP. Mr. Romski holds a Bachelor of Arts degree from the New York Institute of Technology and a Juris Doctor degree from Brooklyn Law School.

ROMAN B. HEDGES, Ph.D., Delmar.

Roman B. Hedges was appointed as a Member of DASNY by the Speaker of the State Assembly on February 24, 2003. Dr. Hedges serves on the Legislative Advisory Task Force on Demographic Research and Reapportionment. He is the former Deputy Secretary of the New York State Assembly Committee on Ways and Means. He was an Associate Professor of Political Science and Public Policy at The State University of New York at Albany where he taught graduate and undergraduate courses in American politics, research methodology, and public policy. Dr. Hedges previously served as the Director of Fiscal Studies of the Assembly Committee on Ways and Means. Dr. Hedges holds a Doctor of Philosophy and a Master of Arts degree from the University of Rochester and a Bachelor of Arts degree from Knox College.

JOHN B. KING, JR., J.D., Ed.D., *Commissioner of Education of the State of New York*, Slingerlands; *ex-officio*.

John B. King, Jr. was appointed by the Board of Regents to serve as President of the University of the State of New York and Commissioner of Education on July 15, 2011. As Commissioner of Education, Dr. King serves as Chief Executive Officer of the State Education Department and as President of the University of the State of New York, which is comprised of public and non-public elementary and secondary schools, public and independent colleges and universities, libraries, museums, broadcasting facilities, historical repositories, proprietary schools and services for children and adults with disabilities. He holds a Bachelor of Arts degree in Government from Harvard University, a Master of Arts degree in Teaching of Social Studies from Teachers College, Columbia University, a Juris Doctor degree from Yale Law School and a Doctor of Education degree in Educational Administrative Practice from Teachers College, Columbia University.

HOWARD A. ZUCKER, M.D., J.D., *Acting Commissioner of Health of the State of New York*, Albany; *ex-officio*.

Howard A. Zucker, M.D., J.D., was appointed Acting Commissioner of Health on May 5, 2014. Prior to his appointment, he served as First Deputy Commissioner leading the State Department of Health's preparedness and

response initiatives in natural disasters and emergencies. Before joining the State Department of Health, Dr. Zucker was professor of Clinical Anesthesiology at Albert Einstein College of Medicine of Yeshiva University and a pediatric cardiac anesthesiologist at Montefiore Medical Center. He was also an adjunct professor at Georgetown University Law School where he taught biosecurity law. Dr. Zucker earned his medical degree from George Washington University School of Medicine. He also holds a J.D. from Fordham University School of Law and an LL.M. from Columbia Law School.

ROBERT L. MEGNA, *Budget Director of the State of New York, Albany; ex-officio.*

Robert L. Megna was appointed Budget Director on June 15, 2009. He is responsible for the overall development and management of the State's fiscal policy, including overseeing the preparation of budget recommendations for all State agencies and programs, economic and revenue forecasting, tax policy, fiscal planning, capital financing and management of the State's debt portfolio, as well as pensions and employee benefits. Mr. Megna previously served as Commissioner of the New York State Department of Taxation and Finance, responsible for overseeing the collection and accounting of more than \$90 billion in State and local taxes, the administration of State and local taxes, including New York City and the City of Yonkers income taxes and the processing of tax returns, registrations and associated documents. He holds Masters degrees in Public Policy from Fordham University and Economics from the London School of Economics.

The principal staff of DASNY is as follows:

PAUL T. WILLIAMS, JR. is the President and chief executive officer of DASNY. Mr. Williams is responsible for the overall management of DASNY's administration and operations. Prior to joining DASNY, Mr. Williams spent the majority of his career in law including 15 years as a founding partner in Wood, Williams, Rafalsky & Harris, where he helped to develop a national bond counsel practice, then as a partner in Bryan Cave LLP, where he counseled corporate clients in a range of areas. Mr. Williams later left the practice of law to help to establish a boutique Wall Street investment banking company where he served as president for several years. Throughout his career, Mr. Williams has made significant efforts to support diversity and promote equal opportunity, including his past service as president of One Hundred Black Men, Inc. and chairman of the Eagle Academy Foundation. Mr. Williams is licensed to practice law in the State of New York and holds a Bachelor's degree from Yale University and a Juris Doctor degree from Columbia University School of Law.

MICHAEL T. CORRIGAN is the Vice President of DASNY, and assists the President in the administration and operation of DASNY. Mr. Corrigan came to DASNY in 1995 as Budget Director, and served as Deputy Chief Financial Officer from 2000 until 2003. He began his government service career in 1983 as a budget analyst for Rensselaer County and served as the County's Budget Director from 1986 to 1995. Immediately before coming to DASNY, he served as the appointed Rensselaer County Executive for a short period. Mr. Corrigan holds a Bachelor's degree in Economics from The State University of New York at Plattsburgh and a Master's degree in Business Administration from the University of Massachusetts.

PORTIA LEE is the Managing Director of Public Finance and Portfolio Monitoring. She is responsible for supervising and directing DASNY bond issuance in the capital markets, implementing and overseeing financing programs, overseeing DASNY's compliance with continuing disclosure requirements and monitoring the financial condition of existing DASNY clients. Ms. Lee previously served as Senior Investment Officer at the New York State Comptroller's Office where she was responsible for assisting in the administration of the long-term fixed income portfolio of the New York State Common Retirement Fund, as well as the short-term portfolio, and the Securities Lending Program. From 1995 to 2005, Ms. Lee worked at Moody's Investors Service where she most recently served as Vice President and Senior Credit Officer in the Public Finance Housing Group. She holds a Bachelor's degree from The State University of New York at Albany.

LINDA H. BUTTON is the Acting Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer of DASNY. Ms. Button oversees and directs the activities of the Office of Finance. She is responsible for supervising DASNY's investment program, general accounting, accounts payable, accounts receivable and financial reporting functions, as well as the development and implementation of financial policies, financial management systems and internal controls for financial reporting. Ms. Button has served in various capacities at DASNY over a long career, most recently as Director, Financial Management in the Office of Finance. She holds a Bachelor of Business Administration degree in Accounting from Siena College.

MICHAEL E. CUSACK is General Counsel to DASNY. Mr. Cusack is responsible for all legal services including legislation, litigation, contract matters and the legal aspects of all DASNY financings. He is licensed to

practice law in the State of New York and the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, as well as the United States District Court for the Northern District of New York. Mr. Cusack has over twenty years of combined legal experience, including management of an in-house legal department and external counsel teams (and budgets) across a five-state region. He most recently served as of counsel to the Albany, New York law firm of Young/Sommer, LLC, where his practice included representation of upstate New York municipalities, telecommunications service providers in the siting of public utility/personal wireless service facilities and other private sector clients. He holds a Bachelor of Science degree from Siena College and a Juris Doctor degree from Albany Law School of Union University.

STEPHEN D. CURRO, P.E. is the Managing Director of Construction. Mr. Curro is responsible for DASNY's construction groups, including design, project management, purchasing, contract administration, interior design, and engineering and other technology services. Mr. Curro joined DASNY in 2001 as Director of Technical Services, and most recently served as Director of Construction Support Services. He is a registered Professional Engineer in New York and has worked in the construction industry for more than 30 years. He holds a Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering from the University of Rhode Island, a Master of Engineering in Structural Engineering from Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute and a Master of Business Administration from Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute's Lally School of Management.

### **Claims and Litigation**

Although certain claims and litigation have been asserted or commenced against DASNY, DASNY believes that such claims and litigation either are covered by insurance or by bonds filed with DASNY, or that DASNY has sufficient funds available or the legal power and ability to seek sufficient funds to meet any such claims or judgments resulting from such matters.

### **Other Matters**

#### *New York State Public Authorities Control Board*

The New York State Public Authorities Control Board (the "PACB") has authority to approve the financing and construction of any new or reactivated projects proposed by DASNY and certain other public authorities of the State. The PACB approves the proposed new projects only upon its determination that there are commitments of funds sufficient to finance the acquisition and construction of the projects. DASNY obtains the approval of the PACB for the issuance of all of its bonds and notes.

#### *Legislation*

From time to time, bills are introduced into the State Legislature which, if enacted into law, would affect DASNY and its operations. DASNY is not able to represent whether such bills will be introduced or become law in the future. In addition, the State undertakes periodic studies of public authorities in the State (including DASNY) and their financing programs. Any of such periodic studies could result in proposed legislation which, if adopted, would affect DASNY and its operations.

#### *Environmental Quality Review*

DASNY complies with the New York State Environmental Quality Review Act and with the New York State Historic Preservation Act of 1980, and the respective regulations promulgated thereunder to the extent such acts and regulations are applicable.

#### *Independent Auditors*

The accounting firm of KPMG LLP audited the financial statements of DASNY for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013. Copies of the most recent audited financial statements are available upon request at the offices of DASNY.

## **PART 8 – LEGALITY OF THE SERIES 2014 BONDS FOR INVESTMENT AND DEPOSIT**

Under New York State law, the Series 2014 Bonds are securities in which all public officers and bodies of the State and all municipalities and municipal subdivisions, all insurance companies and associations, all savings banks and savings institutions, including savings and loan associations, administrators, guardians, executors, trustees, committees, conservators and other fiduciaries of the State may properly and legally invest funds in their control.

However, enabling legislation or bond resolutions of individual public benefit corporations and authorities of the State may limit the investment of funds of such public benefit corporations and authorities in the Series 2014 Bonds.

The Series 2014 Bonds may be deposited with the State Comptroller to secure deposits of State moneys in banks, trust companies and industrial banks.

#### **PART 9 – NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS**

The Series 2014 Bonds shall be negotiable instruments as provided in the Act, subject to the provisions for registration and transfer contained in the Master Resolution and in the Series 2014 Bonds.

#### **PART 10 – TAX MATTERS**

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and court decisions, and assuming continuing compliance with the covenants described herein, and the accuracy of certain representations by DASNY and the School Districts (and their successors), interest on the Series 2014 Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”). Bond Counsel is also of the opinion that interest on the Series 2014 Bonds is not an “item of tax preference” for purposes of the individual and corporate alternative minimum taxes imposed under the Code; provided, however, that interest on the Series 2014 Bonds owned by corporations will be included in the calculation of adjusted current earnings, a portion of which is an adjustment to corporate alternative minimum taxable income for purposes of calculating the alternative minimum tax imposed on corporations.

The Code imposes various requirements that must be met in order that interest on the Series 2014 Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Included among these requirements are restrictions on the investment and use of proceeds of the Series 2014 Bonds and the rebate of certain earnings in respect of such investments to the United States. Failure to comply with the requirements of the Code may cause interest on the Series 2014 Bonds to be included in gross income for purposes of federal income tax retroactive to the date of original execution and delivery of the Series 2014 Bonds, regardless of the date on which the event causing such inclusion occurs. DASNY and the School Districts have covenanted in the Resolutions, the Agreements, the Tax Certificates and the Arbitrage and Use of Proceeds Certificates to comply with the requirements of the Code and have made representations in such documents addressing various matters relating to the requirements of the Code. The opinion of Bond Counsel assumes continuing compliance with such covenants as well as the accuracy of such representations made by DASNY and the School Districts (and their successors).

Certain requirements and procedures contained or referred to in the Resolutions, the Agreements, the Tax Certificates, the Arbitrage and Use of Proceeds Certificates and other relevant documents may be changed, and certain actions may be taken or omitted under the circumstances and subject to the terms and conditions set forth in such documents, upon the advice or with the approving opinion of Bond Counsel. The opinion of Bond Counsel states that no opinion is rendered as to the exclusion from gross income of interest on the Series 2014 Bonds for purposes of federal income taxation on or after the date on which any change occurs or action is taken or omitted under the Resolutions, the Agreements, the Tax Certificates and the Arbitrage and Use of Proceeds Certificates or under any other relevant documents without the advice or approval of, or upon the advice or approval of any bond counsel other than, Hiscock & Barclay, LLP.

Certain maturities of Series 2014 Bonds (the “Discount Bonds”) are being sold to the initial purchasers at prices less than the stated principal amounts thereof. The difference between the stated principal amount of the Discount Bonds and the initial offering price to the public (excluding bond houses, brokers, or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers) at which price a substantial amount of such Discount Bonds of the same maturity were sold constitutes original issue discount that is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes to the same extent as interest on the Series 2014 Bonds. Further, such original issue discount accrues actuarially on a constant yield basis over the term of each Discount Bond and the basis of such Discount Bond acquired at such initial offering price by an initial purchaser of each Discount Bond will be increased by the amount of such accrued discount.

Certain maturities of Series 2014 Bonds (the “Premium Bonds”) are being sold to the initial purchasers at prices greater than the stated principal amount thereof. The Premium Bonds will be subject to requirements under



the Code relating to tax cost reduction associated with the amortization of bond premium and, under certain circumstances, the initial owner of a Premium Bond may realize taxable gain upon disposition of Premium Bonds even though sold or redeemed for an amount less than or equal to such owner's original cost of acquiring Premium Bonds. The amortization requirements may also result in the reduction of the amount of stated interest that an owner of Premium Bonds is treated as having received for federal tax purposes (and an adjustment to basis). Owners of Premium Bonds are advised to consult with their own tax advisors with respect to the tax consequences of owning such Premium Bonds.

Prospective purchasers of the Series 2014 Bonds should be aware that ownership of, accrual or receipt of interest on, or disposition of, the Series 2014 Bonds may have collateral federal income tax consequences for certain taxpayers, including financial corporations, insurance companies, Subchapter S corporations, certain foreign corporations, individual recipients of social security or railroad retirement benefits, individuals benefiting from the earned income credit and taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase or carry such obligations. Prospective purchasers should consult their tax advisors as to any possible collateral consequences of their ownership of, accrual or receipt of interest on, or disposition of the Series 2014 Bonds. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any such collateral federal income tax consequences.

Interest paid on tax-exempt obligations is subject to information reporting to the Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") in a manner similar to interest paid on taxable obligations. Interest on the Series 2014 Bonds may be subject to backup withholding if such interest is paid to a registered owner who or which (i) fails to provide certain identifying information (such as the registered owner's taxpayer identification number) in the manner required by the IRS, or (ii) has been identified by the IRS as being subject to backup withholding. Amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules will be paid to the IRS as federal income tax withheld on behalf of the registered owner of the Series 2014 Bonds and will be allowed as a refund or credit against such owner's federal income tax liability (or the federal income tax liability of the beneficial owner of the Series 2014 Bonds, if other than the registered owner).

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the Series 2014 Bonds is exempt under existing laws from personal income taxes imposed by the State of New York and its political subdivisions (including The City of New York). See "Appendix F – Form of Approving Opinion of Bond Counsel."

The opinion of Bond Counsel is based on current legal authority, covers certain matters not directly addressed by such authority and represents Bond Counsel's judgment as to the proper treatment of the Series 2014 Bonds for federal income tax purposes. It is not binding on the IRS or the courts. Current and future legislative proposals, if enacted into law, administrative actions or court decisions, at either the federal or state level, may cause interest on the Series 2014 Bonds to be subject, directly or indirectly, to federal income taxation or to be subjected to state income taxation, or otherwise have an adverse impact on the potential benefits of the exclusion from gross income of the interest on the Series 2014 Bonds for federal or state income tax purposes. The introduction or enactment of any such legislative proposals, administrative actions or court decisions may also affect, perhaps significantly, the value or marketability of the Series 2014 Bonds. For example, proposals have been made that could limit the exclusion from gross income of interest on obligations like the Series 2014 Bonds for taxpayers who are individuals and whose income is subject to higher marginal tax rates or that could otherwise significantly reduce the benefit of the exclusion from gross income of interest on obligations like the Series 2014 Bonds. It is not possible to predict whether any legislative or administrative actions or court decisions having an adverse impact on the federal or state income tax treatment of holders of the Series 2014 Bonds may occur. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2014 Bonds should consult their own advisors regarding any pending or proposed federal or state tax legislation, regulations or litigation, and regarding the impact of future legislation, regulations or litigation, as to which Bond Counsel expresses no opinion.

Bond Counsel's engagement with respect to the Series 2014 Bonds ends with the issuance of the Series 2014 Bonds and, unless separately engaged, Bond Counsel is not obligated to defend DASNY or the Bondholders regarding the tax-exempt status of the Series 2014 Bonds in the event of an audit examination by the IRS. Under current procedures, parties other than DASNY and its appointed counsel, including the Bondholders, would have little, if any, right to participate in the audit examination process. Moreover, because achieving judicial review in connection with an audit examination of tax-exempt bonds is difficult, obtaining an independent review of IRS positions with which DASNY legitimately disagrees may not be practicable. Any action of the IRS, including but not limited to selection of the Series 2014 Bonds for audit, or the course or result of such audit, or an audit of bonds

presenting similar tax issues may affect the market price for, or the marketability of, the Series 2014 Bonds, and may cause DASNY, the School Districts or the Bondholders to incur significant expense.

#### **PART 11 – STATE NOT LIABLE ON THE SERIES 2014 BONDS**

The Act provides that notes and bonds of DASNY shall not be a debt of the State nor shall the State be liable thereon, nor shall such notes or bonds be payable out of any funds other than those of DASNY. The Master Resolution specifically provides that the Series 2014 Bonds shall not be a debt of the State nor shall the State be liable thereon.

#### **PART 12 – COVENANT BY THE STATE**

The Act states that the State pledges and agrees with the holders of DASNY's notes and bonds that the State will not limit or alter the rights vested in DASNY to provide projects, to establish and collect rentals therefrom and to fulfill agreements with the holders of DASNY's notes and bonds or in any way impair the rights and remedies of the holders of such notes or bonds until such notes or bonds and interest thereon and all costs and expenses in connection with any action or proceeding by or on behalf of the holders of such notes or bonds are fully met and discharged. Notwithstanding the State's pledges and agreements contained in the Act, the State may, in the exercise of its sovereign power, enact or amend its laws which, if determined to be both reasonable and necessary to serve an important public purpose, could have the effect of impairing these pledges and agreements with DASNY and with the holders of DASNY's notes or bonds.

#### **PART 13 – LEGAL MATTERS**

Certain legal matters incidental to the authorization and issuance of the Series 2014 Bonds by DASNY are subject to the approval of Hiscock & Barclay, LLP, Albany, New York, Bond Counsel to DASNY, whose approving opinion will be delivered with the Series 2014 Bonds. The proposed form of Bond Counsel's opinion is set forth in Appendix F.

Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Underwriters by their co-counsel, Winston & Strawn LLP, New York, New York, and the Law Offices of Joseph C. Reid, P.A., New York, New York, and for each School District by its respective bond counsel as listed in Appendix B hereto.

There is no pending litigation restraining or enjoining the issuance or delivery of the Series 2014 Bonds or questioning or affecting the validity of the Series 2014 Bonds or the proceedings and authority under which they are to be issued. There is no litigation pending which in any manner questions the right of DASNY to finance or refinance the Cost of the Projects in accordance with the provisions of the Act, the Master Resolution and the Agreements.

#### **PART 14 – UNDERWRITING**

The Underwriters have agreed, subject to certain conditions, to purchase the Series 2014A Bonds from DASNY at an aggregate purchase price of \$175,302,115.29 (which represents the par amount of the Series 2014A Bonds, less the underwriters' discount of \$954,159.96 plus net premium of \$22,916,275.25) and to make a public offering of the Series 2014A Bonds at prices that are not in excess of the public offering prices stated on the inside cover page of this Official Statement.

The Underwriters have agreed, subject to certain conditions, to purchase the Series 2014B Bonds from DASNY at an aggregate purchase price of \$7,477,874.21 (which represents the par amount of the Series 2014B Bonds, less the underwriters' discount of \$50,238.24 plus net premium of \$568,112.45) and to make a public offering of the Series 2014B Bonds at prices that are not in excess of the public offering prices stated on the inside cover page of this Official Statement.

The Underwriters have agreed, subject to certain conditions, to purchase the Series 2014C Bonds from DASNY at an aggregate purchase price of \$31,666,054.81 (which represents the par amount of the Series 2014C Bonds, less the underwriters' discount of \$179,189.19 plus net premium of \$2,900,244.00) and to make a public

offering of the Series 2014C Bonds at prices that are not in excess of the public offering prices stated on the inside cover page of this Official Statement.

The Underwriters have agreed, subject to certain conditions, to purchase the Series 2014D Bonds from DASNY at an aggregate purchase price of \$9,486,163.34 (which represents the par amount of the Series 2014D Bonds, less the underwriters' discount of \$55,707.11 plus net premium of \$831,870.45) and to make a public offering of the Series 2014D Bonds at prices that are not in excess of the public offering prices stated on the inside cover page of this Official Statement.

The Series 2014 Bonds may be offered and sold to certain dealers (including the Underwriters) at prices lower than such public offering prices, and such public offering prices may be changed, from time to time, by the Underwriters.

The following paragraph has been provided by the Underwriter identified therein.

Morgan Stanley, parent company of Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC., one of the Underwriters of the Series 2014 Bonds, has entered into a retail distribution arrangement with its affiliate, Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC. As part of the distribution arrangement, Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC may distribute municipal securities to retail investors through the financial advisor network of Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC. As part of this arrangement, Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC may compensate Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC for its selling efforts with respect to the Series 2014 Bonds.

#### **PART 15 – CONTINUING DISCLOSURE**

In order to assist the Underwriters in complying with Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission ("Rule 15c2-12"), each School District has undertaken in a written agreement (a "Continuing Disclosure Agreement") for the benefit of the Bondholders of the applicable Series of the Series 2014 Bonds to provide on an annual basis to DASNY and the MSRB through its EMMA system, on or before 180 days after the end of each fiscal year of such School District, commencing with the fiscal year ending June 30, 2014, operating data and financial information of the type hereinafter described which is included in Appendix C to this Official Statement (the "Annual Information"), together with such School District's annual financial statements prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and audited by an independent firm of certified public accountants in accordance with generally accepted accounting standards.

The Annual Information for each School District will consist of the following: (a) operating data and financial information of the type included in Appendix C to this Official Statement (only to the extent that this information is not included in the audited financial statements of such School District), together with (b) a narrative explanation, if necessary to avoid misunderstanding, regarding the presentation of financial and operating data concerning such School District and in judging the financial and operating condition of such School District.

In addition, DASNY has undertaken, for the benefit of the holders of the Series 2014 Bonds, to provide to the MSRB by and through its EMMA system, in a timely manner not later than ten business days after the occurrence of a listed event, the notices required to be provided by Rule 15c2-12 and described below (the "Notices").

The Notices include notice of any of the following events with respect to the Series 2014 Bonds: (1) principal and interest payment delinquencies; (2) non-payment related defaults, if material; (3) unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties; (4) unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties; (5) substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform; (6) adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the IRS of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Series 2014 Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Series 2014 Bonds; (7) modifications to the rights of holders of the Series 2014 Bonds, if material; (8) bond calls, if material; (9) defeasances; (10) release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Series 2014 Bonds, if material; (11) rating changes; (12) tender offers; (13) bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of a School District; (14) consummation of a merger, consolidation or acquisition involving a School District or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of a School District, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake

such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material; and (15) appointment of a successor or additional trustee, or the change in name of a trustee, if material. Each School District has undertaken to provide to DASNY, in a timely manner, notices similar to the ones described above with respect to its School District Bonds.

The sole and exclusive remedy for breach or default under a Continuing Disclosure Agreement is an action to compel specific performance of the undertakings of the defaulting School District and/or DASNY, and no person, including any Holder and any Beneficial Owner of the Series 2014 Bonds, may recover monetary damages thereunder under any circumstances. DASNY or such defaulting School District may be compelled to comply with their respective obligations under a Continuing Disclosure Agreement (i) in the case of enforcement of their obligations to provide information required thereunder, by any Holder and any Beneficial Owner of Outstanding Series 2014 Bonds or by the Trustee on behalf of the Holders of Outstanding Series 2014 Bonds or (ii) in the case of challenges to the adequacy of the information provided, by the Trustee on behalf of the Holders of Outstanding Series 2014 Bonds. However, the Trustee is not required to take any enforcement action unless so directed by the Holders of not less than 25% in aggregate principal amount of Outstanding Series 2014 Bonds. A breach or default under a Continuing Disclosure Agreement will not constitute an Event of Default under the Master Resolution. In addition, if all or any part of Rule 15c2-12 ceases to be in effect for any reason, then the information required to be provided under a Continuing Disclosure Agreement, insofar as the provision of Rule 15c2-12 no longer in effect required the providing of such information, will no longer be required to be provided.

The foregoing undertakings are intended to set forth a general description of the type of financial information and operating data that will be provided; the descriptions are not intended to state more than general categories of financial information and operating data; and where an undertaking calls for information that no longer can be generated because the operations to which it related have been materially changed or discontinued, a statement to that effect will be provided. Any Continuing Disclosure Agreement, however, may under certain circumstances be amended or modified without the consent of Holders of the Series 2014 Bonds. Copies of all of the Continuing Disclosure Agreements when executed by the parties thereto upon the delivery of the Series 2014 Bonds will be on file at the principal office of DASNY.

Each of the School Districts, other than the City School District of the City of Auburn ("Auburn"), Ballston Spa Central School District ("Ballston Spa"), Central Valley Central School District ("Central Valley"), the Enlarged City School District of the City of Cortland ("Cortland"), Hinsdale Central School District ("Hinsdale"), the City School District of the City of Newburgh ("Newburgh"), Seneca Falls Central School District ("Seneca Falls"), South Colonie Central School District ("South Colonie") and Walton Central School District ("Walton"), has certified to DASNY that it has in the previous five years complied, in all material respects, with any previous undertakings pursuant to Rule 15c2-12.

Auburn has occasionally failed to comply with prior continuing disclosure agreements as a result of failing to file material event notices or continuing disclosures with the MSRB. In 2012, a material event notice applicable to Auburn's Series 2002B Serial Bonds was filed under Auburn's Series 2002A Serial Bonds. In addition, although Auburn made annual financial and continuing disclosure filings with the MSRB as required by Rule 15c2-12, it, on one occasion, failed to post a continuing disclosure filing under CUSIP numbers for two outstanding series of bonds issued in 2001 for which such disclosure was required.

Central Valley and Hinsdale have had instances of failing to comply with their respective continuing disclosure agreements as a result of making certain late filings to the MSRB. The former Ilion Central School District filed a late material event notice with the MSRB on May 5, 2014 disclosing the merger with Mohawk Central School District that created Central Valley and that took effect on July 1, 2013. The filing was due ten (10) business days following the occurrence of merger. In December 2010, the credit rating for National Public Finance Guarantee Corp. (formerly MBIA Insurance Company of Illinois) ("NPF"), the bond insurer of Hinsdale's 2002 Refunding (Serial) Bonds, was downgraded by Standard & Poor's and Hinsdale filed a material event notice with the MSRB on February 3, 2011, thirty-one (31) business days after the downgrade occurred. The filing was due in a timely manner following the occurrence of the downgrade.

Due to a clerical oversight, on April 15, 2009, Cortland was issued a new base CUSIP number. However, Cortland's continuing disclosure filings required by Rule 15c2-12 continued to be filed under its old CUSIP number and not the newly-issued CUSIP number. To correct this oversight, Cortland re-filed all continuing disclosure filings

relating to the fiscal year ended June 30, 2009 through the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013 with the MSRB on April 29, 2014 and filed a subsequent material event notice explaining the reason for the non-compliance with the MSRB on May 6, 2014.

In 2014, the credit rating of NCFG, the bond insurer for Walton’s School District Refunding (Serial) Bonds, Series 2002, and the credit rating of Assured Guaranty Corp., the bond insurer for Walton’s School District (Serial) Bonds, Series 2005A and Series 2012, were downgraded. Walton filed an incomplete material event notice with the MSRB on March 31, 2014, which failed to list a bond issue that was affected by the ratings downgrades. A revised notice correcting the error was filed on April 7, 2014. In addition, although Walton made annual continuing disclosure filings with the MSRB, it, on occasion, failed to make such annual continuing disclosure filings for each outstanding series of bonds for which such disclosure was required.

Although each of Ballston Spa, Newburgh, Seneca Falls and South Colonie made annual continuing disclosure filings with the MSRB, each such School District, on occasion, failed to make such annual continuing disclosure filings for each outstanding series of bonds for which such disclosure was required.

Each of Auburn, Ballston Spa, Central Valley, Cortland, Hinsdale, Newburgh, Seneca Falls, South Colonie and Walton has certified to DASNY that it has otherwise in the previous five years complied, in all material respects, with any previous undertakings pursuant to Rule 15c2-12.

#### **PART 16 – RATINGS**

Standard & Poor’s is expected to assign a rating of “AA” to the Insured Bonds based on the understanding that the Policy of AGM insuring the scheduled repayment of principal and interest due with respect to the Insured Bonds will be issued by AGM upon the issuance of the Insured Bonds.

Standard & Poor’s, Moody’s and Fitch Ratings (“Fitch”) have assigned the following ratings to the respective Series of the Series 2014 Bonds:

	<b>Standard &amp; Poor’s</b>	<b>Moody’s</b>	<b>Fitch</b>
<b>Series 2014A Bonds</b>	“A+”		“A+”
<b>Series 2014B Bonds</b>		“Aa3”	“A+”
<b>Series 2014C Bonds</b>	“AA”		“A+”
<b>Series 2014D Bonds</b>		“Aa2”	“A+”

Such ratings reflect only the views of such organizations and any desired explanation of the significance of such ratings should be obtained from the rating agencies at the following addresses: Standard & Poor’s, 55 Water Street, New York, New York 10041; Moody’s, 7 World Trade Center, 250 Greenwich Street, New York, New York 10007; and Fitch, One State Street Plaza, New York, New York 10004. There is no assurance that such ratings will prevail for any given period of time or that they will not be revised downward or withdrawn entirely by any or all of such rating agencies if, in the judgment of any or all of them, circumstances so warrant. Any such downward revision or withdrawal of such rating or ratings may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Series 2014 Bonds.

#### **PART 17 – SOURCES OF INFORMATION AND CERTIFICATIONS**

Certain information concerning each School District, DTC and the Insurer included in this Official Statement has been furnished or reviewed and authorized for use by DASNY by such sources as described below. While DASNY believes that these sources are reliable, DASNY has not independently verified this information and does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of the information furnished by the respective sources. DASNY is relying on certificates from each source, to be delivered at or prior to the time of delivery of the Series 2014 Bonds, as to the accuracy of such information provided or authorized by it.

*School Districts.* The information in “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS,” “PART 6 – THE PLAN OF FINANCE” and “Appendix C – Certain Financial and Economic Information Relating to the School Districts” was supplied by each of the School Districts. DASNY believes that this information is reliable, but DASNY makes no representations or warranties whatsoever to the accuracy or completeness of this information.

*DTC.* The information regarding DTC and DTC’s book-entry only system has been furnished by DTC. DASNY believes that this information is reliable, but makes no representations or warranties whatsoever to the accuracy or completeness of this information.

*Insurer and the Policy.* The information in “PART 2 – SOURCES OF PAYMENT AND SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2014 BONDS – Bond Insurance” and “Appendix G – Specimen Municipal Bond Insurance Policy” was supplied by the Insurer. DASNY believes that this information is reliable, but DASNY makes no representations or warranties whatsoever to the accuracy or completeness of this information.

*Bond Counsel.* “Appendix A – Definitions,” “Appendix D – Summary of Certain Provisions of the Financing Agreements,” “Appendix E – Summary of Certain Provisions of the Master Resolution” and “Appendix F – Form of Approving Opinion of Bond Counsel” have been prepared by Hiscock & Barclay, LLP, Albany, New York, Bond Counsel.

*DASNY.* DASNY provided the balance of the information in or appended to this Official Statement, except as otherwise specifically noted herein.

DASNY will certify that, both as of the date of this Official Statement and on the date of delivery of the Series 2014 Bonds, the information contained in this Official Statement is and will be fairly presented in all material respects, and that this Official Statement does not and will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements contained therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading (it being understood that DASNY has relied upon and has not undertaken independently to verify the information contained in this Official Statement relating to the School Districts, DTC or the Insurer, but which information DASNY has no reason to believe is untrue or incomplete in any material respect).

The references herein to the Act, other laws of the State, the Master Resolution, the Agreements and the School District Bonds are brief outlines of certain provisions thereof. Such outlines do not purport to be complete and reference should be made to each for a full and complete statement of its provisions. The agreements of DASNY with the registered owners of the Series 2014 Bonds are fully set forth in the Master Resolution (including any Supplemental and Series Resolutions thereto), and neither any advertisement of the Series 2014 Bonds nor this Official Statement is to be construed as a contract with the purchasers of the Series 2014 Bonds. So far as any statements are made in this Official Statement involving matters of opinion or an estimate, whether or not expressly so stated, they are intended merely as such and not as representations of fact. Copies of the documents mentioned in this paragraph are on file at the offices of DASNY and the Trustee.

The execution and delivery of this Official Statement by an Authorized Officer have been duly authorized by DASNY.

**DORMITORY AUTHORITY OF  
THE STATE OF NEW YORK**

By:       /s/ Paul T. Williams, Jr.        
Authorized Officer

**[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]**



**DEFINITIONS**

*Appendix A*

**[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]**

## DEFINITIONS

The following are definitions of certain of the terms defined herein, or in the Master Resolution or the Agreement and used in this Official Statement.

*Accreted Value* means with respect to any Capital Appreciation Bond (i) as of any Valuation Date, the amount set forth for such date in the Series Resolution authorizing such Capital Appreciation Bond or the Bond Series Certificate relating to such Bond and (ii) as of any date other than a Valuation Date, the sum of (a) the Accreted Value on the preceding Valuation Date and (b) the product of (1) a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of days having elapsed from the preceding Valuation Date and the denominator of which is the number of days from such preceding Valuation Date to the next succeeding Valuation Date, calculated based on the assumption that Accreted Value accrues during any semi-annual period in equal daily amounts on the basis of a year of twelve (12) thirty-day months, and (2) the difference between the Accreted Values for such Valuation Dates.

*Act* means the Dormitory Authority Act, being and constituting Title 4 of Article 8 of the Public Authorities Law of the State of New York.

*Allocable Portion* means each School District's proportionate share of certain obligations arising under the Applicable Series of Bonds from time to time and the respective Agreements, particularly with respect to the Applicable Arbitrage Rebate Fund, the Costs of Issuance of such Series of Bonds, and the payment of principal, interest and redemption price of such Series of Bonds as particularly determined by the Applicable Series Resolution.

*Applicable* means (i) with respect to any Series Resolution, the Series Resolution relating to particular Bonds, (ii) with respect to any Series of Bonds, the Series of Bonds issued under a Series Resolution for a particular School District or School Districts, (iii) with respect to any Agreement, the Agreement entered into by and between a School District and DASNY, (iv) with respect to a School District, the School District for which a Series of Bonds is issued, (v) with respect to any Construction Fund, Debt Service Fund, Arbitrage Rebate Fund or Costs of Issuance Account in a Construction Fund, the Fund or Account established in a particular Series Resolution and with respect to a particular Construction Account in a Construction Fund, means the Construction Account established and undertaken with respect to each Applicable School District, (vi) with respect to a Trustee or Paying Agent, the Trustee or Paying Agent accepting the responsibility to perform the obligations set forth therefor with respect to a particular Series of Bonds, (vii) with respect to a Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, the Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, (if any), identified in the Applicable Series Resolution, (viii) with respect to a Bond Series Certificate, such certificate authorized pursuant to an Applicable Series Resolution, (ix) with respect to Revenues and Pledged Revenues, the amounts payable to DASNY on account of a School District and (x) with respect to School District Bonds, the School District Bonds issued and delivered to DASNY by a School District as required by the Agreement.

*Appreciated Value* means with respect to any Deferred Income Bond (i) as of any Valuation Date, the amount set forth for such date in the Applicable Series Resolution authorizing such Deferred Income Bond or in the Bond Series Certificate relating to such Bond and (ii) as of any date other than a Valuation Date, the sum of (a) the Appreciated Value on the preceding Valuation Date and (b) the product of (1) a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of days having elapsed from the preceding Valuation Date and the denominator of which is the number of days from such preceding Valuation Date to the next succeeding Valuation Date, calculated based on the assumption that Appreciated Value accrues during any semiannual period in equal daily amounts on the basis of a year of twelve (12) thirty-day months, and (2) the difference between the Appreciated Values for such Valuation Dates, and (iii) as of any date of computation on and after the Interest Commencement Date, the Appreciated Value on the Interest Commencement Date.

*Arbitrage and Use of Proceeds Certificate* means the certificate of the School District to be delivered pursuant to the Financing Agreement and to be dated the date of delivery of the DASNY Bonds.

*Arbitrage Rebate Fund* means each such fund so designated, created and established by the Applicable Series Resolution.

*Authorized Newspaper* means The Bond Buyer or any other newspaper of general circulation printed in the English language and customarily published at least once a day for at least five days (other than legal holidays) in each calendar week in the Borough of Manhattan, City and State of New York, designated by DASNY.

## *Appendix A*

*Authorized Officer* means (i) in the case of DASNY, the Chairman, the Vice-Chairman, the Treasurer, an Assistant Treasurer, the Secretary, an Assistant Secretary, the Executive Director, the Deputy Executive Director, the Chief Financial Officer, the General Counsel, the Chief Information Officer, and a Managing Director, and when used with reference to any act or document also means any other person authorized by a resolution or the by-laws of DASNY to perform such act or execute such document; (ii) in the case of a School District, when used with reference to any act or document, means the person identified in the Master Resolution or in the Applicable Agreement as authorized to perform such act or execute such document, and in all other cases means the President of the Board of Education or an officer or employee of a School District authorized in a written instrument signed by the President of the Board of Education; and (iii) in the case of the Trustee, the President, a Vice President, a Corporate Trust Officer, an Assistant Corporate Trust Officer, a Trust Officer or an Assistant Trust Officer of the Trustee, and when used with reference to any act or document also means any other person authorized to perform any act or sign any document by or pursuant to a resolution of the Board of Directors of the Trustee or the by-laws of the Trustee.

*Bank* means U.S. Bank National Association, in its capacity as depository for each School District pursuant to the Applicable Financing Agreement, and any successor depository in such capacity.

*Basic Debt Service Payment* means all amounts payable pursuant to the Applicable Agreement, including in particular the Applicable School District Bonds.

*Bond or Bonds* means any of the bonds of DASNY, including the Series 2014 Bonds, authorized and issued pursuant to the Master Resolution and to an Applicable Series Resolution.

*Bond Counsel* means an attorney or a law firm, appointed by DASNY with respect to a particular Series of Bonds, having a national reputation in the field of municipal law whose opinions are generally accepted by purchasers of municipal bonds.

*Bond Series Certificate* means the certificate of an Authorized Officer of DASNY fixing terms, conditions and other details of Bonds of an Applicable Series in accordance with the delegation of power to do so under the Master Resolution or under the Applicable Series Resolution authorizing the issuance of such Bonds.

*Bond Year* means a period of twelve (12) consecutive months beginning October 1 in any calendar year and ending on September 30 of the succeeding calendar year.

*Bondholder, Holder of Bonds or Holder* or any similar term, when used with reference to a Bond or Bonds, means the registered owner of any Bond.

*Book Entry Bond* means a Bond authorized to be issued to, and issued to and registered in the name of, a Depository directly or indirectly for the beneficial owners thereof.

*Business Day* means any day which is not a Saturday, Sunday or a day on which banking institutions chartered by the State or the United States of America are legally authorized to close in The City of New York.

*Capital Appreciation Bond* means any Bond as to which interest is compounded on each Valuation Date therefor and is payable only at the maturity or prior redemption thereof.

*Code* means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the applicable Treasury regulations promulgated thereunder.

*Construction Account* means each such account in a Construction Fund so designated, created and established for each Applicable School District by the Applicable Series Resolution pursuant to the Master Resolution.

*Construction Fund* means each such fund so designated, created and established by the Applicable Series Resolution pursuant to the Master Resolution.

*Continuing Disclosure Agreement* means the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, dated as of the date of issuance of the DASNY Bonds, among DASNY, the Trustee and the Applicable School District.

*Cost* or *Costs of Issuance* means the items of expense incurred in connection with the authorization, sale and issuance of an Applicable Series of Bonds, which items of expense will include, but not be limited to, document printing and reproduction costs, filing and recording fees, costs of credit ratings, initial fees and charges of the Trustee or a Depository, legal fees and charges, professional consultants' fees, fees and charges for execution, transportation and safekeeping of such Bonds, premiums, fees and charges for insurance on Bonds, commitment fees or similar charges of a Remarketing Agent or relating to a Credit Facility or a Liquidity Facility, costs and expenses of refunding such Bonds and other costs, charges and fees, including those of DASNY, in connection with the foregoing.

*Cost* or *Costs of the Project* means with respect to an Applicable Project costs and expenses or the refinancing of costs and expenses determined by DASNY to be necessary in connection with such Project, including, but not limited to, (i) costs and expenses of the acquisition of the title to or other interest in real property, including easements, rights-of-way and licenses, (ii) costs and expenses incurred for labor and materials and payments to contractors, builders and materialmen, for the acquisition, construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation, repair and improvement of such Project, (iii) the cost of surety bonds and insurance of all kinds, including premiums and other charges in connection with obtaining title insurance, that may be required or necessary prior to completion of such Project, which is not paid by a contractor or otherwise provided for, (iv) the costs and expenses for design, test borings, surveys, estimates, plans and specifications and preliminary investigations therefor, and for supervising such Project, (v) costs and expenses required for the acquisition and installation of furnishings, equipment, machinery and apparatus, (vi) all other costs which the Applicable School District or DASNY will be required to pay or cause to be paid for the acquisition, construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation, repair, improvement and equipping of such Project, (vii) any sums required to reimburse the Applicable School District or DASNY for advances made by them for any of the above items or for other costs incurred and for work done by them in connection with such Project (including interest on borrowed money), (viii) interest on the Bonds prior to, during and for a reasonable period after completion of the acquisition, construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation, repair, improvement or equipping of such Project, and (ix) fees, expenses and liabilities of DASNY incurred in connection with such Project or pursuant to the Master Resolution or to the Applicable Agreement, a Credit Facility, a Liquidity Facility or a Remarketing Agreement.

*Credit Facility* means an irrevocable letter of credit, surety bond, loan agreement, Standby Purchase Agreement, municipal bond insurance policy or other agreement, facility or insurance or guaranty arrangement issued or extended by a bank, a trust company, a national banking association, an organization subject to registration with the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System under the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956 or any successor provisions of law, a federal branch pursuant to the International Banking Act of 1978 or any successor provisions of law, a domestic branch or agency of a foreign bank which branch or agency is duly licensed or authorized to do business under the laws of any state or territory of the United States of America, a savings bank, a savings and loan association, an insurance company or association chartered or organized under the laws of any state of the United States of America, the Government National Mortgage Association or any successor thereto, the Federal National Mortgage Association or any successor thereto, or any other federal agency or instrumentality approved by DASNY, pursuant to which DASNY is entitled to obtain moneys to pay the principal, purchase price or Redemption Price of Bonds due in accordance with their terms or tendered for purchase or redemption, plus accrued interest thereon to the date of payment, purchase or redemption thereof, in accordance with the Master Resolution and with the Series Resolution authorizing such Bonds or a Bond Series Certificate, whether or not DASNY is in default under the Master Resolution.

*DASNY* means the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York, a body corporate and politic constituting a public benefit corporation of the State created by the Act, or any body, agency or instrumentality of the State which may succeed to the rights, powers, duties and functions of DASNY.

## *Appendix A*

*DASNY Bonds* means the series of bonds of DASNY issued in whole or in part to finance the Loans made under the Agreements, together with any bonds of DASNY issued to refinance such bonds.

*Debt Service Fund* means the fund so designated, created and established by the Applicable Series Resolution.

*Defeasance Security* means (a) a Government Obligation of the type described in clauses (i), (ii), (iii) or (iv) of the definition of Government Obligations, (b) Federal Agency Obligations described in clauses (i) or (ii) of the definition of Federal Agency Obligations and (c) an Exempt Obligation, provided such Exempt Obligation (i) is not subject to redemption prior to maturity other than at the option of the holder thereof or as to which irrevocable instructions have been given to the trustee of such Exempt Obligation by the obligor thereof to give due notice of redemption and to call such Exempt Obligation for redemption on the date or dates specified in such instructions and such Exempt Obligation is not otherwise subject to redemption prior to such specified date other than at the option of the holder thereof, (ii) is secured as to principal and interest and redemption premium, if any, by a fund consisting only of cash or Government Obligations, which fund may be applied only to the payment of such principal of and interest and redemption premium, if any, on such Exempt Obligation on the maturity date thereof or the redemption date specified in the irrevocable instructions referred to in clause (i) above, (iii) as to which the principal of and interest on the direct obligations of the United States of America which have been deposited in such fund, along with any cash on deposit in such fund, are sufficient to pay the principal of and interest and redemption premium, if any, on such Exempt Obligation on the maturity date or dates thereof or on the redemption date or dates specified in the irrevocable instructions referred to in clause (i) above, and (iv) is rated by at least two nationally recognized Rating Agencies in the highest rating category for such Exempt Obligation; provided, however, that (1) such term will not include any interest in a unit investment trust or mutual fund or (2) any obligation that is subject to redemption prior to maturity other than at the option of the holder thereof.

*Deferred Income Bond* means any Bond as to which interest accruing thereon prior to the Interest Commencement Date of such Bond is compounded on each Valuation Date for such Deferred Income Bond, and as to which interest accruing after the Interest Commencement Date is payable semiannually on each Interest Payment Date.

*Depository* means The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, a limited purpose trust company organized under the laws of the State, or its nominee, or any other person, firm, association or corporation designated in the Series Resolution authorizing a Series of Bonds or a Bond Series Certificate relating to a Series of Bonds to serve as securities depository for the Bonds of such Series.

*Exempt Obligation* means (i) an obligation of any state or territory of the United States of America, any political subdivision of any state or territory of the United States of America, or any agency, authority, public benefit corporation or instrumentality of such state, territory or political subdivision, the interest on which is excludable from gross income under Section 103 of the Code, which is not a “specified private activity bond” within the meaning of Section 57(a)(5) of the Code, and which, at the time an investment therein is made or such obligation is deposited in any fund or account under the Master Resolution, is rated, without regard to qualification of such rating by symbols such as “+” or “-” and numerical notation, no lower than the second highest rating category for such obligation by at least two nationally recognized Rating Agencies, (ii) a certificate or other instrument which evidences the beneficial ownership of, or the right to receive all or a portion of the payment of the principal of or interest on any of the foregoing and (iii) a share or interest in a mutual fund, partnership or other fund wholly comprised of any of the foregoing obligations.

*Existing Indebtedness* means the bonds or notes, if any, of the Applicable School District described in Exhibit B of the Applicable Financing Agreement, which bonds or notes have financed all or a portion of the Project.

*Facility Provider* means the issuer of a Credit Facility or a Liquidity Facility delivered to the Applicable Trustee pursuant to the Master Resolution.

*Federal Agency Obligation* means (i) an obligation issued by any federal agency or instrumentality approved by DASNY, (ii) an obligation the principal of and interest on which are fully insured or guaranteed as to

payment by a federal agency approved by DASNY, (iii) a certificate or other instrument which evidences the beneficial ownership of, or the right to receive all or a portion of the payment of the principal of or interest on any of the foregoing and (iv) a share or interest in a mutual fund, partnership or other fund wholly comprised of any of the foregoing obligations.

*Financing Agreement or Agreement* means the Financing Agreement relating to the Bonds, dated as of April 9, 2014, by and between DASNY and the Applicable School District.

*Fitch* means Fitch, Inc., a corporation organized and created under the laws of the State of Delaware and its successors and assigns.

*Government Obligation* means (i) a direct obligation of the United States of America, (ii) an obligation the principal of and interest on which are fully insured or guaranteed or as to payment of principal and interest by the United States of America, (iii) an obligation to which the full faith and credit of the United States of America are pledged, (iv) a certificate or other instrument which evidences the beneficial ownership of, or the right to receive all or a portion of the payment of the principal of or interest on any of the foregoing and (v) a share or interest in a mutual fund, partnership or other fund wholly comprised of any of the foregoing obligations.

*Interest Commencement Date* means, with respect to any particular Deferred Income Bond, the date prior to the maturity date thereof specified in the Applicable Series Resolution authorizing such Bond or in the Bond Series Certificate relating to such Bond, after which interest accruing on such Bond will be payable on the Interest Payment Date immediately succeeding such Interest Commencement Date and semi-annually thereafter on each Interest Payment Date.

*Interest Payment Date* means, unless otherwise provided in the Applicable Series Resolution, April 1 and October 1 of each Bond Year.

*Investment Agreement* means a repurchase agreement or other agreement for the investment of moneys with a Qualified Financial Institution.

*Liquidity Facility* means an irrevocable letter of credit, surety bond, loan agreement, Standby Purchase Agreement, line of credit or other agreement or arrangement issued or extended by a bank, a trust company, a national banking association, an organization subject to registration with the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System under the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956 or any successor provisions of law, a federal branch pursuant to the International Banking Act of 1978 or any successor provisions of law, a savings bank, a domestic branch or agency of a foreign bank which branch or agency is duly licensed or authorized to do business under the laws of any state or territory of the United States of America, a savings and loan association, an insurance company or association chartered or organized under the laws of any state of the United States of America, the Government National Mortgage Association or any successor thereto, the Federal National Mortgage Association or any successor thereto, or any other federal agency or instrumentality approved by DASNY, pursuant to which moneys are to be obtained upon the terms and conditions contained therein for the purchase or redemption of Option Bonds tendered for purchase or redemption in accordance with the terms of the Master Resolution and of the Applicable Series Resolution authorizing such Bonds or the Applicable Bond Series Certificate relating to such Bonds.

*Maximum Rate* means the interest rate per annum identified as such in the Schedule of Additional Provisions attached as Exhibit C to the Financing Agreements.

*Memorandum of Understanding* means the Memorandum of Understanding, among DASNY, the New York State Department of Education and the Comptroller of the State of New York.

*Moody's* means Moody's Investors Service, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, or its successors and assigns.

*Notice of Terms* means a notice setting forth and confirming the definitive principal amounts, maturity dates and interest rates of the School District Bonds and certain other terms of the Loans which, to the extent such

## *Appendix A*

terms are inconsistent with the parameters set forth in the Applicable Financing Agreement, will be subject to the approval of the Applicable School District.

*Option Bond* means any Bond which by its terms may be tendered by and at the option of the Holder thereof for redemption by DASNY prior to the stated maturity thereof or for purchase thereof, or the maturity of which may be extended by and at the option of the Holder thereof in accordance with the Series Resolution authorizing such Bonds or the Bond Series Certificate related to such Bonds.

*Outstanding*, when used in reference to Bonds, means, as of a particular date, all Bonds authenticated and delivered under the Master Resolution and under any Applicable Series Resolution except: (i) any Bond cancelled by the Applicable Trustee at or before such date; (ii) any Bond deemed to have been paid in accordance with the Master Resolution; (iii) any Bond in lieu of or in substitution for which another Bond has been authenticated and delivered pursuant to the Master Resolution; and (iv) Option Bonds tendered or deemed tendered in accordance with the provisions of the Series Resolution authorizing such Bonds or the Bond Series Certificate related to such Bonds on the applicable adjustment or conversion date, if interest thereon has been paid through such applicable date and the purchase price thereof has been paid or amounts are available for such payment as provided in the Master Resolution and in the Series Resolution authorizing such Bonds.

*Paying Agent* means, with respect to the Bonds of any Series, the Trustee and any other bank or trust company and its successor or successors, appointed pursuant to the provisions of the Master Resolution or of a Series Resolution, a Bond Series Certificate or any other resolution of DASNY adopted prior to authentication and delivery of the Series of Bonds for which such Paying Agent or Paying Agents are so appointed.

*Permitted Collateral* means (i) Government Obligations described in clauses (i), (ii) or (iii) of the definition of Government Obligations, (ii) Federal Agency Obligations described in clauses (i) or (ii) of the definition of Federal Agency Obligations, (iii) commercial paper that (a) matures within two hundred seventy (270) days after its date of issuance, (b) is rated in the highest short term rating category by at least one nationally recognized Rating Agency and (c) is issued by a domestic corporation whose unsecured senior debt is rated by at least one nationally recognized Rating Agency no lower than in the second highest rating category or (iv) financial guaranty agreements, surety or other similar bonds or other instruments of an insurance company that has an equity capital of at least \$125,000,000 and is rated by Bests Insurance Guide or a nationally recognized Rating Agency in the highest rating category.

*Permitted Investments* means any of the following: (i) Government Obligations; (ii) Federal Agency Obligations; (iii) Exempt Obligations; (iv) Uncollateralized certificates of deposit that are fully insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and issued by a banking organization authorized to do business in the State; (v) Collateralized certificates of deposit that are (a) issued by a banking organization authorized to do business in the State that has an equity capital of not less than \$125,000,000, whose unsecured senior debt, or debt obligations fully secured by a letter or credit, contract, agreement or surety bond issued by it, are rated by at least one nationally recognized Rating Agency in at least the second highest rating category, and (b) are fully collateralized by Permitted Collateral; and (vi) Investment Agreements that are fully collateralized by Permitted Collateral.

*Pledged Revenues* means the public funds that are pledged and assigned by the Applicable School District to DASNY pursuant to the Applicable Agreement to secure such School District's obligations under such Agreement.

*Principal Amount* means the original aggregate principal amount of the Loan and of the Applicable School District Bonds.

*Projects* means "school district capital facilities" and/or "school district capital equipment" as defined in the Act and described in Exhibit A to each Financing Agreement.

*Proportionate Share* means the proportion that the outstanding principal amount of the Applicable School District Bonds bears to the outstanding principal amount of the DASNY Bonds.



*Qualified Financial Institution* means any of the following entities that has an equity capital of at least \$125,000,000 or whose obligations are unconditionally guaranteed by an affiliate or parent having an equity capital of at least \$125,000,000: (i) a securities dealer, the liquidation of which is subject to the Securities Investors Protection Corporation or other similar corporation, and (a) that is on the Federal Reserve Bank of New York list of primary government securities dealers and (b) whose senior unsecured long term debt is at the time an investment with it is made is rated by at least one nationally recognized Rating Agency no lower than in the second highest rating category, or, in the absence of a rating on long term debt, whose short term debt is rated by at least one nationally recognized Rating Agency no lower than in the highest rating category for such short term debt; provided, however, that no short term rating may be utilized to determine whether an entity qualifies under this paragraph as a Qualified Financial Institution if the same would be inconsistent with the rating criteria of any Rating Agency or credit criteria of an entity that provides a Credit Facility or financial guaranty agreement in connection with Outstanding Bonds; (ii) a bank, a trust company, a national banking association, a corporation subject to registration with the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System under the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956 or any successor provisions of law, a federal branch pursuant to the International Banking Act of 1978 or any successor provisions of law, a domestic branch or agency of a foreign bank which branch or agency is duly licensed or authorized to do business under the laws of any state or territory of the United States of America, a savings bank, a savings and loan association, an insurance company or association chartered or organized under the laws of the United States of America, any state of the United States of America or any foreign nation, whose senior unsecured long term debt is at the time an investment with it is made is rated by at least one nationally recognized Rating Agency no lower than in the second highest rating category, or, in the absence of a rating on long term debt, whose short term debt is rated by at least one nationally recognized Rating Agency no lower than in the highest rating category for such short term debt; provided, however, that no short term rating may be utilized to determine whether an entity qualifies under this paragraph as a Qualified Financial Institution if the same would be inconsistent with the rating criteria of any Rating Agency or credit criteria of an entity that provides a Credit Facility or financial guaranty agreement in connection with Outstanding Bonds; (iii) a corporation affiliated with or which is a subsidiary of any entity described in (i) or (ii) above or which is affiliated with or a subsidiary of a corporation which controls or wholly owns any such entity, whose senior unsecured long term debt is at the time an investment with it is made is rated by at least one nationally recognized Rating Agency no lower than in the second highest rating category, or, in the absence of a rating on long term debt, whose short term debt is rated by at least one nationally recognized Rating Agency no lower than in the highest rating category for such short term debt; provided, however, that no short term rating may be utilized to determine whether an entity qualifies under this paragraph as a Qualified Financial Institution if the same would be inconsistent with the rating criteria of any Rating Agency or credit criteria of an entity that provides a Credit Facility or financial guaranty agreement in connection with Outstanding Bonds; (iv) the Government National Mortgage Association or any successor thereto, the Federal National Mortgage Association or any successor thereto, or any other federal agency or instrumentality approved by DASNY or (v) a corporation whose obligations, including any investment of any moneys held under the Master Resolution purchased from such corporation, are insured by an insurer that meet the applicable rating requirements set forth above.

*Rating Agency* means each of Fitch, Moody's and S&P, in each case, which has assigned a rating to Outstanding Bonds at the request of DASNY, or their respective successors and assigns.

*Redemption Price*, when used with respect to a Bond, means the principal amount of such Bond plus the applicable premium, if any, payable upon redemption prior to maturity thereof pursuant to the Master Resolution or to the Applicable Series Resolution or Bond Series Certificate.

*Refunded Obligations* means all or a portion of the Existing Indebtedness which is to be refunded with the proceeds of the DASNY Bonds.

*Revenues* means (i) the Basic Debt Service Payment paid by the Applicable School District pursuant to the Applicable Agreement, which includes amounts payable by such School District under the Applicable School District Bonds, (ii) the Applicable Pledged Revenues and (iii) the right to receive the same and the proceeds thereof and of such right.

*S&P* means Standard & Poor's Ratings Services, a division of The McGraw-Hill Corporation, or its successors and assigns.

## *Appendix A*

*School District* or *School Districts* means with respect to an Applicable Series of Bonds, each or all of the School Districts for whose benefit DASNY has issued all or a portion of such Series and with whom DASNY has executed one or more Agreements.

*School District Resolution* means, collectively, the ordinances and resolutions of the applicable School District authorizing the execution and delivery of the Financing Agreement, the borrowing of the Loan proceeds, and the issuance and delivery to DASNY of the School District Bonds.

*Series* means all of the Bonds authenticated and delivered on original issuance and pursuant to the Master Resolution and to the Applicable Series Resolution authorizing such Bonds as a separate Series of Bonds, and any Bonds thereafter authenticated and delivered in lieu of or in substitution for such Bonds pursuant to the Master Resolution, regardless of variations in maturity, interest rate, Sinking Fund Installments or other provisions.

*Series Resolution* means a resolution of DASNY, including the Series 2014 Resolution, authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds adopted by DASNY pursuant to the Master Resolution.

*Series 2014A Bond Series Certificate* means the Certificate of an authorized officer of DASNY, fixing terms, conditions and other details of the Series 2014A Bonds.

*Series 2014B Bond Series Certificate* means the Certificate of an authorized officer of DASNY, fixing terms, conditions and other details of the Series 2014B Bonds.

*Series 2014C Bond Series Certificate* means the Certificate of an authorized officer of DASNY, fixing terms, conditions and other details of the Series 2014C Bonds.

*Series 2014D Bond Series Certificate* means the Certificate of an authorized officer of DASNY, fixing terms, conditions and other details of the Series 2014D Bonds.

*Series 2014A Resolution* means the Series Resolution of DASNY authorizing the issuance of the Series 2014A Bonds adopted by DASNY on April 9, 2014.

*Series 2014B Resolution* means the Series Resolution of DASNY authorizing the issuance of the Series 2014B Bonds adopted by DASNY on April 9, 2014.

*Series 2014C Resolution* means the Series Resolution of DASNY authorizing the issuance of the Series 2014C Bonds adopted by DASNY on April 9, 2014.

*Series 2014D Resolution* means the Series Resolution of DASNY authorizing the issuance of the Series 2014D Bonds adopted by DASNY on April 9, 2014.

*Sinking Fund Installment* means, as of any date of calculation, when used with respect to any Bonds of a Series, other than Option Bonds or Variable Interest Rate Bonds, so long as any such Bonds are Outstanding, the amount of money required by the Master Resolution or by the Series Resolution pursuant to which such Bonds were issued or by the Bond Series Certificate relating thereto, to be paid on a single future April 1 or October 1 for the retirement of any Outstanding Bonds of said Series which mature after said future April 1 or October 1, but does not include any amount payable by DASNY by reason only of the maturity of a Bond, and said future April 1 or October 1 is deemed to be the date when a Sinking Fund Installment is payable and the date of such Sinking Fund Installment and said Outstanding Bonds are deemed to be Bonds entitled to such Sinking Fund Installment, and when used with respect to Option Bonds or Variable Interest Rate Bonds of a Series, so long as such Bonds are Outstanding, the amount of money required by the Series Resolution pursuant to which such Bonds were issued or by the Bond Series Certificate relating thereto, to be paid on a single future date for the retirement of any Outstanding Bonds of said Series which mature after said future date, but does not include any amount payable by DASNY by reason only of the maturity of a Bond, and said future date is deemed to be the date when a Sinking Fund Installment is payable and the date of such Sinking Fund Installment and said Outstanding Option Bonds or Variable Rate Interest Bonds of such Series are deemed to be Bonds entitled to such Sinking Fund Installment.

*State* means the State of New York.

*State Approvals* means the approvals (i) by the State Public Authorities Control Board of the issuance of DASNY Bonds, (ii) by the Comptroller of the State of the terms of sale of School District Bonds, if required, and (iii) by the Commissioner of Education of the State of the execution of the Financing Agreements.

*Supplemental Resolution* means any resolution of DASNY amending or supplementing the Master Resolution, any Applicable Series Resolution or any Supplemental Resolution adopted and becoming effective in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Master Resolution.

*Tax Certificate* means the Tax Certificate concerning certain matters pertaining to the use of proceeds of the Bonds executed by and delivered to DASNY and the Trustee on the date of issuance of the Bonds, including any and all exhibits attached thereto.

*Tax-Exempt Securities* means a certificate of indebtedness issued by the United States Treasury pursuant to the Demand Deposit State and Local Government Series program described in 31 CFR part 344 and any bond (other than a qualified private activity bond), the interest on which is excluded from federal gross income under Section 103 of the Code.

*Term Bonds* means the Bonds so designated in an Applicable Series Resolution or an Applicable Bond Series Certificate and payable from Sinking Fund Installments.

*Trustee* means the bank or trust company appointed as Trustee for the Bonds pursuant to the Applicable Series Resolution or Applicable Bond Series Certificate and having the duties, responsibilities and rights provided for in the Master Resolution with respect to such Series, and its successor or successors and any other bank or trust company which may at any time be substituted in its place pursuant to the Master Resolution.

*Valuation Date* means (i) with respect to any Capital Appreciation Bond, the date or dates set forth in the Series Resolution authorizing such Bond or in the Bond Series Certificate relating to such Bond on which specific Accreted Values are assigned to such Capital Appreciation Bond, and (ii) with respect to any Deferred Income Bond, the date or dates prior to the Interest Commencement Date and the Interest Commencement Date set forth in the Series Resolution authorizing such Bond or in the Bond Series Certificate relating to such Bond on which specific Appreciated Values are assigned to such Deferred Income Bond.

*Variable Interest Rate* means the rate or rates of interest to be borne by a Series of Bonds or any one or more maturities within a Series of Bonds which is or may be varied from time to time in accordance with the method of computing such interest rate or rates specified in the Series Resolution authorizing such Bonds or the Bond Series Certificate relating to such Bonds, which will be based on (i) a percentage or percentages or other function of an objectively determinable interest rate or rates (e.g., a prime lending rate) which may be in effect from time to time or at a particular time or times or (ii) a stated interest rate that may be changed from time to time as provided in the Series Resolution authorizing such Bonds or the Bond Series Certificate relating to such Bond; provided, however, that such variable interest rate may be subject to a Maximum Interest Rate and a Minimum Interest Rate and that there may be an initial rate specified, in each case as provided in such Series Resolution or a Bond Series Certificate; provided, further, that such Series Resolution or Bond Series Certificate will also specify either (x) the particular period or periods of time or manner of determining such period or periods of time for which each variable interest rate will remain in effect or (y) the time or times at which any change in such variable interest rate will become effective or the manner of determining such time or times.

*Variable Interest Rate Bond* means any Bond which bears a Variable Interest Rate; provided, however, that a Bond the interest rate on which has been fixed for the remainder of the term thereof will no longer be a Variable Interest Rate Bond.

**[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]**

**LIST OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS AND  
PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF EACH  
SCHOOL DISTRICT'S LOAN**

*Appendix B*

**[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]**

**LIST OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS AND PRINCIPAL AMOUNT  
OF EACH SCHOOL DISTRICT'S LOAN**

Listed below are the School Districts receiving loans from the proceeds of the Series 2014 Bonds, their financial advisors, their bond counsel and the principal amount being loaned to each School District, exclusive of original issue premium.

<u>School District</u>	<u>Financial Advisor</u>	<u>Bond Counsel</u>	<u>Principal Amount of Series 2014A Loan</u>	<u>Principal Amount of Series 2014B Loan</u>	<u>Principal Amount of Series 2014C Loan</u>	<u>Principal Amount of Series 2014D Loan</u>
<b>Series 2014A:</b>						
City School District of the City of Auburn	BPD	McGill	\$8,545,000			
Central Valley Central School District	BPD	McGill	7,105,000			
Clyde-Savannah Central School District	FA	Orrick	3,890,000			
Enlarged City School District of the City of Cortland	FA	Trespasz	27,860,000			
Deposit Central School District	FA	Orrick	6,930,000			
Hinsdale Central School District	BPD	Hodgson	2,345,000			
Moriah Central School District	FA	Trespasz	1,860,000			
City School District of the City of Newburgh	FA	Harris	17,370,000			
Otselic Valley Central School District	BPD	McGill	8,845,000			
Saranac Central School District	FA	Trespasz	4,960,000			
Seneca Falls Central School District	FA	Harris	13,225,000			
Enlarged City School District of the City of Troy	FA	Hiscock	40,930,000			
Trumansburg Central School District	BPD	McGill	6,445,000			
Walton Central School District	FA	Cahill	3,030,000			
<b>Series 2014B:</b>						
South Colonie Central School District	FA	Orrick		\$4,155,000		
Enlarged City School District of the City of Watertown	FA	Trespasz		2,805,000		
<b>Series 2014C:</b>						
Ballston Spa Central School District	FA	Lemery			\$28,945,000	
<b>Series 2014D:</b>						
Baldwinsville Central School District	FA	Trespasz				\$8,710,000

**Abbreviations for Financial Advisors and Bond Counsel**

BPD	Bernard P. Donegan, Inc.
FA	Fiscal Advisors & Marketing, Inc.
Cahill	Cahill Gambino LLP
Harris	Harris Beach PLLC
Hiscock	Hiscock & Barclay, LLP
Hodgson	Hodgson Russ LLP
Lemery	Lemery Greisler LLC
McGill	Law Offices of Timothy R. McGill, Esq.
Orrick	Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP
Trespasz	Trespasz & Marquardt, LLP

**[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]**



**CERTAIN FINANCIAL AND ECONOMIC  
INFORMATION RELATING TO THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS**

*Appendix C*

**[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]**

**APPENDIX C-1  
DESCRIPTION OF  
CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT OF THE CITY OF AUBURN**

There follows in this Appendix C-1 a brief description of the City School District of the City of Auburn (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

**GENERAL INFORMATION**

**Description**

The District has a land area of approximately 38 square miles and is located in upstate New York in the geographical location known as Central New York. The District centers around the City of Auburn (the “City”) and is wholly within the County of Cayuga (the “County”). The City of Syracuse lies 25 miles to the east and the City of Rochester approximately 55 miles to the west.

Major highways through the District include U.S. Route 20 and State Highways 5, 34 and 38. An exit of the New York State Thruway is located less than 10 miles north of the District. Exits to Interstate Highway 81, which extends from Canada through Pennsylvania, are located within 20 miles of the District. The Syracuse Hancock International Airport serves the residents with air transportation via American, US Air, Delta, United Airlines and various commuter lines.

Electricity is provided to District residents by New York State Electric & Gas Corporation and telephone service is provided by Verizon New York, Inc. and AT&T.

**Population**

The current estimated population of the District is 33,624. (Source: 2012 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

**Five Largest Employers**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Employees</u>
Auburn Correctional Facility	New York State Prison	828
Cayuga County	Municipality	666
Auburn Memorial Hospital	Health/Medical	664
City School District of the City of Auburn	Public Education	607
Walmart	Retail	412

**Five Largest Taxpayers**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Full Valuation</u>
New York State Electric & Gas Corporation	Utility	\$52,525,608
Nucor Steel Auburn, Inc.	Steel Mill	32,053,300
Verizon New York Inc.	Utility	17,560,211
Auburn Associates LLC	Retail	14,005,900
Walmart	Retail	12,700,000

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 10.19% of the tax base of the District.

*Appendix C*

**Unemployment Rate Statistics**

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest area for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) is Cayuga County.

	<b>Year Average</b>				
	<b><u>2009</u></b>	<b><u>2010</u></b>	<b><u>2011</u></b>	<b><u>2012</u></b>	<b><u>2013</u></b>
Cayuga County	8.4%	8.4%	7.8%	8.0%	7.2%
New York State	8.3	8.6	8.2	8.5	7.7

**Enrollment**

The table below presents the District's historic and projected enrollment.

	<b><u>2009-10</u></b>	<b><u>2010-11</u></b>	<b><u>2011-12</u></b>	<b><u>2012-13</u></b>	<b><u>2013-14</u></b>	<b>Projected <u>2014-15</u></b>	<b>Projected <u>2015-16</u></b>
K-12	4,372	4,297	4,502	4,544	4,613	4,600	4,600

**District Employees**

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expiration of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

<b><u>Number of Employees</u></b>	<b><u>Bargaining Unit</u></b>	<b><u>Contract Expiration Date</u></b>
372	Auburn Teachers' Association	June 30, 2015
126	Auburn Educational Secretaries & Para-Professionals	June 30, 2016
44	Civil Service Employees Association	June 30, 2016
17	General Services/Service Employees International Union (SEIU)	June 30, 2014 <sup>(1)</sup>
16	Auburn Administrators Association	June 30, 2013 <sup>(1)</sup>

<sup>(1)</sup> Currently under negotiations.

## DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

## Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin  
As of May 7, 2014<sup>(1)</sup>**

	<b>Based on Conventional Equalization Rates</b>	<b>Based On Special Equalization Ratios</b>
Five Year Average Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property.....	\$1,556,043,471	\$1,577,745,075 <sup>(1)</sup>
Debt Limit (5% of full valuation) <sup>(2)</sup> .....	\$77,802,173	\$78,887,253
Outstanding Indebtedness <sup>(3)</sup>		
<u>Inclusions</u>		
Bonds.....	\$30,265,000	\$30,265,000
Energy Performance Contracts.....	6,515,048	6,515,048
Bond Anticipation Notes.....	9,150,000	9,150,000
Total Inclusions.....	<u>\$45,930,048</u>	<u>\$45,930,048</u>
<u>Exclusions</u>		
Bonds Previously Refunded .....	\$0	\$0
Appropriations.....	3,121,253	3,121,253
Total Exclusions.....	<u>\$3,121,253</u>	<u>\$3,121,253</u>
Total Net Indebtedness .....	\$42,808,795	\$42,808,795
Net Debt Contracting Margin .....	\$34,993,378	\$36,078,458
Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted .....	55.02%	54.27%

<sup>(1)</sup> The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table. The District expects to deliver \$8,545,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$9,070,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes and the financing of the District's capital construction project. Such School District Bonds, when issued, will constitute Gross Indebtedness of the District and will alter the percentage of debt contracting power exhausted accordingly.

<sup>(2)</sup> The District's constitutional debt limit has been computed using special equalization ratios established by the State Office of Real Property Tax Services pursuant to Art-12-B of the Real Property Tax Law. "Conventional" State equalization rates are also established by the State Board, and are used for all other purposes.

<sup>(3)</sup> Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the constitutional debt limit of the District.

**Appendix C**

**Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness**

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2012 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

<u>Unit</u>	<u>Outstanding Indebtedness</u>	<u>Exclusions</u>	<u>Net Indebtedness</u>	<u>% Within District</u>	<u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u>
<b>County of:</b> Cayuga <sup>(1)</sup>	\$59,113,977	N/A	\$59,113,977	35.71%	\$21,109,601
<b>Towns of:</b> Aurelius <sup>(1)</sup>	379,317	N/A	379,317	0.01	38
Fleming <sup>(1)</sup>	1,582,000	N/A	1,582,000	73.52	1,163,086
Owasco <sup>(1)</sup>	4,957,206	N/A	4,957,206	94.81	4,699,927
Sennett <sup>(1)</sup>	1,773,451	N/A	1,773,451	34.83	617,693
<b>City of:</b> Auburn <sup>(2)</sup>	67,421,995	N/A	67,421,995	94.48	63,700,301
				<b>Total</b>	<u><u>\$91,290,646</u></u>

(1) Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of 2012 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.

(2) Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of 2011 fiscal year. More current information is not available.

**Debt Ratios**

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District's indebtedness as of May 7, 2014.

**Debt Ratios  
As of May 7, 2014<sup>(1)</sup>**

	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Per Capita<sup>(2)</sup></u>	<u>Percentage of Full Value<sup>(3)</sup></u>
Gross Indebtedness <sup>(4)</sup> .....	\$45,930,048	\$1,365.99	2.88%
Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness .....	137,220,694	4,081.03	8.59

(1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.

(2) Based on the District's current estimated population of 33,624.

(3) Based on the District's full value of taxable real estate using the special State equalization rates for 2013-14 of \$1,597,551,363.

(4) The District expects to deliver \$8,545,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$9,070,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes and the financing of the District's capital construction project. Such School District Bonds, when issued, will constitute Gross Indebtedness of the District and will alter the debt ratios accordingly.

**Cash Flow Borrowing**

The District, historically, does not issue Tax Anticipation Notes or Revenue Anticipation Notes.

**Capital Project Plans**

The District has no authorized and unissued indebtedness for capital or other purposes other than the issuance of the School District Bonds.

**FINANCIAL FACTORS**

**General Information**

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

City School District of the City of Auburn  
<http://emma.msrb.org/EP774208-EP600095-EP1001466.pdf>  
Base CUSIP: 050555

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

**Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure**

Taxes of the District are collected by the School District Tax Collector during the collection periods. Real property taxes are levied not later than September 1st and may be paid in full until October 1st without penalty; or, may be paid in two installments, with the first payment due October 1st and the second installment due December 1st. If taxes are not paid by October 1st, or in installments, penalties are 1% if paid by October 31, 2% if paid by December 8, and 3% if paid by December 15th. By December 20th the uncollected portions are returned to the City and County tax enforcement officers and an additional 5% fee is added to unpaid taxes.

Taxes remaining uncollected after the expiration of the second collection period are returned to the County Treasurer and City Treasurer, who reimburse the District in full for uncollected taxes prior to the end of the fiscal year for which taxes are levied.

The respective tax enforcement officers will pay to the District all moneys realized from the collection of unpaid taxes, including interest, less the 5% amount added thereto. If the City or County bids on any property with taxes due, the District shall receive the amount of unpaid taxes, plus interest, less 5% added thereto.

*Appendix C*

**Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy**

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

**Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy**

**Assessed Valuation  
Years Ending June 30,**

	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>
<b>City of:</b>					
Auburn	\$859,857,598 <sup>(1)</sup>	\$995,756,430 <sup>(1)</sup>	\$1,000,185,875	\$967,253,622	\$961,230,265
<b>Towns of:</b>					
Aurelius	11,100	11,100	11,100 <sup>(1)</sup>	22,000 <sup>(1)</sup>	22,000
Fleming	60,626,768	60,107,242	60,021,412	60,778,663	60,717,026
Owasco	268,729,706	269,448,711	272,184,788	271,154,346	272,638,659
Sennett	<u>87,871,241<sup>(1)</sup></u>	<u>105,634,377<sup>(1)</sup></u>	<u>105,733,130</u>	<u>107,273,961</u>	<u>106,346,633</u>
<b>Total Assessed Valuation</b>	<u>\$1,277,096,413</u>	<u>\$1,430,957,860</u>	<u>\$1,438,136,305</u>	<u>\$1,406,482,592</u>	<u>\$1,400,954,583</u>

<sup>(1)</sup> Difference due to town-wide revaluation.

**State Equalization Rates  
Years Ending June 30,**

	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>
<b>City of:</b>					
Auburn	90.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
<b>Towns of:</b>					
Aurelius	92.50	91.00	88.00	100.00	100.00
Fleming	41.52	38.31	42.00	38.36	37.33
Owasco	81.75	80.00	84.00	90.00	89.00
Sennett	79.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
<b>Taxable Full Valuation</b>	\$1,541,378,328	\$1,595,110,895	\$1,572,869,250	\$1,534,275,001	\$1,536,583,882



**Special State Equalization Ratios  
Years Ending June 30,**

	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>
<b>City of:</b>					
Auburn	86.12%	98.93%	98.67%	96.06%	93.52%
<b>Towns of:</b>					
Aurelius	87.14	92.43	93.18	98.92	97.35
Fleming	42.19	37.93	36.93	36.35	35.74
Owasco	85.31	91.90	90.72	92.10	93.99
Sennett	79.80	99.51	99.82	98.58	96.91
<b>Taxable Full Valuation</b>	\$1,567,271,454	\$1,564,359,400	\$1,582,158,201	\$1,577,384,957	\$1,597,551,363

**Total District Property Tax Collections  
Years Ending June 30,**

	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>
Total Tax Levy	\$25,775,309	\$26,290,309	\$27,026,437	\$27,958,849	\$28,657,820
% Uncollected When Due <sup>(1)</sup>	7.03%	6.67%	6.93%	6.97%	7.37%

<sup>(1)</sup> See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

**State Aid**

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid for each of the past four completed fiscal years, the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year and the proposed figures for the 2014-2015 fiscal year.

**State Aid and Revenues**

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Total State Aid<sup>(1)</sup></u>	<u>Total Revenues<sup>(1)</sup></u>	<u>Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid<sup>(1)</sup></u>
2009-2010	\$35,290,830	\$66,278,760	53.25%
2010-2011	31,823,209	62,951,853	50.55
2011-2012	31,047,153	61,517,330	50.47
2012-2013	32,447,967	63,615,021	51.01
2013-2014 (Budgeted)	35,560,619	67,463,223	52.71
2014-2015 (Proposed)	37,810,403	71,353,414	52.99

<sup>(1)</sup> General Fund only.

*Appendix C*

**Pension Payments**

The District's payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System ("ERS") and the Teachers Retirement System ("TRS") since the 2009-2010 fiscal year, the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year and the proposed payments for the 2014-2015 fiscal year are as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>ERS</u>	<u>TRS</u>
2009-2010	\$502,153	\$2,592,059
2010-2011	615,124	2,579,000
2011-2012	778,642	2,990,700
2012-2013	819,027	3,024,100
2013-2014 (Budgeted)	960,800	3,870,000
2014-2015 (Proposed)	1,023,686	4,307,842

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments.*"

## **GASB 45 and OPEB**

The District contracted with The Burke Group to calculate its “other post-employment benefits” (“OPEB”) plan (the “Plan”) in accordance with GASB 45. As of June 30, 2013, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the actuarial accrued liability (AAL), the portion of the actuarial present value of the total future benefits based on the employees’ service rendered to the measurement date, is \$127,862,983. The actuarial value of the Plan’s assets was \$0, resulting in an unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) of \$127,862,983. For the fiscal year ending June 30, 2013, the District’s beginning year Net OPEB obligation was \$19,372,531. The District’s annual OPEB expense was \$8,772,176 and is equal to the adjusted annual required contribution (ARC). The District is on a pay-as-you-go funding basis and paid \$4,174,023 to the Plan for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2013 to 448 active employees and 503 retired employees, resulting in a net increase to its unfunded OPEB obligation of \$4,598,153, for a fiscal year ending June 30, 2013 total net unfunded OPEB obligation of \$23,970,684. The aforementioned liability and ARC are recognized and disclosed in accordance with GASB 45 standards in the District’s June 30, 2013 financial statements. The District has reserved \$0 toward its OPEB liability. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB.*”

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

## **Recent Operating Results**

The District’s revenues exceeded its expenditures by \$1,261,062 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$2,743,461 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid.*”

## **Historical Continuing Disclosure Compliance**

The District has occasionally failed to comply with prior continuing disclosure agreements as a result of failing to file material event notices or continuing disclosures with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (“MSRB”) in connection with an outstanding bond issue as required by Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission (“Rule 15c2-12”). In 2012, a material event notice applicable to the District’s Series 2002B Serial Bonds was filed under the District’s Series 2002A Serial Bonds. In addition, although the District made annual financial and continuing disclosure filings with the MSRB as required by Rule 15c2-12, the District, on one occasion, failed to post a continuing disclosure filing under CUSIP numbers for two outstanding series of bonds issued in 2001 for which such disclosure was required. The District has certified to DASNY that it has otherwise in the previous five years complied, in all material respects, with any previous undertakings pursuant to Rule 15c2-12.

*Appendix C*

**Principal and Interest Requirements**

A schedule of the District's debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

**Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness<sup>(1)</sup>**

<b><u>Fiscal Year</u></b>	<b><u>Existing Debt Service</u></b>	<b><u>New Debt Service</u></b>	<b><u>Total Debt Service</u></b>
2013-2014	\$6,266,066	\$ -	\$6,266,066
2014-2015	4,984,738	830,959	5,815,697
2015-2016	4,098,375	833,750	4,932,125
2016-2017	3,231,294	831,550	4,062,844
2017-2018	2,395,938	833,750	3,229,688
2018-2019	2,370,681	830,500	3,201,181
2019-2020	2,342,813	831,250	3,174,063
2020-2021	2,317,306	830,750	3,148,056
2021-2022	2,278,800	834,000	3,112,800
2022-2023	2,254,419	830,750	3,085,169
2023-2024	1,910,050	831,250	2,741,300
2024-2025	1,096,256	830,250	1,926,506
2025-2026	1,082,506	832,750	1,915,256
2026-2027	1,057,619	833,500	1,891,119
2027-2028	1,031,450	832,500	1,863,950
2028-2029	709,550	834,750	1,544,300
2029-2030	652,625	-	652,625
2030-2031	626,750	-	626,750
2031-2032	600,875	-	600,875

<sup>(1)</sup> Schedule does not include remaining payments of \$6,515,048 due under an energy performance contract.

**APPENDIX C-2  
DESCRIPTION OF  
BALDWINSVILLE CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-2 a brief description of the Baldwinsville Central School District (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

**GENERAL INFORMATION**

**Description**

The District is located in upstate New York, 10 miles northwest of the City of Syracuse. Major highways accessible to the District include Interstate 690, 481 and 90 (the New York State Thruway).

The District is approximately 85 square miles in land area and contains portions of the Towns of Lysander, Van Buren and Clay. The Village of Baldwinsville is wholly within the District.

The District community has a blend of residential, commercial and industrial characteristics. The District has available all the usual retail and professional services, the majority of which are found in the Village of Baldwinsville. Also available in close proximity to the District are several major shopping centers and the downtown district of the City of Syracuse.

Electricity and gas are provided by National Grid. Fire protection is supplied by various volunteer units. Police protection is furnished by local, county and state agencies.

**Population**

The current estimated population of the District is 35,245. (Source: 2012 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

**Five Largest Employers**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Employees</u>
Baldwinsville Central School District	Public Education	1,000
McLane Company, Inc.	Shipping	500
Anheuser-Busch, Inc.	Brewery	450
Gypsum Express Ltd.	Shipping	200
Ainsley Superior Warehouse Inc.	Warehousing	100

**Five Largest Taxpayers**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Full Valuation</u>
Anheuser-Busch, Inc.	Brewery	\$75,000,000
National Grid	Utility	58,320,910
Verizon New York Inc.	Utility	27,314,383
Village Green Apartments	Apartments	13,786,600
Empire State Pipeline	Pipeline	13,368,045

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 11.17% of the tax base of the District.

*Appendix C*

**Unemployment Rate Statistics**

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest area for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) is Onondaga County (the “County”).

	<b>Year Average</b>				
	<b><u>2009</u></b>	<b><u>2010</u></b>	<b><u>2011</u></b>	<b><u>2012</u></b>	<b><u>2013</u></b>
Onondaga County	7.7%	8.2%	7.8%	8.1%	7.0%
New York State	8.3	8.6	8.2	8.5	7.7

**Enrollment**

The table below presents the District’s historic and projected enrollment.

	<b><u>2009-10</u></b>	<b><u>2010-11</u></b>	<b><u>2011-12</u></b>	<b><u>2012-13</u></b>	<b><u>2013-14</u></b>	<b>Projected <u>2014-15</u></b>	<b>Projected <u>2015-16</u></b>
K-12	5,813	5,717	5,682	5,719	5,610	5,543	5,500

**District Employees**

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expiration of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

<b><u>Number of Employees</u></b>	<b><u>Bargaining Unit</u></b>	<b><u>Contract Expiration Date</u></b>
247	Civil Service Employees Association (CSEA) (Local 834) Bus Drivers, Custodial & Cafeteria	June 30, 2014 <sup>(1)</sup>
209	Baldwinsville Educational Support Professionals Association	June 30, 2016
484	Baldwinsville Teachers’ Association	June 30, 2014 <sup>(1)</sup>
180	Baldwinsville Substitute Teachers Association	June 30, 2014 <sup>(1)</sup>
19	Baldwinsville Association of Principals and Instructional Supervisors	June 30, 2015

<sup>(1)</sup> Currently under negotiations.

## DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

## Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin  
As of May 7, 2014<sup>(1)</sup>**

Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property .....	\$2,165,063,903
Debt Limit (10% of Full Valuation) .....	216,506,390
Gross Indebtedness <sup>(2)</sup> .....	\$34,709,000
Less: Exclusions – Estimated Building Aid <sup>(3)</sup> .....	0
Total Net Indebtedness .....	\$34,709,000
Net Debt Contracting Margin .....	\$181,797,390
Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted .....	16.03%

(1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table.

(2) Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the statutory debt limit of the District. The District expects to deliver \$8,710,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$10,224,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes. Such School District Bonds, when issued, will constitute Gross Indebtedness of the District but will not materially alter the percentage of debt contracting power exhausted as they are already included in Gross Indebtedness above.

(3) Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of New York State of 1963, the District receives aid on existing bonded debt. Since the Gross Indebtedness of the District is within the debt limit, the District is not required to apply for a Building Aid Estimate and therefore is not permitted to deduct Estimated Building Aid.

## Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2012 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

<u>Unit</u>	<u>Outstanding Indebtedness<sup>(1)</sup></u>	<u>Exclusions<sup>(2)</sup></u>	<u>Net Indebtedness</u>	<u>% Within District</u>	<u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u>
<b>County of:</b>					
Onondaga	\$457,145,006	\$224,371,787	\$232,773,219	6.88%	\$16,014,797
<b>Towns of:</b>					
Lysander	4,221,665	1,725,000	2,496,665	91.50	2,284,448
Van Buren	1,302,706	266,375	1,036,331	84.80	878,809
Clay	4,835,470	1,080,300	3,755,170	5.61	210,665
<b>Village of:</b>					
Baldwinsville	474,534	0	474,534	100.00	474,534
<b>Fire District of:</b>					
Belgium Cold Springs	979,344	0	979,344	100.00	979,344
				Total	\$20,842,597

(1) Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of 2012 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.

(2) Sewer and water debt.

*Appendix C*

**Debt Ratios**

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District’s indebtedness as of May 7, 2014.

**Debt Ratios  
As of May 7, 2014<sup>(1)</sup>**

	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Per Capita<sup>(2)</sup></u>	<u>Percentage of Full Value<sup>(3)</sup></u>
Gross Indebtedness <sup>(4)</sup> .....	\$34,709,000	\$984.79	1.60%
Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness .....	55,551,597	1,576.16	2.57

(1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.

(2) Based on the District’s current estimated population of 35,245.

(3) Based on the District’s full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2013-14 of \$2,165,063,903.

(4) The District expects to deliver \$8,710,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$10,224,000 of the District’s outstanding bond anticipation notes. Such School District Bonds, when issued, will constitute Gross Indebtedness of the District but will not materially alter the debt ratios as they are already accounted for in the above calculations.

**Cash Flow Borrowing**

The District, historically, does not issue Tax Anticipation Notes or Revenue Anticipation Notes.

**Capital Project Plans**

The District received voter approval in December of 2008 for a Capital Project consisting of additions and alterations to various District buildings as well as provide athletic field improvements including construction of a storage building, restrooms and concessions at a cost not to exceed \$26 million. The District will be utilizing EXCEL aid as well as \$3,000,000 of capital reserve monies to fund a portion of the project. The current borrowing represents the third and final borrowing against said authorization.

On May 21, 2013, voters approved a \$500,000 capital project to improve computer networks in two elementary schools. It is anticipated that the District will use \$105,000 capital reserve monies to fund a portion of the project.

On February 11, 2014, voters approved a Capital Project consisting of alterations to various District buildings as well as athletic fields improvements at a cost not to exceed \$18,500,000. It is anticipated that the District will be borrowing within the next two (2) years to fund this capital project.



## FINANCIAL FACTORS

### General Information

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Baldwinsville Central School District  
<http://emma.msrb.org/EP768650-EP595961-EP997358.pdf>  
 Base CUSIP: 058399

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

### Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

Tax payments are due September 1st. There is no penalty charge for the first thirty days after taxes are due, but a 2% penalty is charged from October 1st to October 31st. On or about November 15th, uncollected taxes are returnable to the County of Onondaga for collection. The School District receives this amount from said County prior to the end of the School District's fiscal year, thereby assuring 100% tax collection annually. Tax sales are held annually by the County.

### Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

#### Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

	<b>Assessed Valuation Years Ending June 30,</b>				
	<u><b>2010</b></u>	<u><b>2011</b></u>	<u><b>2012</b></u>	<u><b>2013</b></u>	<u><b>2014</b></u>
<b>Towns of:</b>					
Lysander	\$1,331,751,742	\$1,370,837,464	\$1,458,427,251	\$1,399,215,104	\$1,413,207,255
Van Buren	529,449,891	539,688,065	545,909,446	558,683,605	564,270,441
Clay	<u>8,092,834</u>	<u>8,139,523</u>	<u>8,135,442</u>	<u>8,152,875</u>	<u>8,160,000</u>
<b>Total Assessed Valuation</b>	<u>\$1,869,294,467</u>	<u>\$1,918,665,052</u>	<u>\$2,012,472,139</u>	<u>\$1,966,051,584</u>	<u>\$1,985,637,696</u>

#### State Equalization Rates Years Ending June 30,

	<u><b>2010</b></u>	<u><b>2011</b></u>	<u><b>2012</b></u>	<u><b>2013</b></u>	<u><b>2014</b></u>
<b>Towns of:</b>					
Lysander	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Van Buren	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
Clay	4.32	4.32	4.32	4.34	4.35
<b>Taxable Full Valuation</b>	\$2,048,535,753	\$2,098,940,413	\$2,192,657,114	\$2,145,752,972	\$2,165,063,903

**Appendix C**

**Total District Property Tax Collections  
Years Ending June 30,**

	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>
Total Tax Levy	\$46,780,000	\$47,822,714	\$49,977,336	\$49,000,620	\$50,421,638
% Uncollected When Due <sup>(1)</sup>	5.51%	4.83%	4.28%	4.52%	4.70%

<sup>(1)</sup> See “Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure.”

**State Aid**

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid for each of the past four completed fiscal years, the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year and the proposed figures for the 2014-2015 fiscal year.

**State Aid and Revenues**

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Total State Aid<sup>(1)</sup></u>	<u>Total Revenues<sup>(1)</sup></u>	<u>Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid<sup>(1)</sup></u>
2009-2010	\$35,507,341	\$92,440,801	38.41%
2010-2011	34,179,696	88,719,991	38.53
2011-2012	32,821,214	83,840,708	39.15
2012-2013	34,521,051	87,096,022	39.64
2013-2014 (Budgeted)	35,269,731	88,013,073	40.07
2014-2015 (Proposed)	37,416,616	91,651,131	40.83

<sup>(1)</sup> General Fund only.

**Pension Payments**

The District’s payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System (“ERS”) and the Teachers Retirement System (“TRS”) since the 2009-2010 fiscal year, the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year and the proposed payments for the 2014-2015 fiscal year are as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>ERS</u>	<u>TRS</u>
2009-2010	\$889,340	\$2,249,700
2010-2011	1,301,401	2,609,358
2011-2012	1,794,240	3,766,993
2012-2013	1,997,269	4,285,351
2013-2014 (Budgeted)	2,328,574	6,036,954
2014-2015 (Proposed)	2,300,000	6,444,922

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments*.”

**GASB 45 and OPEB**

The District contracted with Armory Associates, LLC to calculate its “other post-employment benefits” (“OPEB”) plan (the “Plan”) in accordance with GASB 45. As of June 30, 2013, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the actuarial accrued liability (AAL), the portion of the actuarial present value of the total future benefits based on the employees’ service rendered to the measurement date, is \$139,300,912. The actuarial value of the Plan’s assets was \$0, resulting in an unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) of \$139,300,912. For the fiscal year ending June 30, 2013, the District’s beginning year Net OPEB obligation was \$42,285,309. The District’s annual OPEB expense was \$14,968,750 and is equal to the adjusted annual required contribution (ARC). The District is on a pay-as-you-go funding basis and paid \$3,711,205 to the Plan for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2013, resulting in a net increase to its unfunded OPEB obligation of \$11,257,545, for a fiscal year ending June 30, 2013 total net unfunded OPEB obligation of \$53,542,854. The aforementioned liability and ARC are recognized and disclosed in accordance with GASB 45 standards in the District’s June 30, 2013 financial statements. The District has reserved \$0 toward its OPEB liability. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB.*”

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

**Recent Operating Results**

The District’s revenues exceeded its expenditures by \$299,763 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$3,799,696 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid.*”

*Appendix C*

**Principal and Interest Requirements**

A schedule of the District's debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

**Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness**

<b><u>Fiscal Year</u></b>	<b><u>Existing Debt Service</u></b>	<b><u>New Debt Service</u></b>	<b><u>Total Debt Service</u></b>
2013-2014	\$5,607,925	\$ -	\$5,607,925
2014-2015	4,647,123	796,216	5,443,339
2015-2016	4,683,171	794,744	5,477,915
2016-2017	4,689,664	791,394	5,481,058
2017-2018	4,516,283	793,194	5,309,477
2018-2019	3,348,840	794,194	4,143,034
2019-2020	1,015,650	794,444	1,810,094
2020-2021	1,015,250	793,444	1,808,694
2021-2022	1,014,500	796,194	1,810,694
2022-2023	1,017,875	792,444	1,810,319
2023-2024	1,014,125	792,444	1,806,569
2024-2025	1,018,125	790,944	1,809,069
2025-2026	1,014,750	792,944	1,807,694
2026-2027	-	791,225	791,225
2027-2028	-	827,988	827,988
2028-2029	-	821,831	821,831

**APPENDIX C-3  
DESCRIPTION OF  
BALLSTON SPA CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-3 a brief description of the Ballston Spa Central School District (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

**GENERAL INFORMATION**

**Description**

The District is located in the southwest corner of Saratoga County (the “County”) and is approximately 20 miles north of the City of Albany and 5 miles south of the City of Saratoga Springs. The District includes portions of the Towns of Ballston, Charlton, Malta and Milton as well as the entire Village of Ballston Spa. The District encompasses approximately 61 square miles.

The District is served by a network consisting of all major forms of transportation. Several primary highways run through the District including US Interstate 87 (the Adirondack Northway), U.S. Route 9 and New York Routes 50 and 67. Commercial air service is available at the Albany International Airport which is approximately 25 minutes south of the District. Amtrak provides railroad passenger service from a station located in the City of Saratoga Springs and CSX provides freight service. Greyhound and Adirondack Trailways provide long distance bus transportation while Upstate Transit and the Capital District Transportation Authority provide commuter bus services.

Sewer and water services are provided by a combination of municipal systems, including a County sewer district, and private systems. Fire protection is provided by the Village of Ballston Spa as well as various independent fire districts which tax District residents for their services.

**Population**

The current estimated population of the District is 27,852. (Source: 2012 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

**Five Largest Employers**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Employees</u>
GlobalFoundries	Manufacturer	2,000
Lockheed Martin Corporation	Nuclear Propulsion Lab	900
State Farm Insurance	Insurance	900
Curtis Lumber Co. Inc.	Lumber and Building Supplies	331
Saratoga ARC/Alpha Industries	Industry Contract Assembly	240

*Appendix C*

**Five Largest Taxpayers**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Full Valuation</u>
GlobalFoundries	Industrial	\$646,800,000 <sup>(1)</sup>
National Grid	Utility	54,690,107
State Farm Mutual	Financial Services	43,970,700
Ellsworth Partners LLC	Commercial	27,731,000
Regency Realty Associates LLC	Commercial	25,191,003

<sup>(1)</sup> While GlobalFoundries is a tax-exempt property, it makes a PILOT payment each year to the District.

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 37% of the tax base of the District.

**Unemployment Rate Statistics**

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest area for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) is Saratoga County (the “County”).

	<u>Year Average</u>				
	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>
Saratoga County	6.4%	6.9%	6.6%	6.9%	5.9%
New York State	8.3	8.6	8.2	8.5	7.7

**Enrollment**

The table below presents the District’s historic and projected enrollment.

	<u>2009-10</u>	<u>2010-11</u>	<u>2011-12</u>	<u>2012-13</u>	<u>2013-14</u>	<u>Projected 2014-15</u>	<u>Projected 2015-16</u>
K-12	4,300	4,185	4,322	4,307	4,225	4,263	4,283

**District Employees**

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expiration of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

<u>Number of Employees</u>	<u>Bargaining Unit</u>	<u>Contract Expiration Date</u>
11	Ballston Spa Administrative Council	June 30, 2015
383	Ballston Spa Central Teachers Association	June 30, 2016
214	Ballston Spa Unit Civil Service Employees Association (CSEA)	June 30, 2015
175	Ballston Spa Teachers Association – Per Diem & Subs	June 30, 2016
58	Association of Teaching Assistants	June 30, 2015

## DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

## Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin  
As of May 7, 2014<sup>(1)</sup>**

Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property .....	\$2,430,866,542
Debt Limit (10% of Full Valuation) .....	243,086,654
Gross Indebtedness <sup>(2)</sup> .....	\$62,226,000
Less: Exclusions – Estimated Building Aid <sup>(3)</sup> .....	0
Total Net Indebtedness .....	\$62,226,000
Net Debt Contracting Margin .....	\$180,860,654
Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted .....	25.60%

(1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table.

(2) Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the statutory debt limit of the District. The District expects to deliver \$28,945,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of the District's \$14,875,000 outstanding bond anticipation notes and the financing of the District's capital construction project. Such School District Bonds, when issued, will constitute Gross Indebtedness of the District and will alter the percentage of debt contracting power exhausted accordingly.

(3) Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of New York State of 1963, the District receives aid on existing bonded debt. Since the Gross Indebtedness of the District is within the debt limit, the District is not required to apply for a Building Aid Estimate and therefore is not permitted to deduct Estimated Building Aid.

## Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2012 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

<u>Unit</u>	<u>Outstanding Indebtedness<sup>(1)</sup></u>	<u>Exclusions<sup>(2)</sup></u>	<u>Net Indebtedness</u>	<u>% Within District</u>	<u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u>
<b>County of:</b>					
Saratoga	\$71,550,000	\$0	\$71,550,000	10.56%	\$7,555,680
<b>Towns of:</b>					
Ballston	3,510,470	2,580,470	930,000	25.17	234,081
Charlton	1,482,700	92,700	1,390,000	0.28	3,892
Malta	2,955,000	30,000	2,925,000	71.87	2,102,198
Milton	0	0	0	79.23	0
<b>Village of:</b>					
Ballston Spa	465,230	90,000	375,230	100.00	375,230
				Total	\$10,271,081

(1) Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of the 2012 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.

(2) Sewer and water debt.

## Appendix C

### Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District's indebtedness as of May 7, 2014

#### Debt Ratios As of May 7, 2014<sup>(1)</sup>

	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Per Capita</u> <sup>(2)</sup>	<u>Percentage of Full Value</u> <sup>(3)</sup>
Gross Indebtedness <sup>(4)</sup> .....	\$62,226,000	\$2,234.17	2.56%
Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness .....	72,497,081	2,602.94	2.98

(1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.

(2) Based on the District's current estimated population of 27,852.

(3) Based on the District's full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2013-14 of \$2,430,866,542.

(4) The District expects to deliver \$28,945,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of the District's \$14,875,000 outstanding bond anticipation notes and the financing of the District's capital construction project. Such School District Bonds, when issued, will constitute Gross Indebtedness of the District and will alter the debt ratios accordingly.

### Cash Flow Borrowing

The District, historically, does not issue Tax Anticipation Notes or Revenue Anticipation Notes.

### Capital Project Plans

On December 4, 2012, the District voters authorized an \$8,900,000 project which includes renovations to the Wood Road Elementary School and renovations and improvements to athletic facilities, including pool, track and tennis courts. The project is expected to begin in summer 2014 with completion expected in January 2017.

## FINANCIAL FACTORS

### General Information

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Ballston Spa Central School District  
<http://emma.msrb.org/EP772802-EP598985-EP1000368.pdf>  
Base CUSIP: 058705

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

The District received a designation of "susceptible to fiscal stress" under the most current applicable report of the State Comptroller relating to its Fiscal Stress Monitoring Test. See "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Fiscal Stress Monitoring."

### Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

Tax payments are due September 1st. There is no penalty charge for the first thirty days after taxes are due, but a 2% penalty is charged from October 2nd to November 1st. On or about November 15th, uncollected taxes are



returnable to the County for collection. The District receives this amount from the County prior to the end of the District's fiscal year, thereby assuring 100% tax collection annually. Tax sales are held annually by the County.

### Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

#### Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

	<b>Assessed Valuation Years Ending June 30,</b>				
	<b><u>2010</u></b>	<b><u>2011</u></b>	<b><u>2012</u></b>	<b><u>2013</u></b>	<b><u>2014</u></b>
<b>Towns of:</b>					
Ballston	\$217,409,309	\$219,438,837	\$221,908,120	\$228,743,548	\$234,812,913
Charlton	841,694	843,598	846,527	848,958	851,658
Malta	1,087,413,599	1,091,576,540	1,113,262,124	1,129,780,850	948,524,027
Milton	896,482,606	912,941,707	920,674,867	935,645,725	1,181,287,921
<b>Total Assessed Valuation</b>	<b><u><u>\$2,202,147,208</u></u></b>	<b><u><u>\$2,224,800,682</u></u></b>	<b><u><u>\$2,256,691,638</u></u></b>	<b><u><u>\$2,295,019,081</u></u></b>	<b><u><u>\$2,365,476,519</u></u></b>

#### State Equalization Rates Years Ending June 30,

	<b><u>2010</u></b>	<b><u>2011</u></b>	<b><u>2012</u></b>	<b><u>2013</u></b>	<b><u>2014</u></b>
<b>Towns of:</b>					
Ballston	88.00%	92.00%	96.00%	100.00%	98.80%
Charlton	67.00	70.00	70.00	70.00	70.00
Malta	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
Milton	92.00	93.00	93.00	95.00	95.00
<b>Taxable Full Valuation</b>	<b>\$2,310,163,507</b>	<b>\$2,312,959,904</b>	<b>\$2,335,598,715</b>	<b>\$2,344,627,432</b>	<b>\$2,430,866,542</b>

#### Total District Property Tax Collections Years Ending June 30,

	<b><u>2010</u></b>	<b><u>2011</u></b>	<b><u>2012</u></b>	<b><u>2013</u></b>	<b><u>2014</u></b>
Total Tax Levy	\$41,010,578	\$41,789,016	\$42,847,285	\$42,562,535	\$43,221,700
% Uncollected When Due <sup>(1)</sup>	5.2%	4.9%	4.6%	4.6%	4.3%

<sup>(1)</sup> See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

## Appendix C

### State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid for each of the past four completed fiscal years, the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year and the proposed figures for the 2014-2015 fiscal year.

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<b>State Aid and Revenues</b>		
	<u>Total State Aid</u> <sup>(1)</sup>	<u>Total Revenues</u> <sup>(1)</sup>	<b>Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid</b> <sup>(1)</sup>
2009-2010	\$23,683,113	\$69,069,057	34.29%
2010-2011	22,464,894	68,867,234	32.62
2011-2012	21,884,726	71,727,246	30.51
2012-2013	22,695,769	76,315,543	29.74
2013-2014 (Budgeted)	24,796,411	78,054,892	31.77
2014-2015 (Proposed)	26,204,706	82,473,998	31.77

<sup>(1)</sup> General Fund only.

### Pension Payments

The District's payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System ("ERS") and the Teachers Retirement System ("TRS") since the 2009-2010 fiscal year, the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year and the proposed payments for the 2014-2015 fiscal year are as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>ERS</u>	<u>TRS</u>
2009-2010	\$543,443	\$1,641,771
2010-2011	822,673	2,462,647
2011-2012	1,051,941	2,911,575
2012-2013	1,332,557	3,785,064
2013-2014 (Budgeted)	1,497,000	5,096,000
2014-2015 (Proposed)	1,515,000	5,708,000

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments*."

### GASB 45 and OPEB

The District contracted with Green Mountain Benefits to calculate its "other post-employment benefits" ("OPEB") plan (the "Plan") in accordance with GASB 45. As of June 30, 2013, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the actuarial accrued liability (AAL), the portion of the actuarial present value of the total future benefits based on the employees' service rendered to the measurement date, is \$128,500,497. The actuarial value of the Plan's assets was \$0, resulting in an unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) of \$128,500,497. For the fiscal year ending June 30, 2013, the District's beginning year Net OPEB obligation was \$34,560,935. The District's annual OPEB expense was \$12,882,600 and is equal to the adjusted annual required contribution (ARC). The District is on a pay-as-you-go funding basis and paid \$3,092,750 to the Plan for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2013 to 509 employees, resulting in a net increase to its unfunded OPEB obligation of \$9,789,850, for a fiscal year ending June 30, 2013 total net unfunded OPEB obligation of \$44,350,785. The aforementioned liability and ARC are recognized and disclosed in accordance with GASB 45 standards in the District's June 30, 2013 financial statements. The District has reserved \$0 toward its OPEB liability.

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB*."

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

**Recent Operating Results**

The District's expenditures exceeded its revenues by \$786,920 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$2,212,230 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid*."

**Historical Continuing Disclosure Compliance**

Although the District made annual continuing disclosure filings with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ("MSRB") as required by Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission ("Rule 15c2-12"), the District, on occasion, failed to make such annual continuing disclosure filings for each outstanding series of bonds for which such disclosure was required. The District has certified to DASNY that it has otherwise in the previous five years complied, in all material respects, with any previous undertakings pursuant to Rule 15c2-12.

*Appendix C*

**Principal and Interest Requirements**

A schedule of the District's debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

**Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness**

<b><u>Fiscal Year</u></b>	<b><u>Existing Debt Service</u></b>	<b><u>New Debt Service</u></b>	<b><u>Total Debt Service</u></b>
2013-2014	\$2,931,321	\$ -	\$2,931,321
2014-2015	3,019,260	2,315,285	5,334,545
2015-2016	3,017,706	2,314,438	5,332,144
2016-2017	3,027,619	2,323,388	5,351,007
2017-2018	3,028,658	2,320,388	5,349,046
2018-2019	3,015,101	2,320,788	5,335,889
2019-2020	535,136	2,317,788	2,852,924
2020-2021	536,301	2,317,038	2,853,339
2021-2022	536,986	2,318,288	2,855,274
2022-2023	542,723	2,316,288	2,859,011
2023-2024	537,548	2,321,038	2,858,586
2024-2025	541,675	2,317,038	2,858,713
2025-2026	200,097	2,319,538	2,519,635
2026-2027	200,594	2,318,038	2,518,632
2027-2028	200,741	1,147,538	1,348,279
2028-2029	200,525	1,146,444	1,346,969
2029-2030	200,050	1,149,675	1,349,725
2030-2031	199,306	1,146,225	1,345,531
2031-2032	198,169	1,151,213	1,349,382
2032-2033	-	1,150,113	1,150,113
2033-2034	-	1,147,175	1,147,175
2034-2035	-	1,148,300	1,148,300
2035-2036	-	1,146,300	1,146,300
2036-2037	-	1,148,100	1,148,100
2037-2038	-	1,148,500	1,148,500
2038-2039	-	1,148,500	1,148,500
2039-2040	-	1,146,250	1,146,250
2040-2041	-	1,146,750	1,146,750
2041-2042	-	1,149,750	1,149,750

**APPENDIX C-4  
DESCRIPTION OF  
CENTRAL VALLEY CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-4 a brief description of the Central Valley Central School District (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

**GENERAL INFORMATION**

**Description**

The District is made up of the former Ilion Central School District and the former Mohawk Central School District. Initially, an advisory referendum/straw vote on a proposed merger among the Frankfort, Herkimer, Ilion and Mohawk School Districts was held in January, 2012. The referendum was not approved by the Frankfort District, but was approved by the other three school districts. The Boards of Education of the Herkimer, Ilion and Mohawk Districts decided to move forward and complete a study on a possible three-district merger. In September 2012, all three districts passed the advisory referendum, but Herkimer School District voted down the merger at the binding referendum on October 18, 2012. On February 12, 2013, a merger between Ilion Central School District and Mohawk Central School District passed by more than a 2 to 1 margin in both districts. The Central Valley School District officially began operation on July 1, 2013.

The District is located in central New York State, in the southern part of Herkimer County. The District encompasses approximately 101 square miles. The District includes various portions of the Town of Columbia, Frankfort, German Flatts, Herkimer, Little Falls, Litchfield and Schuyler. The City of Utica is located approximately twelve miles to the west and the City of Little Falls approximately two miles to the east of the District.

Major highways serving the District include U.S. Interstate 90 and New York State Routes 5, 5S and 28 and U.S. Route 20. Major airline service is provided at the Syracuse Hancock International Airport, located approximately 60 miles to the west of the District. The District is primarily residential and agricultural with some industry in and around the Village of Ilion.

Electricity is provided by National Grid, Village of Ilion Lighting Commission and Mohawk Municipal Corporation. Fire and ambulance protection is supplied by a fully-paid fire department and various volunteer groups. Police protection is furnished by local and State agencies.

**Population**

The current estimated population of the District is 14,902 (not a U.S. Census Bureau estimate).

**Five Largest Employers (Within Herkimer County)**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Employees</u>
Remington Arms Company, Inc.	Manufacturing	950
Herkimer County	Government	643
Central Valley Central School District	Public Education	400
Herkimer Area Resource Center	Services to Disabled	400
Walmart Super Center	Retail/Grocery	380

*Appendix C*

**Five Largest Taxpayers**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Full Valuation</u>
National Grid	Utility	\$13,722,661
SNL Development	Subsidized Housing	5,534,591
Dominion Transmission, Inc.	Natural Gas Transmission	4,693,562
Remington Arms Company, Inc.	Manufacturing	3,743,396
Colonial Manor	Subsidized Housing	2,592,075

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 8.65% of the tax base of the District.

**Unemployment Rate Statistics**

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest area for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) is Herkimer County.

	<u>Year Average</u>				
	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>
Herkimer County	8.1%	8.5%	8.6%	9.0%	8.1%
New York State	8.3	8.6	8.2	8.5	7.7

**Enrollment**

The table below presents the District's historic and projected enrollment.

	<u>2009-10</u>	<u>2010-11</u>	<u>2011-12</u>	<u>2012-13</u>	<u>2013-14</u>	<u>Projected 2014-15</u>	<u>Projected 2015-16</u>
Former Ilion CSD K-12	1,654	1,544	1,578	1,574	N/A	N/A	N/A
Former Mohawk CSD K-12	880	845	846	807	N/A	N/A	N/A
Central Valley CSD K-12	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	2,429	2,420	2,420

**District Employees**

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expiration of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

<b><u>Number of Employees</u></b>	<b><u>Bargaining Unit</u></b>	<b><u>Contract Expiration Date</u></b>
230	Central Valley Teachers Association	TBD
9	Central Valley Administrators Association	TBD
56	Central Valley Non-Instructional Association	TBD
96	Central Valley Non-Union (Aides, Monitors, etc.)	Individual
9	District-Wide Employment Agreements	Individual

Note: TBD means "to be determined." Due to the a newly merged status of the District, contracts are under negotiations.

**DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS****Debt Limit**

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin  
As of May 7, 2014<sup>(1)</sup>**

Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property .....	\$462,395,560
Debt Limit (10% of Full Valuation) .....	\$46,239,556
Gross Indebtedness <sup>(2)</sup> .....	\$44,338,387
Less: Exclusions – Estimated Building Aid <sup>(3)</sup> .....	0
Total Net Indebtedness .....	\$44,338,387
Net Debt Contracting Margin .....	\$1,901,169
Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted .....	95.89%

<sup>(1)</sup> The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table.

<sup>(2)</sup> Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the statutory debt limit of the District. The District expects to deliver \$7,105,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of the District's \$8,239,000 outstanding bond anticipation notes and the financing of the District's capital construction project. Such School District Bonds, when issued, will constitute Gross Indebtedness of the District and will alter the percentage of debt contracting power exhausted accordingly.

<sup>(3)</sup> Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of New York State of 1963, the District receives aid on existing bonded debt. Since the Gross Indebtedness of the District is within the debt limit, the District is not required to apply for a Building Aid Estimate and therefore is not permitted to deduct Estimated Building Aid.

**Appendix C**

**Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness**

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2009 fiscal year of the Village of Mohawk and as of the close of the 2012 fiscal year of the other respective municipalities.

<b>Unit</b>	<b>Outstanding Indebtedness<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>Exclusions</b>	<b>Net Indebtedness</b>	<b>% Within District</b>	<b>Applicable Net Indebtedness</b>
<b>County of:</b>					
Herkimer	\$7,200,000	N/A	\$7,200,000	10.00%	\$ 720,000
<b>Towns of:</b>					
Columbia	0	N/A	0	47.55%	0
Frankfort	5,047,800	N/A	5,047,800	6.57%	331,640
German Flatts	1,092,449	N/A	1,092,449	100.00%	1,092,449
Herkimer	554,731	N/A	554,731	1.07%	5,936
Litchfield	0	N/A	0	0.24%	0
Little Falls	0	N/A	0	8.84%	0
Schuyler	143,921	N/A	143,921	0.38%	547
<b>Villages of:</b>					
Ilion	6,062,386	N/A	6,062,386	100.00%	6,062,386
Mohawk	4,631,581	N/A	4,631,581	100.00%	<u>4,631,581</u>
				<b>Total</b>	<b><u>\$12,844,539</u></b>

(1) Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of the 2009 fiscal year of the Village of Mohawk and as of the close of the 2012 fiscal year of the other respective municipalities. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.  
 N/A Information not available from source document

**Debt Ratios**

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District’s indebtedness as of May 7, 2014.

**Debt Ratios  
As of May 7, 2014<sup>(1)</sup>**

	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per Capita<sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>Percentage of Full Value<sup>(3)</sup></b>
Gross Indebtedness <sup>(4)</sup> .....	\$44,338,387	\$2,975.33	9.59%
Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness.....	57,182,926	3,837.27	12.37

(1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.  
 (2) Based on the District’s current estimated population of 14,902.  
 (3) Based on the District’s full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2013-14 of \$462,395,560.  
 (4) The District expects to deliver \$7,105,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of the District’s \$8,239,000 outstanding bond anticipation notes and the financing of the District’s capital construction project. Such School District Bonds, when issued, will constitute Gross Indebtedness of the District and will alter the debt ratios accordingly.

**Cash Flow Borrowing**

The former Mohawk Central School District issued \$1,000,000 of Revenue Anticipation Notes (“RANs”) in the 2009-10, 2010-11, and the 2011-12 fiscal years. The former Ilion Central School District, historically, did not issue RANs. The District has not issued any such notes, and does not expect to issue any such notes in the current fiscal year.



## **Capital Project Plans**

The District has no authorized and unissued indebtedness for capital or other purposes other than the issuance of the School District Bonds.

## **FINANCIAL FACTORS**

### **General Information**

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Central Valley Central School District

<http://emma.msrb.org/EP775097-EP600855-EP1002243.pdf> (Former Ilion Central School District)

<http://emma.msrb.org/EP775097-EP600855-EP1002244.pdf> (Former Mohawk Central School District)

Base CUSIP: 451758 (Former Ilion Central School District) / 608256 (Former Mohawk Central School District) / 155683 (Central Valley Central School District)

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

### **Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure**

Tax payments are due September 1st. There is no penalty charge for the first thirty days after taxes are due, but a 2% penalty is charged from October 2nd to November 1st. On November 1<sup>st</sup>, uncollected taxes are returnable to Herkimer County (the "County") for collection. The District receives this amount from said County during the first week of April each year, thereby assuring 100% tax collection annually. Tax sales are held annually by the County.

*Appendix C*

**Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy – Former Ilion Central School District**

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District’s real property tax levy for the former Ilion Central School District for the four years prior to the merger with the Mohawk Central School District.

**Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy**

	<b>Assessed Valuation Years Ending June 30,</b>				
	<b><u>2010</u></b>	<b><u>2011</u></b>	<b><u>2012</u></b>	<b><u>2013</u></b>	<b><u>2014</u></b>
<b>Towns of:</b>					
Frankfort	\$ 16,464,515	\$ 16,426,334	\$ 16,416,810	\$ 16,453,894	N/A
German Flatts	183,565,745	191,681,462	189,322,750	188,787,503	N/A
Herkimer	3,473,401	3,504,999	3,550,341	3,652,552	N/A
Schuyler	<u>493,975</u>	<u>506,331</u>	<u>527,384</u>	<u>535,973</u>	<u>N/A</u>
<b>Total Assessed Valuation</b>	<u>\$203,997,636</u>	<u>\$212,119,126</u>	<u>\$209,817,285</u>	<u>\$209,429,922</u>	<u>N/A</u>

**State Equalization Rates  
Years Ending June 30,**

	<b><u>2010</u></b>	<b><u>2011</u></b>	<b><u>2012</u></b>	<b><u>2013</u></b>	<b><u>2014</u></b>
<b>Towns of:</b>					
Frankfort	75.00%	75.00%	75.00%	75.00%	N/A
German Flatts	72.76	73.50	77.15	77.00	N/A
Herkimer	94.00	94.00	94.00	94.00	N/A
Schuyler	92.00	92.00	89.50	90.00	N/A
<b>Taxable Full Valuation</b>	\$278,474,091	\$286,971,963	\$271,650,950	\$271,598,318	N/A

**Total District Property Tax Collections  
Years Ending June 30,**

	<b><u>2010</u></b>	<b><u>2011</u></b>	<b><u>2012</u></b>	<b><u>2013</u></b>	<b><u>2014</u></b>
Total Tax Levy	\$4,225,000	\$4,390,000	\$4,590,000	\$4,681,800	N/A
% Uncollected When Due <sup>(1)</sup>	8.86%	7.56%	8.03%	11.04%	N/A

<sup>(1)</sup> See “Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure.”

**Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy – Former Mohawk Central School District**

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the former Mohawk Central School District for the four years prior to the merger with the Ilion Central School District.

**Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy**

	<b>Assessed Valuation Years Ending June 30,</b>				
	<b><u>2010</u></b>	<b><u>2011</u></b>	<b><u>2012</u></b>	<b><u>2013</u></b>	<b><u>2014</u></b>
<b>Towns of:</b>					
Columbia	\$ 28,556,612	\$ 28,844,255	\$ 28,975,415	\$ 29,486,717	N/A
German Flatts	118,226,763	119,009,037	119,562,576	119,777,638	N/A
Litchfield	169,442	169,725	170,019	170,356	N/A
Little Falls	<u>5,102,067</u>	<u>5,205,299</u>	<u>5,175,860</u>	<u>5,193,180</u>	<u>N/A</u>
<b>Total Assessed Valuation</b>	<u>\$152,054,884</u>	<u>\$153,228,316</u>	<u>\$153,883,870</u>	<u>\$154,627,891</u>	<u>N/A</u>

**State Equalization Rates  
Years Ending June 30,**

	<b><u>2010</u></b>	<b><u>2011</u></b>	<b><u>2012</u></b>	<b><u>2013</u></b>	<b><u>2014</u></b>
<b>Towns of:</b>					
Columbia	95.00%	95.00%	95.00%	92.00%	N/A
German Flatts	72.76	73.50	77.15	77.00	N/A
Litchfield	95.00	95.00	95.00	92.00	N/A
Little Falls	61.22	66.05	70.00	70.00	N/A
<b>Taxable Full Valuation</b>	\$201,060,617	\$200,338,933	\$193,047,662	\$195,210,150	N/A

**Total District Property Tax Collections  
Years Ending June 30,**

	<b><u>2010</u></b>	<b><u>2011</u></b>	<b><u>2012</u></b>	<b><u>2013</u></b>	<b><u>2014</u></b>
Total Tax Levy	\$3,554,233	\$3,692,250	\$3,876,316	\$4,069,739	N/A
% Uncollected When Due <sup>(1)</sup>	14.61%	14.67%	14.17%	12.35%	N/A

<sup>(1)</sup> See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

*Appendix C*

**Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy – Central Valley Central School District**

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District’s real property tax levy for the merged Central Valley Central School District.

**Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy**

	<b>Assessed Valuation Years Ending June 30,</b>				
	<u><b>2010</b></u>	<u><b>2011</b></u>	<u><b>2012</b></u>	<u><b>2013</b></u>	<u><b>2014</b></u>
<b>Towns of:</b>					
Columbia	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$ 29,588,833
Frankfort	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	16,429,753
German Flatts	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	312,937,824
Herkimer	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	3,720,581
Litchfield	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	159,875
Little Falls	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	5,180,944
Schuyler	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	538,828
<b>Total Assessed Valuation</b>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>\$368,556,638</u>

**State Equalization Rates  
Years Ending June 30,**

	<u><b>2010</b></u>	<u><b>2011</b></u>	<u><b>2012</b></u>	<u><b>2013</b></u>	<u><b>2014</b></u>
<b>Towns of:</b>					
Columbia	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	90.00%
Frankfort	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	68.44
German Flatts	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	79.50
Herkimer	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	94.00
Litchfield	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	90.00
Little Falls	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	72.50
Schuyler	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	90.00
<b>Taxable Full Valuation</b>	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$462,395,560

**Total District Property Tax Collections  
Years Ending June 30,**

	<u><b>2010</b></u>	<u><b>2011</b></u>	<u><b>2012</b></u>	<u><b>2013</b></u>	<u><b>2014</b></u>
Total Tax Levy	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$8,140,179
% Uncollected When Due <sup>(1)</sup>	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	10.91%

<sup>(1)</sup> See “Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure.”

**State Aid**

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid for each of the past four completed fiscal years, the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year and the proposed figures for the 2014-2015 fiscal year.

**State Aid and Revenues – Former Ilion Central School District**

<b><u>Fiscal Year</u></b>	<b><u>Total State Aid</u><sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b><u>Total Revenues</u><sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid<sup>(1)</sup></b>
2009-2010	\$17,155,760	\$22,916,340	74.86%
2010-2011	17,140,996	22,665,457	75.63
2011-2012	18,963,228	24,358,170	77.85
2012-2013	18,500,348	24,215,885	76.40

<sup>(1)</sup> General Fund only.

**State Aid and Revenues – Former Mohawk Central School District**

<b><u>Fiscal Year</u></b>	<b><u>Total State Aid</u><sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b><u>Total Revenues</u><sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid<sup>(1)</sup></b>
2009-2010	\$9,272,677	\$13,797,293	67.21%
2010-2011	9,676,679	14,099,615	68.63
2011-2012	9,408,665	13,870,637	67.83
2012-2013	9,522,253	13,949,043	68.26

<sup>(1)</sup> General Fund only.

**State Aid and Revenues – Central Valley Central School District**

<b><u>Fiscal Year</u></b>	<b><u>Total State Aid</u><sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b><u>Total Revenues</u><sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid<sup>(1)</sup></b>
2013-2014 (Budgeted)	\$34,168,911	\$43,625,000	78.32%
2014-2015 (Proposed)	35,617,099	44,700,000	79.68

<sup>(1)</sup> General Fund only.

## Appendix C

### Pension Payments

The District's payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System ("ERS") and the Teachers Retirement System ("TRS") since the 2009-2010 fiscal year, the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year and the proposed payments for the 2014-2015 fiscal year are as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>ERS</u>			<u>TRS</u>		
	<u>Ilion CSD</u>	<u>Mohawk CSD</u>	<u>Central Valley CSD</u>	<u>Ilion CSD</u>	<u>Mohawk CSD</u>	<u>Central Valley CSD</u>
2009-2010	\$118,924	\$102,497	N/A	\$550,221	\$308,309	N/A
2010-2011	173,917	154,296	N/A	852,862	404,036	N/A
2011-2012	270,222	181,359	N/A	1,180,765	470,416	N/A
2012-2013	271,375	242,090	N/A	1,003,120	456,663	N/A
2013-2014 (Budgeted)	N/A	N/A	\$625,000	N/A	N/A	\$2,318,000
2014-2015 (Proposed)	N/A	N/A	775,000	N/A	N/A	2,503,000

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments.*"

### GASB 45 and OPEB

The former Ilion Central School District contracted with Armory and Associates to calculate its "other post-employment benefits" ("OPEB") plan (the "Plan") in accordance with GASB 45. As of July 1, 2012, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the actuarial accrued liability (AAL), the portion of the actuarial present value of the total future benefits based on the employees' service rendered to the measurement date, is \$43,285,194. The actuarial value of the Plan's assets was \$0, resulting in an unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) of \$43,285,194. For the fiscal year ending June 30, 2013, the District's beginning year Net OPEB obligation was \$9,905,148. The District's annual OPEB expense was \$4,483,648 and is equal to the adjusted annual required contribution (ARC). The District is on a pay-as-you-go funding basis and paid \$1,041,491 to the Plan for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2013 to 145 employees, resulting in a net increase to its unfunded OPEB obligation of \$3,442,157, for a fiscal year ending June 30, 2013 total net unfunded OPEB obligation of \$13,347,305. The aforementioned liability and ARC are recognized and disclosed in accordance with GASB 45 standards in the District's June 30, 2013 financial statements.

The former Mohawk Central School District contracted with Armory and Associates to calculate its "other post-employment benefits" ("OPEB") plan (the "Plan") in accordance with GASB 45. As of July 1, 2012, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the actuarial accrued liability (AAL), the portion of the actuarial present value of the total future benefits based on the employees' service rendered to the measurement date, is \$38,806,330. The actuarial value of the Plan's assets was \$0, resulting in an unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) of \$38,806,330. For the fiscal year ending June 30, 2013, the District's beginning year Net OPEB obligation was \$8,043,168. The District's annual OPEB expense was \$3,769,064 and is equal to the adjusted annual required contribution (ARC). The District is on a pay-as-you-go funding basis and paid \$1,134,627 to the Plan for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2013 to 107 employees, resulting in a net increase to its unfunded OPEB obligation of \$2,634,437, for a fiscal year ending June 30, 2013 total net unfunded OPEB obligation of \$10,677,605. The aforementioned liability and ARC are recognized and disclosed in accordance with GASB 45 standards in the District's June 30, 2013 financial statements.

The District has reserved \$350,000 toward its OPEB liability. See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB.*"

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

## Recent Operating Results

The former Iliion Central School District's expenditures exceeded its revenues by \$757,415 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$2,458,269 at the end of the fiscal year. The former Mohawk Central School District's revenues exceeded its expenditures by \$275,278 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$894,360 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its audited financial statements. See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid*."

## Historical Continuing Disclosure Compliance

The former Iliion Central School District has one instance of failing to comply with a prior continuing disclosure agreement as a result of making a late filing with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ("MSRB") as required by Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission ("Rule 15c2-12"). In 2013, the former Iliion Central School District failed to file a material event notice with the MSRB disclosing the merger with Mohawk Central School District that created the District and that took effect on July 1, 2013. The filing was due ten (10) business days following the occurrence of merger. The District filed a notice of the merger on May 5, 2014 to correct this omission. The District has certified to DASNY that it has otherwise in the previous five years complied, in all material respects, with any previous undertakings pursuant to Rule 15c2-12.

## Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District's debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

### Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Existing Debt Service</u>	<u>New Debt Service</u>	<u>Total Debt Service</u>
2013-2014	\$6,559,006	\$ -	\$6,559,006
2014-2015	6,553,465	748,394	7,301,859
2015-2016	5,226,554	682,800	5,909,354
2016-2017	4,267,926	688,800	4,956,726
2017-2018	3,494,500	684,000	4,178,500
2018-2019	2,454,750	685,000	3,139,750
2019-2020	2,398,675	685,000	3,083,675
2020-2021	2,398,425	689,000	3,087,425
2021-2022	2,399,425	686,750	3,086,175
2022-2023	2,412,475	688,500	3,100,975
2023-2024	2,412,025	689,000	3,101,025
2024-2025	1,967,719	688,250	2,655,969
2025-2026	811,494	686,250	1,497,744
2026-2027	-	683,000	683,000
2027-2028	-	683,500	683,500
2028-2029	-	682,500	682,500

*Appendix C*

**[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]**



**APPENDIX C-5  
DESCRIPTION OF  
CLYDE-SAVANNAH CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-5 a brief description of the Clyde-Savannah Central School District (the "District"), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

**GENERAL INFORMATION**

**Description**

The Clyde-Savannah Central School District is located in the Finger Lakes region of New York. It is equidistant from the Cities of Rochester (to the west) and Syracuse (to the east). The District includes the Towns of Butler, Galen, Rose Savannah and Lyons in Wayne County and the Towns of Tyre and Junius in Seneca County.

The character of the District is agricultural and residential in nature. Non-farming residents in the area find employment in professions, business concerns and industries in the Cities of Auburn, Syracuse and Rochester. Within the District's boundaries are portions of the Erie Canal System and the Montezuma Wildlife Reserve.

Transportation needs of the area are served by various highways including Interstate 90 (New York State Thruway) and a network of local and county roads. The Thruway provides convenient access to Syracuse and Rochester. The District is also served by bus lines, the Syracuse International Airport and the Rochester International Airport.

**Population**

The District has a current estimated population of 5,461. (Source: 2012 U.S. Census Bureau estimate).

**Five Largest Employers**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Employees</u>
Parker Hannifan Corp.	Manufacturing	248
Thomas Electronics, Inc.	Manufacturing	128
Finger Lakes Construction Co., Inc.	Construction	60
Briskey Supply Co.	Manufacturing	60
DiSanto Jet-Gas Inc.	Propane Distributor	40

**Five Largest Taxpayers**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Full Valuation</u>
Madeira Associates	Real Estate	\$11,934,200
New York State Electric and Gas Corporation	Utility	4,533,543
Jackson Farms	Farmland	2,731,450
CSX Corporation	Railroad	2,233,487
Rochester Gas & Electric	Utility	2,099,021

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 14.8% of the tax base of the District.

*Appendix C*

**Unemployment Rate Statistics**

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest areas for which such statistics are available (which include the District) are Wayne and Seneca Counties.

	<b>Year Average</b>				
	<b><u>2009</u></b>	<b><u>2010</u></b>	<b><u>2011</u></b>	<b><u>2012</u></b>	<b><u>2013</u></b>
Wayne County	8.4%	8.9%	8.3%	8.6%	7.5%
Seneca County	7.7	8.1	7.8	7.9	6.9
New York State	8.3	8.6	8.2	8.5	7.7

**Enrollment**

The table below presents the District's historic and projected enrollment.

	<b><u>2009-10</u></b>	<b><u>2010-11</u></b>	<b><u>2011-12</u></b>	<b><u>2012-13</u></b>	<b><u>2013-14</u></b>	<b>Projected <u>2014-15</u></b>	<b>Projected <u>2015-16</u></b>
K-12	892	866	901	898	829	861	869

**District Employees**

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expiration of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

<b><u>Number of Employees</u></b>	<b><u>Bargaining Unit</u></b>	<b><u>Contract Expiration Date</u></b>
100	Clyde-Savannah Faculty Association (NYSUT)	June 30, 2014 <sup>(1)</sup>
41	Clyde-Savannah Central School Civil Service Organization (CSEA)	June 30, 2016
25	Clyde-Savannah School District Transportation Employees' Organization	June 30, 2016

<sup>(1)</sup> Currently under negotiations.

**DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS****Debt Limit**

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin  
As of May 7, 2014<sup>(1)</sup>**

Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property .....	\$211,381,792
Debt Limit (10% of Full Valuation) .....	21,138,179
Gross Indebtedness <sup>(2)</sup> .....	\$12,720,000
Less: Exclusions – Estimated Building Aid <sup>(3)</sup> .....	0
Total Net Indebtedness .....	\$12,720,000
Net Debt Contracting Margin .....	\$8,418,179
Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted .....	60.18%

<sup>(1)</sup> The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table.

<sup>(2)</sup> Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the statutory debt limit of the District. The District expects to deliver \$3,890,000 School District Bonds to the Authority in connection with the refunding of \$3,400,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes and the financing of the District's capital construction project. Such School District Bonds, when issued, will constitute Gross Indebtedness of the District and will alter the percentage of debt contracting power exhausted accordingly.

<sup>(3)</sup> Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of New York State of 1963, the District receives aid on existing bonded debt. Since the Gross Indebtedness of the District is within the debt limit, the District is not required to apply for a Building Aid Estimate and therefore is not permitted to deduct Estimated Building Aid.

**Appendix C**

**Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness**

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2012 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

<b>Unit</b>	<b>Outstanding Indebtedness<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>Exclusions<sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>Net Indebtedness</b>	<b>% Within District</b>	<b>Applicable Net Indebtedness</b>
<b>Counties of:</b>					
Wayne	\$30,865,000	\$0	\$30,865,000	4.39%	\$1,354,974
Seneca	14,400,000	14,400,000	0	0.37	0
<b>Towns of:</b>					
Butler	0	0	0	4.58	0
Galen	0	0	0	91.54	0
Junius	534,900	534,900	0	0.60	0
Lyons	38,000	38,000	0	0.00	0
Rose	598,700	598,700	0	0.99	0
Savannah	1,450,000	1,450,000	0	83.69	0
Tyre	311,200	211,200	100,000	13.17	13,170
<b>Village of:</b>					
Clyde	418,110	9,000	409,110	100.00	409,110
				<b>Total</b>	<b>\$1,777,254</b>

(1) Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of 2012 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.

(2) Sewer and water debt.

**Debt Ratios**

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District's indebtedness as of May 7, 2014

**Debt Ratios  
As of May 7, 2014<sup>(1)</sup>**

	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per Capita<sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>Percentage of Full Value<sup>(3)</sup></b>
Gross Indebtedness <sup>(4)</sup> .....	\$12,720,000	\$2,329.24	6.02%
Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness .....	14,497,254	2,654.69	6.86

(1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.

(2) Based on the District's current estimated population of 5,461.

(3) Based on the District's full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2013-14 of \$211,381,792.

(4) The District expects to deliver \$3,890,000 School District Bonds to the Authority in connection with the refunding of \$3,400,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes and the financing of the District's capital construction project. Such School District Bonds, when issued, will constitute Gross Indebtedness of the District and will alter the debt ratios accordingly.

### **Cash Flow Borrowing**

The District has not issued Revenue Anticipation Notes since the 2005-2006 fiscal year and does not expect to issue such notes in the current fiscal year or the foreseeable future. The District, historically, has not issued Tax Anticipation Notes.

### **Capital Project Plans**

On August 11, 2010, the District authorized the issuance of \$17,950,000 serial bonds for the construction and reconstruction of the District buildings. The District issued \$950,000 bond anticipation notes on September 8, 2010 as the first borrowing against said authorization to pay for preliminary costs primarily related to architects fees. The issuance of \$10,000,000 notes on July 14, 2011 provided additional new monies for capital construction costs of the aforementioned purpose. The District renewed the \$950,000 notes on September 9, 2011. The District issued \$11,927,345 bond anticipation notes September 6, 2012 that renewed the \$10,950,000 outstanding bond anticipation notes and provided \$1,180,000 in new monies. The District permanently financed \$10,060,000 as Phase I of the project through DASNY in June 2013. The District issued \$3,400,000 bond anticipation notes on February 1, 2013 as Phase II of the project to mature January 31, 2014. The District anticipates permanently financing \$3,991,199 as Phase II of the project through DASNY in June 2014.

The District currently has \$2,420,000 authorized but unissued obligations against the authorization. The District also anticipates receiving EXCEL funds in the amount of \$480,241 which will further reduce the amount needed to borrow from the authorization.

Historically, the District issued debt for buses annually, but is currently planning to establish a reserve for the future purchase of buses during the 2013-14 fiscal year.

The District has no other projects authorized or contemplated at this time.

## **FINANCIAL FACTORS**

### **General Information**

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Clyde-Savannah Central School District  
<http://emma.msrb.org/EA570805-EA444785-EA840631.pdf>  
Base CUSIP: 189673

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

*Appendix C*

**Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure**

Tax payments are due September 1st. There is no penalty charge for the first thirty days after taxes are due, but a 2% penalty is charged from October 2nd to November 1st. On or about November 15th, uncollected taxes are returnable to the counties for collection. The District receives this amount from said counties prior to the end of the District's fiscal year, thereby assuring 100% tax collection annually. Tax sales are held annually by the counties.

**Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy**

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

**Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy**

	<b>Assessed Valuation Years Ending June 30,</b>				
	<u><b>2010</b></u>	<u><b>2011</b></u>	<u><b>2012</b></u>	<u><b>2013</b></u>	<u><b>2014</b></u>
<b>Towns of:</b>					
Butler	\$3,141,855	\$3,302,625	\$3,931,984	\$3,953,184	\$3,919,334
Galen	135,906,912	137,850,430	138,792,330	139,601,297	141,371,616
Junius	304,163	273,481	343,295	338,367	350,452
Lyons	5,600	6,800	6,800	6,800	6,800
Rose	836,030	826,930	974,541	991,641	1,001,841
Savannah	49,236,734	49,538,490	49,859,186	51,476,678	51,889,454
Tyre	5,215,798	5,315,582	5,976,337	6,310,779	6,428,992
<b>Total Assessed Valuation</b>	<u><u>\$194,647,092</u></u>	<u><u>\$197,114,338</u></u>	<u><u>\$199,884,473</u></u>	<u><u>\$202,678,746</u></u>	<u><u>\$204,968,489</u></u>

	<b>State Equalization Rates Years Ending June 30,</b>				
	<u><b>2010</b></u>	<u><b>2011</b></u>	<u><b>2012</b></u>	<u><b>2013</b></u>	<u><b>2014</b></u>
<b>Towns of:</b>					
Butler	89.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Galen	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
Junius	71.00	70.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
Lyons	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
Rose	100.00	98.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
Savannah	92.00	90.00	92.00	89.00	89.00
Tyre	87.50	88.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
<b>Taxable Full Valuation</b>	\$200,186,216	\$203,477,549	\$204,220,054	\$209,041,032	\$211,381,792

**Total District Property Tax Collections  
Years Ending June 30,**

	<u><b>2010</b></u>	<u><b>2011</b></u>	<u><b>2012</b></u>	<u><b>2013</b></u>	<u><b>2014</b></u>
Total Tax Levy	\$4,838,725	\$4,838,725	\$4,935,500	\$5,021,192	\$5,121,616
% Uncollected When Due <sup>(1)</sup>	8.25%	8.45%	8.30%	7.93%	11.67%

<sup>(1)</sup> See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

**State Aid**

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid for each of the past four completed fiscal years, the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year and the proposed figures for the 2014-2015 fiscal year.

**State Aid and Revenues**

<b><u>Fiscal Year</u></b>	<b><u>Total State Aid</u></b> <sup>(1)</sup>	<b><u>Total Revenues</u></b> <sup>(1)</sup>	<b><u>Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid</u></b> <sup>(1)</sup>
2009-2010	\$10,874,512	\$17,483,850	62.20%
2010-2011	11,540,879	17,301,098	66.71
2011-2012	11,221,492	16,770,376	66.91
2012-2013	12,713,861	18,346,464	69.30
2013-2014 (Budgeted)	12,076,475	17,735,591	68.09
2014-2015 (Proposed)	12,357,540	17,963,406	68.79

<sup>(1)</sup> General Fund only.

**Pension Payments**

The District's payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System ("ERS") and the Teachers Retirement System ("TRS") since the 2009-2010 fiscal year, the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year and the proposed payments for the 2014-2015 fiscal year are as follows:

<b><u>Fiscal Year</u></b>	<b><u>ERS</u></b>	<b><u>TRS</u></b>
2009-2010	\$131,201	\$416,084
2010-2011	208,532	529,313
2011-2012	221,296	628,277
2012-2013	298,899	648,288
2013-2014 (Budgeted)	284,770	718,250
2014-2015 (Proposed)	385,000	1,090,000

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments.*"

## ***Appendix C***

### **GASB 45 and OPEB**

The District contracted with EBS-RMSCO to calculate its OPEB in accordance with GASB 45. This analysis has been completed in accordance with GASB Statement No. 45; Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Post-Employment Benefits other than Pensions. Based on the most recent actuarial evaluation dated July 1, 2012, the actuarial accrued liability (AAL), the portion of the actuarial present value of the total future benefits based on the employees' service rendered to the measurement date, is \$19,290,153. The actuarial value of the Plan's assets was \$0, resulting in an unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) of \$19,290,153. The District's beginning year Net OPEB obligation was \$2,858,721. The District's annual OPEB expense was \$1,739,460, which is slightly less than the \$1,790,431 adjusted annual required contribution (ARC). The District is on a pay-as-you-go funding basis and paid \$636,000 to the Plan for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2013, resulting in a net increase to its unfunded OPEB obligation of \$1,103,460 for a fiscal year ending June 30, 2013 total net unfunded OPEB obligation of \$3,962,181. The aforementioned liability and ARC are recognized and disclosed in accordance with GASB 45 standards in the District's June 30, 2013 financial statements. See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB.*"

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

### **Recent Operating Results**

The District's revenues exceeded its expenditures by \$1,460,197 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$726,216 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid.*"



**Principal and Interest Requirements**

A schedule of the District's debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

**Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness**

<b><u>Fiscal Year</u></b>	<b><u>Existing Debt Service</u></b>	<b><u>New Debt Service</u></b>	<b><u>Total Debt Service</u></b>
2013-2014	\$1,364,400	\$ -	\$1,364,400
2014-2015	1,362,325	346,300	1,708,625
2015-2016	1,364,700	341,705	1,706,405
2016-2017	1,360,475	342,405	1,702,880
2017-2018	1,015,450	345,805	1,361,255
2018-2019	1,015,250	343,905	1,359,155
2019-2020	1,012,500	344,505	1,357,005
2020-2021	1,013,250	344,705	1,357,955
2021-2022	1,012,250	344,505	1,356,755
2022-2023	1,014,500	343,905	1,358,405
2023-2024	1,014,750	342,905	1,357,655
2024-2025	1,013,000	346,505	1,359,505
2025-2026	1,014,250	342,505	1,356,755
2026-2027	1,013,250	342,745	1,355,995
2027-2028	-	342,350	342,350
2028-2029	-	186,300	186,300

*Appendix C*

**[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]**

**APPENDIX C-6  
DESCRIPTION OF  
ENLARGED CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT OF THE CITY OF CORTLAND**

There follows in this Appendix C-6 a brief description of the Enlarged City School District of the City of Cortland (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

**GENERAL INFORMATION**

**Description**

The District is located in upstate New York and lies in the western sector of Cortland County and a small portion of the northeastern sector of Tompkins County. It is approximately 30 miles south of the City of Syracuse, 20 miles northeast of the City of Ithaca and 45 miles north of the City of Binghamton.

Major highways serving the District include Interstate 81 and State highways 11, 13, 90 and 281. Transportation needs are met by various motor freight lines, Greyhound Bus Lines and various major airlines operating out of Syracuse Hancock International Airport and Tompkins County Airport in Ithaca.

The District has an estimated land area of 25 square miles. It comprises the City of Cortland (the “City”) and parts of five surrounding townships. The City serves as the commercial hub for the District residents.

**Population**

The current estimated population of the District is 24,627. (Source: 2012 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

**Five Largest Employers**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Employees</u>
State University of New York at Cortland	Education	1,100
Cortland Regional Medical Center	Health Care	800
County of Cortland	Government	675
Pall Trinity Micro Corporation	Industrial Filters & Filtration Systems	670
Marietta Packaging Corporation	Packaging amenities for hotel/motel chains	650

**Five Largest Taxpayers**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Full Valuation</u>
National Grid	Utility	\$19,261,285
Walmart Stores, East LP	Shopping	14,950,000
New York State Electric and Gas Corporation	Utility	13,410,111
Hope Lake Investors, LLP	Commercial	7,832,700
UC Cortland Housing LLC	Residential	7,100,000

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 9.8% of the tax base of the District.

*Appendix C*

**Unemployment Rate Statistics**

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest areas for which such statistics are available (which include the District) are Cortland and Tompkins Counties.

	<b>Year Average</b>				
	<b><u>2009</u></b>	<b><u>2010</u></b>	<b><u>2011</u></b>	<b><u>2012</u></b>	<b><u>2013</u></b>
Cortland County	9.2%	9.1%	8.6%	8.8%	7.9%
Tompkins County	5.9	6.0	5.9	6.0	5.0
New York State	8.3	8.6	8.2	8.5	7.7

**Enrollment**

The table below presents the District's historic and projected enrollment.

	<b><u>2009-10</u></b>	<b><u>2010-11</u></b>	<b><u>2011-12</u></b>	<b><u>2012-13</u></b>	<b><u>2013-14</u></b>	<b>Projected <u>2014-15</u></b>	<b>Projected <u>2015-16</u></b>
K-12	2,775	2,700	2,895	2,712	2,802	2,820	2,845

**District Employees**

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expiration of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

<b><u>Number of Employees</u></b>	<b><u>Bargaining Unit</u></b>	<b><u>Contract Expiration Date</u></b>
279	Cortland United Teachers' Association	June 30, 2014 <sup>(1)</sup>
135	Civil Service Employees Association (CSEA)	June 30, 2014 <sup>(1)</sup>
10	Cortland Administrators Association	June 30, 2017

<sup>(1)</sup> Currently under negotiations.

## DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

## Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin**  
As of May 7, 2014<sup>(1)</sup>

	<b>Based on Conventional Equalization Rates</b>	<b>Based On Special Equalization Ratios</b>
Five Year Average Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property.....	\$912,756,094	\$933,586,722
Debt Limit (5% of full valuation) <sup>(2)</sup> .....	\$45,637,805	\$46,679,336
Outstanding Indebtedness <sup>(3)</sup>		
<u>Inclusions</u>		
Bonds.....	\$ 1,015,000	\$ 1,015,000
Bond Anticipation Notes.....	33,460,000	33,460,000
Total Inclusions.....	<u>\$34,475,000</u>	<u>\$34,475,000</u>
<u>Exclusions</u>		
Bonds Previously Refunded.....	\$0	\$0
Appropriations.....	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Exclusions.....	\$0	\$0
Total Net Indebtedness.....	\$34,475,000	\$34,475,000
Net Debt Contracting Margin.....	\$11,162,805	\$12,204,336
Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted.....	75.54%	73.85%

(1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table. The District expects to deliver \$27,860,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$33,460,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes. Such School District Bonds, when issued, will constitute Gross Indebtedness of the District but will not materially alter the percentage of debt contracting power exhausted as they are already included in Gross Indebtedness above.

(2) The District's constitutional debt limit has been computed using special equalization ratios established by the State Office of Real Property Tax Services pursuant to Art-12-B of the Real Property Tax Law. "Conventional" State equalization rates are also established by the State Board, and are used for all other purposes.

(3) Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the constitutional debt limit of the District.

**Appendix C**

**Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness**

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2012 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

<b>Unit</b>	<b>Outstanding Indebtedness<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>Exclusions<sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>Net Indebtedness</b>	<b>% Within District</b>	<b>Applicable Net Indebtedness</b>
<b>County of:</b>					
Cortland	\$23,935,000	\$ 0	\$23,935,000	41.41%	\$9,911,484
Tompkins	61,143,247	5,985,613	55,157,634	0.01	5,516
<b>City of:</b>					
Cortland	13,903,397	6,675,000	7,228,397	100.00	7,228,397
<b>Town of:</b>					
Cortlandville	5,881,200	5,881,200	0	38.25	0
Virgil	1,746,092	1,590,000	156,092	84.89	132,506
Harford	194,000	0	194,000	3.80	7,372
Lapeer	38,518	38,518	0	2.11	0
Dryden	203,308	83,308	120,000	0.09	108
<b>Total</b>					<b>\$17,285,383</b>

- (1) Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of 2012 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.
- (2) Sewer and water debt.

**Debt Ratios**

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District's indebtedness as of May 7, 2014.

**Debt Ratios  
As of May 7, 2014<sup>(1)</sup>**

	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per Capita<sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>Percentage of Full Value<sup>(3)</sup></b>
Gross Indebtedness <sup>(4)</sup> .....	\$34,475,000	\$1,399.89	3.47%
Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness .....	51,760,383	1,494.80	5.21

- (1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.
- (2) Based on the District's current estimated population of 24,627.
- (3) Based on the District's full value of taxable real estate using the special State equalization rates for 2013-14 of \$992,984,672.
- (4) The District expects to deliver \$27,860,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$33,460,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes. Such School District Bonds, when issued, will constitute Gross Indebtedness of the District but will not materially alter the debt ratios as they are already accounted for in the above calculations.

### **Cash Flow Borrowing**

The District, historically, does not issue Tax Anticipation Notes or Revenue Anticipation Notes.

### **Capital Project Plans**

The District approved a \$41,600,000 capital project on December 11, 2007. On October 21, 2010, the District issued \$13,000,000 bond anticipation notes (“Series A”) as the first borrowing against said authorization. On July 21, 2011, the District issued \$13,500,000 bond anticipation notes (“Series B”) as the second borrowing against said authorization. On July 19, 2012, the District renewed \$13,000,000 Series A and \$13,500,000 Series B bond anticipation notes. On October 21, 2012, the District renewed \$13,000,000 Series A bond anticipation notes, along with \$225,000 available funds and issued \$3,900,000 new monies as the third borrowing against said authorization. On June 27, 2013, the District renewed \$30,175,000 bond anticipation notes and provided \$3,500,000 as the fourth borrowing against said authorization. Subsequent borrowings will occur as construction cash flows require.

The District has no other capital project obligations authorized at the present time.

## **FINANCIAL FACTORS**

### **General Information**

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Enlarged City School District of the City of Cortland  
<http://emma.msrb.org/EP807685-EP625585-EP1027346.pdf>  
Base CUSIP: 220660

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

### **Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure**

The District levies its own taxes prior to the end of July, and collects such taxes, which are due during August without penalty. However, payment may be made in two equal installments (1st installment due by August 31st and 2nd installment due by February 28th). Penalties for delinquent taxes are as follows:

1% per month or part thereof retroactive to August 1 for late payment of taxes after August 31st but paid on or prior to February 28th. As of March 1st, penalties are computed at 1% per month for each month or part thereof plus a 5% penalty levied on the amount of the tax and the interest added thereto. The District receives the full amount of all the uncollected taxes on property outside the City from the counties by the end of its fiscal year, and the full amount of uncollected taxes on property within the City from the City during the next fiscal year.

*Appendix C*

**Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy**

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

**Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy**

**Assessed Valuation  
Years Ending June 30,**

	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>
<b>City of:</b>					
Cortland	\$534,214,172	\$531,863,284	\$533,545,960	\$537,746,380	\$533,855,371
<b>Towns of:</b>					
Cortlandville	175,588,450	209,641,346	216,882,571	219,994,010	222,149,664
Virgil	137,238,481	157,353,822	153,133,990	161,029,458	154,159,656
Harford	1,409,241	1,377,010	1,789,137	1,787,549	1,789,778
Lapeer	1,105,700	1,060,200	1,062,310	1,056,800	1,056,910
Dryden	690,110	761,157	761,220	771,673	771,475
<b>Total Assessed Valuation</b>	<u>\$850,246,154</u>	<u>\$902,056,819</u>	<u>\$907,175,188</u>	<u>\$922,385,870</u>	<u>\$913,782,854</u>

**State Equalization Rates  
Years Ending June 30,**

	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>
<b>City of:</b>					
Cortland	99.00%	97.00%	99.00%	100.00%	100.00%
<b>Towns of:</b>					
Cortlandville	85.00	99.05	100.00	100.00	100.00
Virgil	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	95.77
Harford	81.00	81.00	100.00	98.00	98.00
Lapeer	94.00	94.00	96.00	92.00	92.00
Dryden	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
<b>Taxable Full Valuation</b>	\$887,029,593	\$920,907,568	\$912,608,804	\$922,514,246	\$920,720,258

**Special State Equalization Ratios  
Years Ending June 30,**

	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>
<b>City of:</b>					
Cortland	97.84%	98.53%	98.89%	95.73%	92.55%
<b>Towns of:</b>					
Cortlandville	84.49	99.07	99.37	95.36	91.63
Virgil	101.26	100.95	102.47	98.62	90.92
Harford	73.94	74.95	96.99	91.83	86.95
Lapeer	94.43	90.40	90.91	87.68	84.05
Dryden	97.95	97.23	95.89	93.41	91.59
<b>Taxable Full Valuation</b>	\$893,141,712	\$911,073,528	\$911,042,182	\$959,691,519	\$992,984,672



**Total District Property Tax Collections  
Years Ending June 30,**

	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>
Total Tax Levy	\$13,824,000	\$14,522,000	\$15,233,578	\$15,707,166	\$16,162,674
% Uncollected When Due <sup>(1)</sup>	7.4%	4.7%	4.2%	8.2%	7.6%

<sup>(1)</sup> See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

**State Aid**

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid for each of the past four completed fiscal years, the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year and the proposed figures for the 2014-2015 fiscal year.

**State Aid and Revenues**

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Total State Aid<sup>(1)</sup></u>	<u>Total Revenues<sup>(1)</sup></u>	<u>Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid<sup>(1)</sup></u>
2009-2010	\$21,927,656	\$39,047,873	56.16%
2010-2011	22,151,549	37,957,849	58.36
2011-2012	23,904,580	39,885,441	59.93
2012-2013	24,517,537	41,542,085	59.02
2013-2014 (Budgeted)	24,544,278	45,329,626	54.15
2014-2015 (Proposed)	24,283,899	47,504,329	51.12

<sup>(1)</sup> General Fund only.

**Pension Payments**

The District's payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System ("ERS") and the Teachers Retirement System ("TRS") since the 2009-2010 fiscal year, the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year and the proposed payments for the 2014-2015 fiscal year are as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>ERS</u>	<u>TRS</u>
2009-2010	\$323,308	\$1,390,427
2010-2011	457,642	1,176,626
2011-2012	562,055	1,541,642
2012-2013	714,832	1,809,441
2013-2014 (Budgeted)	1,094,976	2,626,304
2014-2015 (Proposed)	1,096,825	2,953,176

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments*."

**GASB 45 and OPEB**

The District contracted with Armory Associates to calculate its "other post-employment benefits" ("OPEB") plan (the "Plan") in accordance with GASB 45. As of June 30, 2013, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the actuarial accrued liability (AAL), the portion of the actuarial present value of the total future benefits based on the employees' service rendered to the measurement date, is \$81,063,248. The actuarial value of the Plan's

## ***Appendix C***

assets was \$0, resulting in an unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) of \$81,063,248. For the fiscal year ending June 30, 2013, the District's beginning year Net OPEB obligation was \$18,021,271. The District's annual OPEB expense was \$8,894,831 and is equal to the adjusted annual required contribution (ARC). The District is on a pay-as-you-go funding basis and paid \$1,711,325 to the Plan for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2013 to 275 employees, resulting in a net increase to its unfunded OPEB obligation of \$7,183,596, for a fiscal year ending June 30, 2013 total net unfunded OPEB obligation of \$25,204,867. The aforementioned liability and ARC are recognized and disclosed in accordance with GASB 45 standards in the District's June 30, 2013 financial statements. The District has reserved \$0 toward its OPEB liability. See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB.*"

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

### **Recent Operating Results**

The District's revenues exceeded its expenditures by \$681,341 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$3,001,967 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid.*"

### **Historical Continuing Disclosure Compliance**

Due to a clerical oversight, on April 15, 2009, the District was issued a new base CUSIP number. However, the District's continuing disclosure filings required by Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission ("Rule 15c2-12") continued to be filed under the District's old CUSIP number and not the newly-issued CUSIP number. To correct this oversight, the District re-filed all continuing disclosure filings relating to the fiscal year ended June 30, 2009 through the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013 with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ("MSRB") on April 29, 2014 and filed a subsequent material event notice explaining the reason for the non-compliance with the MSRB on May 6, 2014. The District will continue to file disclosures under both CUSIP numbers pursuant to its disclosure agreements. The District has certified to DASNY that it has otherwise in the previous five years complied, in all material respects, with any previous undertakings pursuant to Rule 15c2-12.

**Principal and Interest Requirements**

A schedule of the District’s debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

**Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness**

<b><u>Fiscal Year</u></b>	<b><u>Existing Debt Service</u></b>	<b><u>New Debt Service</u></b>	<b><u>Total Debt Service</u></b>
2013-2014	\$202,719	\$ -	\$ 202,719
2014-2015	257,252	3,118,692	3,375,944
2015-2016	238,216	3,115,650	3,353,866
2016-2017	213,785	3,117,450	3,331,235
2017-2018	229,693	3,121,250	3,350,943
2018-2019	126,250	3,122,000	3,248,250
2019-2020	-	3,117,750	3,117,750
2020-2021	-	3,113,500	3,113,500
2021-2022	-	3,114,000	3,114,000
2022-2023	-	3,118,750	3,118,750
2023-2024	-	3,117,250	3,117,250
2024-2025	-	3,114,500	3,114,500
2025-2026	-	3,120,250	3,120,250
2026-2027	-	323,750	323,750
2027-2028	-	319,750	319,750
2028-2029	-	320,250	320,250

*Appendix C*

**[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]**

**APPENDIX C-7  
DESCRIPTION OF  
DEPOSIT CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-7 a brief description of the Deposit Central School District (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

**GENERAL INFORMATION**

**Description**

The District encompasses approximately 117 square miles and includes various portions of the Towns of Deposit, Masonville, Sanford and Tompkins. The District is primarily residential with the majority of homes being single family. Commercial activity in the District is centered in and around the Village of Deposit (the “Village”).

Transportation is provided to and from the District by New York State Routes 8, 10 and 17 and Interstate 81 and 88. Major airline service is provided at the Broome County Airport, which is located about 30 miles west of the District.

Electricity is supplied throughout the District by New York State Electric and Gas Corporation. The Village maintains its own water supply and distribution system, primarily supported from user charges. The balance of the District is supplied from well water. The Village and the Town of Sanford maintain sanitary sewer collection and treatment facilities. In the balance of the District, sanitary sewage collection and treatment facilities have not been constructed. Police protection is provided by the New York State Police and the Village Police. Fire protection and ambulance service are provided by local volunteer units.

**Population**

The current estimated population of the District is 3,834. (Source: 2012 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

**Five Largest Employers**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Employees</u>
Indian Country, Inc.	Fiberboard Manufacturer	200
Deposit Central School District	Public Education	175
Schaefer Enterprises of Deposit, Inc.	Logging/Excavating	120
DCS1	Computer Services	100
E-Z Red Co.	Battery Testing Equipment	17

**Five Largest Taxpayers**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Full Valuation</u>
City of New York Board of Water Supply	Utility	\$8,324,729
Bluestone Gas Corp of NY Inc.	Utility	7,135,380
State of New York	State	5,051,774
New York State Electric & Gas Corporation	Utility	4,634,734
Scott’s Oquaga Realty LLC	Commercial	1,722,900

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 19% of the tax base of the District.

*Appendix C*

**Unemployment Rate Statistics**

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest areas for which such statistics are available (which include the District) are Broome and Delaware Counties.

	<b>Year Average</b>				
	<b><u>2009</u></b>	<b><u>2010</u></b>	<b><u>2011</u></b>	<b><u>2012</u></b>	<b><u>2013</u></b>
Broome County	8.3%	9.0%	8.6%	8.7%	7.8%
Delaware County	8.7	8.9	8.7	8.7	8.0
New York State	8.3	8.6	8.2	8.5	7.7

**Enrollment**

The table below presents the District’s historic and projected enrollment.

	<b><u>2009-10</u></b>	<b><u>2010-11</u></b>	<b><u>2011-12</u></b>	<b><u>2012-13</u></b>	<b><u>2013-14</u></b>	<b>Projected <u>2014-15</u></b>	<b>Projected <u>2015-16</u></b>
K-12	622	618	621	590	592	592	592

**District Employees**

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expiration of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

<b><u>Number of Employees</u></b>	<b><u>Bargaining Unit</u></b>	<b><u>Contract Expiration Date</u></b>
68	Deposit Teachers’ Association	June 30, 2015
63	Civil Service Employees Association (CSEA)	June 30, 2014 <sup>(1)</sup>
5	Deposit Administrative and Supervisors Association (DASA)	June 30, 2015

<sup>(1)</sup> Currently under negotiations.

## DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

## Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin  
As of May 7, 2014<sup>(1)</sup>**

Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property .....	\$542,683,333
Debt Limit (10% of Full Valuation) .....	54,268,333
Gross Indebtedness <sup>(2)</sup> .....	\$9,853,382
Less: Exclusions – Estimated Building Aid <sup>(3)</sup> .....	0
Total Net Indebtedness .....	\$9,853,382
Net Debt Contracting Margin .....	\$44,414,951
Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted .....	18.16%

<sup>(1)</sup> The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table.

<sup>(2)</sup> Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the statutory debt limit of the District. The District expects to deliver \$6,930,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$8,160,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes. Such School District Bonds, when issued, will constitute Gross Indebtedness of the District but will not materially alter the percentage of debt contracting power exhausted as they are already included in Gross Indebtedness above.

<sup>(3)</sup> Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of New York State of 1963, the District receives aid on existing bonded debt. Since the Gross Indebtedness of the District is within the debt limit, the District is not required to apply for a Building Aid Estimate and therefore is not permitted to deduct Estimated Building Aid.

## Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2012 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

<u>Unit</u>	<u>Outstanding Indebtedness<sup>(1)</sup></u>	<u>Exclusions<sup>(2)</sup></u>	<u>Net Indebtedness</u>	<u>% Within District</u>	<u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u>
<b>Counties of:</b>					
Broome	\$136,251,786	\$18,782,410	\$117,469,376	2.05%	\$2,408,122
Delaware	18,995,000	0	18,995,000	5.72	1,086,514
<b>Towns of:</b>					
Deposit	741,042	0	741,042	94.78	702,360
Masonville	222,200	0	222,200	5.23	11,621
Sanford	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	81.36	813,600
Tompkins	0	0	0	32.55	0
<b>Village of:</b>					
Deposit	4,232,877	3,131,877	1,101,000	100.00	1,101,000
				Total	\$6,123,217

<sup>(1)</sup> Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of 2012 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.

<sup>(2)</sup> Sewer and water debt.

*Appendix C*

**Debt Ratios**

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District’s indebtedness as of May 7, 2014.

**Debt Ratios  
As of May 7, 2014<sup>(1)</sup>**

	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Per Capita<sup>(2)</sup></u>	<u>Percentage of Full Value<sup>(3)</sup></u>
Gross Indebtedness <sup>(4)</sup> .....	\$9,853,382	\$2,570.00	1.82%
Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness .....	15,976,599	4,167.08	2.94

(1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.

(2) Based on the District’s current estimated population of 3,834.

(3) Based on the District’s full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2013-14 of \$542,683,333.

(4) The District expects to deliver \$6,930,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$8,160,000 of the District’s outstanding bond anticipation notes. Such School District Bonds, when issued, will constitute Gross Indebtedness of the District but will not materially alter the percentage of debt ratio exhausted as they are already included in the calculations above.

**Cash Flow Borrowing**

The District, historically, does not issue Tax Anticipation Notes or Revenue Anticipation Notes.

**Capital Project Plans**

The District has no authorized and unissued indebtedness for capital or other purposes other than the issuance of the School District Bonds.

**FINANCIAL FACTORS**

**General Information**

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Deposit Central School District  
<http://emma.msrb.org/EP773873-EP599865-EP1001233.pdf>  
Base CUSIP: 249595

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

**Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure**

Tax payments are due September 1st. There is no penalty charge for the first thirty days after taxes are due, but a 2% penalty is charged from October 2nd to October 31st. On or about November 15th, uncollected taxes are returnable to Broome County and Delaware County (collectively, the “Counties”) for collection. The District receives this amount from said Counties prior to the end of the District’s fiscal year, thereby assuring 100% tax collection annually. Tax sales are held annually by the Counties.



**Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy**

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

**Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy**

	<b>Assessed Valuation Years Ending June 30,</b>				
	<b><u>2010</u></b>	<b><u>2011</u></b>	<b><u>2012</u></b>	<b><u>2013</u></b>	<b><u>2014</u></b>
<b>Towns of:</b>					
Deposit	\$12,597,300	\$12,599,528	\$12,629,947	\$12,675,692	\$12,616,972
Sanford	122,642,471	122,939,362	124,217,770	124,127,784	131,357,053
Masonville	5,946,521	5,805,752	5,684,546	5,590,510	5,661,854
Tompkins	2,340,941	2,351,278	2,373,953	2,374,417	2,379,232
<b>Total Assessed Valuation</b>	<b><u>\$143,527,233</u></b>	<b><u>\$143,695,920</u></b>	<b><u>\$144,906,216</u></b>	<b><u>\$144,768,403</u></b>	<b><u>\$152,015,111</u></b>

**State Equalization Rates  
Years Ending June 30,**

	<b><u>2010</u></b>	<b><u>2011</u></b>	<b><u>2012</u></b>	<b><u>2013</u></b>	<b><u>2014</u></b>
<b>Towns of:</b>					
Deposit	5.31%	4.82%	4.89%	4.84%	4.77%
Sanford	62.00	60.00	62.50	66.00	60.00
Masonville	100.00	100.00	100.00	107.07	100.00
Tompkins	3.64	4.59	4.46	4.45	4.44
<b>Taxable Full Valuation</b>	<b>\$505,305,812</b>	<b>\$523,331,785</b>	<b>\$515,941,748</b>	<b>\$508,545,908</b>	<b>\$542,683,333</b>

**Total District Property Tax Collections  
Years Ending June 30,**

	<b><u>2010</u></b>	<b><u>2011</u></b>	<b><u>2012</u></b>	<b><u>2013</u></b>	<b><u>2014</u></b>
Total Tax Levy	\$6,892,138	\$7,050,533	\$7,149,290	\$7,290,740	\$7,428,490
% Uncollected When Due <sup>(1)</sup>	8.4%	7.9%	8.6%	8.2%	8.0%

<sup>(1)</sup> See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

*Appendix C*

**State Aid**

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid for each of the past four completed fiscal years, the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year and the proposed figures for the 2014-2015 fiscal year.

**State Aid and Revenues**

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Total State Aid<sup>(1)</sup></u>	<u>Total Revenues<sup>(1)</sup></u>	<u>Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid<sup>(1)</sup></u>
2009-2010	\$6,171,449	\$14,254,808	43.29%
2010-2011	5,968,977	13,959,106	42.76
2011-2012	5,201,257	12,933,962	40.21
2012-2013	5,559,120	13,422,279	41.42
2013-2014 (Budgeted)	6,025,065	14,072,504	42.82
2014-2015 (Proposed)	6,444,771	14,527,711	44.36

<sup>(1)</sup> General Fund only.

**Pension Payments**

The District's payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System ("ERS") and the Teachers Retirement System ("TRS") since the 2009-2010 fiscal year, the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year and the proposed payments for the 2014-2015 fiscal year are as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>ERS</u>	<u>TRS</u>
2009-2010	\$78,054	\$414,231
2010-2011	139,877	339,259
2011-2012	184,459	437,587
2012-2013	192,454	469,427
2013-2014 (Budgeted)	250,000	700,000
2014-2015 (Proposed)	205,936	829,226

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments.*"

**GASB 45 and OPEB**

The District contracted with Questar III - BOCES to calculate its “other post-employment benefits” (“OPEB”) plan (the “Plan”) in accordance with GASB 45. As of June 30, 2013, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the actuarial accrued liability (AAL), the portion of the actuarial present value of the total future benefits based on the employees’ service rendered to the measurement date, is \$46,452,214. The actuarial value of the Plan’s assets was \$0, resulting in an unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) of \$46,452,214. For the fiscal year ending June 30, 2013, the District’s beginning year Net OPEB obligation was \$10,931,960. The District’s annual OPEB expense was \$3,810,438 and is equal to the adjusted annual required contribution (ARC). The District is on a pay-as-you-go funding basis and paid \$1,312,099 to the Plan for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2013 to 94 employees, resulting in a net increase to its unfunded OPEB obligation of \$2,498,339, for a fiscal year ending June 30, 2013 total net unfunded OPEB obligation of \$13,430,299. The aforementioned liability and ARC are recognized and disclosed in accordance with GASB 45 standards in the District’s June 30, 2013 financial statements. The District has reserved \$0 toward its OPEB liability. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB.*”

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

**Recent Operating Results**

The District’s revenues exceeded its expenditures by \$378,581 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$389,477 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid.*”

*Appendix C*

**Principal and Interest Requirements**

A schedule of the District's debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

**Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness**

<b><u>Fiscal Year</u></b>	<b><u>Existing Debt Service</u></b>	<b><u>New Debt Service</u></b>	<b><u>Total Debt Service</u></b>
2013-2014	\$532,260	\$ -	\$532,260
2014-2015	286,546	697,294	983,840
2015-2016	283,112	671,194	954,306
2016-2017	249,494	672,194	921,688
2017-2018	202,663	672,594	875,257
2018-2019	174,040	668,594	842,634
2019-2020	167,395	668,844	836,239
2020-2021	130,750	668,094	798,844
2021-2022	135,500	671,344	806,844
2022-2023	134,750	668,344	803,094
2023-2024	133,750	669,344	803,094
2024-2025	62,700	669,094	731,794
2025-2026	-	672,594	672,594
2026-2027	-	669,594	669,594
2027-2028	-	580,344	580,344
2028-2029	-	184,094	184,094
2029-2030	-	186,344	186,344
2030-2031	-	188,094	188,094
2031-2032	-	186,750	186,750

**APPENDIX C-8  
DESCRIPTION OF  
HINSDALE CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-8 a brief description of the Hinsdale Central School District (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

**GENERAL INFORMATION**

**Description**

The District has an area of approximately 54 square miles and is located in the Towns of Hinsdale, Olean, Ischua and Humphrey in Cattaraugus County and the Town of Clarksville in Allegany County. The District lies adjacent to the City of Olean and is approximately 15 miles to the east of the City of Salamanca. The City of Buffalo lies approximately 60 miles to the northwest.

Major highways within and in close proximity to the District include Interstate 219 which extends north to Buffalo and south through the Pennsylvania border, Interstate 86 (the Southern Tier Expressway) which runs east-west and connects with Interstate 81 near Syracuse and Interstate 90 near Erie, Pennsylvania. Air transportation is primarily out of Buffalo, with limited service in Jamestown, Bradford (Pennsylvania) and Olean.

The City of Olean provides water, sewer and municipal electric services to some of the residents of the District. Those not served by City services use private wells and septic systems, and purchase their electricity from National Grid. Verizon New York Inc. provides telephone service. Fire and police protection is provided by the City of Olean and by various volunteer organizations, as is ambulance service.

Residents are employed locally in an agricultural setting and at various light industrial firms, while others commute to the Salamanca and Jamestown areas for employment.

The District provides public education for grades Pre-K-12. Nearby opportunities for higher education include St. Bonaventure University, Olean Business Institute and Jamestown Community College in Olean and the University of Pittsburgh campus in Bradford, Pennsylvania.

**Population**

The current estimated population of the District is 2,947. (Source: 2012 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

**Five Largest Employers**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Employees</u>
Hinsdale Central School District	Public Education	85
Team Chevrolet	Auto Dealership	45
Sanzo Beverage Company, Inc.	Beverage Distributor	40
Town of Hinsdale	Municipality	30
Kent’s Auction Service Inc.	Auction Services	20

**Appendix C**

**Five Largest Taxpayers**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Full Valuation</u>
National Grid	Utility	\$6,842,660
Cooper Ridge Oil Inc.	Utility	2,004,790
National Fuel Gas Company	Utility	1,565,907
T&T Futures Corporation	Automotive Dealership	783,076
Sprague 2012 Family Trust	Mobile Home Park	708,500

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 13.27% of the tax base of the District.

**Unemployment Rate Statistics**

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest areas for which such statistics are available (which include the District) are Cattaraugus and Allegany Counties.

	<u>Year Average</u>				
	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>
Cattaraugus County	8.7%	9.1%	8.8%	8.9%	8.1%
Allegany County	8.8	9.1	8.8	8.5	7.6
New York State	8.3	8.6	8.2	8.5	7.7

**Enrollment**

The table below presents the District’s historic and projected enrollment.

	<u>2009-10</u>	<u>2010-11</u>	<u>2011-12</u>	<u>2012-13</u>	<u>2013-14</u>	<u>Projected 2014-15</u>	<u>Projected 2015-16</u>
Pre-K-12	476	460	435	429	450	445	440

**District Employees**

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expiration of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

<u>Number of Employees</u>	<u>Bargaining Unit</u>	<u>Contract Expiration Date</u>
46	Hinsdale United Teachers’ Association	June 30, 2016
29	Hinsdale Non-Instructional Group Association	June 30, 2015
2	Hinsdale Administrators’ Association	June 30, 2014 <sup>(1)</sup>

<sup>(1)</sup> Currently under negotiations.

## DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

## Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin  
As of May 7, 2014<sup>(1)</sup>**

Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property .....	\$111,607,609
Debt Limit (10% of Full Valuation) .....	11,160,760
Gross Indebtedness <sup>(2)</sup> .....	\$6,300,400
Less: Exclusions – Estimated Building Aid <sup>(3)</sup> .....	0
Total Net Indebtedness .....	\$6,300,400
Net Debt Contracting Margin .....	\$4,860,360
Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted .....	56.45%

<sup>(1)</sup> The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table.

<sup>(2)</sup> Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the statutory debt limit of the District. The District expects to deliver \$2,345,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$2,700,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes. Such School District Bonds, when issued, will constitute Gross Indebtedness of the District but will not materially alter the percentage of debt contracting power exhausted as they are already included in Gross Indebtedness above.

<sup>(3)</sup> Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of New York State of 1963, the District receives aid on existing bonded debt. Since the Gross Indebtedness of the District is within the debt limit, the District is not required to apply for a Building Aid Estimate and therefore is not permitted to deduct Estimated Building Aid.

## Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2012 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

<u>Unit</u>	<u>Outstanding Indebtedness<sup>(1)</sup></u>	<u>Exclusions</u>	<u>Net Indebtedness</u>	<u>% Within District</u>	<u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u>
<b>Counties of:</b>					
Cattaraugus	\$46,008,840	N/A	\$46,008,840	2.82%	\$1,297,449
Allegany	34,945,000	N/A	34,945,000	0.03%	10,484
<b>Towns of:</b>					
Hinsdale	466,000	N/A	466,000	97.71%	455,329
Olean	610,100	N/A	610,100	20.15%	122,935
Ischua	65,000	N/A	65,000	43.16%	28,054
Humphrey	130,000	N/A	130,000	1.92%	2,496
Clarksville	30,000	N/A	30,000	1.13%	339
				Total	\$1,917,086

<sup>(1)</sup> Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of 2012 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.

N/A Information not available from source document.

*Appendix C*

**Debt Ratios**

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District’s indebtedness as of May 7, 2014.

**Debt Ratios  
As of May 7, 2014<sup>(1)</sup>**

	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Per Capita<sup>(2)</sup></u>	<u>Percentage of Full Value<sup>(3)</sup></u>
Gross Indebtedness <sup>(4)</sup> .....	\$6,300,400	\$2,137.90	5.65%
Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness .....	8,217,486	2,788.42	7.36%

- (1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.
- (2) Based on the District’s current estimated population of 2,947.
- (3) Based on the District’s full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2013-14 of \$111,607,609.
- (4) The District expects to deliver \$2,345,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$2,700,000 of the District’s outstanding bond anticipation notes. Such School District Bonds, when issued, will constitute Gross Indebtedness of the District but will not materially alter the debt ratios as they are already accounted for in the above calculations.

**Cash Flow Borrowing**

The District, historically, does not issue Tax Anticipation Notes or Revenue Anticipation Notes.

**Capital Project Plans**

The District has no authorized and unissued indebtedness for capital or other purposes other than the issuance of the School District Bonds.

**FINANCIAL FACTORS**

**General Information**

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Hinsdale Central School District  
<http://emma.msrb.org/ER720722-ER558368-ER959417.pdf>  
Base CUSIP: 433459

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

**Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure**

School taxes are due September 1st. If paid by September 30th, no penalty is imposed. There is a 2% penalty if paid by the end of October. On November 1st, a list of all unpaid taxes is given to the counties for relevy on county/town tax rolls. The District is reimbursed by the counties for all unpaid taxes the first week of April in each year and is thus assured of 100% collection of its annual levy.



**Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy**

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

**Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy**

	<b>Assessed Valuation Years Ending June 30,</b>				
	<b><u>2010</u></b>	<b><u>2011</u></b>	<b><u>2012</u></b>	<b><u>2013</u></b>	<b><u>2014</u></b>
<b>Towns of:</b>					
Hinsdale	\$68,100,265	\$69,598,430	\$69,805,525	\$70,096,210	\$70,435,982
Olean	16,263,486	16,112,248	16,341,543	16,399,629	16,919,179
Ischua	1,551,212	19,188,807 <sup>(1)</sup>	18,372,427	18,213,493	17,910,071
Humphrey	581,952	1,046,044 <sup>(2)</sup>	1,071,830	1,031,816	1,035,601
Clarksville	499,500	499,500	499,500	534,700	534,700
<b>Total Assessed Valuation</b>	<b><u>\$86,996,415</u></b>	<b><u>\$106,445,029</u></b>	<b><u>\$106,090,825</u></b>	<b><u>\$106,275,848</u></b>	<b><u>\$106,835,533</u></b>

(1) Difference due to change in assessment procedures to "market" or "full" value.

(2) Difference due to town-wide revaluation.

**State Equalization Rates  
Years Ending June 30,**

	<b><u>2010</u></b>	<b><u>2011</u></b>	<b><u>2012</u></b>	<b><u>2013</u></b>	<b><u>2014</u></b>
<b>Towns of:</b>					
Hinsdale	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Olean	80.00	78.00	78.00	78.00	78.00
Ischua	9.00	100.00 <sup>(1)</sup>	100.00	100.00	100.00
Humphrey	47.00	100.00 <sup>(2)</sup>	100.00	100.00	100.00
Clarksville	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
<b>Taxable Full Valuation</b>	<b>\$107,403,005</b>	<b>\$110,989,509</b>	<b>\$110,699,978</b>	<b>\$110,901,384</b>	<b>\$111,607,609</b>

(1) Difference due to change in assessment procedures to "market" or "full" value.

(2) Difference due to town-wide revaluation.

**Total District Property Tax Collections  
Years Ending June 30,**

	<b><u>2010</u></b>	<b><u>2011</u></b>	<b><u>2012</u></b>	<b><u>2013</u></b>	<b><u>2014</u></b>
Total Tax Levy	\$1,769,588	\$1,769,588	\$1,851,554	\$1,861,263	\$1,881,437
% Uncollected When Due <sup>(1)</sup>	16.70%	16.75%	15.59%	15.14%	13.38%

(1) See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

## Appendix C

### State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid for each of the past four completed fiscal years, the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year and the proposed figures for the 2014-2015 fiscal year.

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<b>State Aid and Revenues</b>		
	<u>Total State Aid</u> <sup>(1)</sup>	<u>Total Revenues</u> <sup>(1)</sup>	<b>Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid</b> <sup>(1)</sup>
2009-2010	\$6,308,857	\$8,517,514	74.07%
2010-2011	6,112,996	8,247,875	74.12%
2011-2012	5,969,848	8,084,344	73.84%
2012-2013	6,141,214	8,321,392	73.80%
2013-2014 (Budgeted)	6,215,053	8,574,076	72.49%
2014-2015 (Proposed)	6,627,551	9,065,000	73.11%

<sup>(1)</sup> General Fund only.

### Pension Payments

The District's payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System ("ERS") and the Teachers Retirement System ("TRS") since the 2009-2010 fiscal year, the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year and the proposed payments for the 2014-2015 fiscal year are as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>ERS</u>	<u>TRS</u>
2009-2010	\$83,000	\$196,000
2010-2011	103,000	279,000
2011-2012	82,699	271,615
2012-2013	113,723	313,066
2013-2014 (Budgeted)	142,352	449,821
2014-2015 (Proposed)	160,158	513,434

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments.*"

### GASB 45 and OPEB

The District contracted with Nyhart to calculate its "other post-employment benefits" ("OPEB") liability and to structure a plan (the "Plan") for dealing with that liability in accordance with GASB 45. As of July 1, 2012, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the actuarial accrued liability (AAL), the portion of the actuarial present value of the total future benefits based on the employees' service rendered to the measurement date, is \$515,375. The actuarial value of the Plan's assets was \$0, resulting in an unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) of \$515,375. For the fiscal year ending June 30, 2013, the District's beginning year Net OPEB obligation was \$154,188. The District's annual OPEB expense was \$52,748 and is equal to the adjusted annual required contribution (ARC). The District is on a pay-as-you-go funding basis and paid \$38,234 to the Plan for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2013 to 20 employees, resulting in a net increase to its unfunded OPEB obligation of \$14,514, for a fiscal year ending June 30, 2013 total net unfunded OPEB obligation of \$168,702. The aforementioned liability and ARC are recognized and disclosed in accordance with GASB 45 standards in the District's June 30, 2013 financial statements. The District has reserved \$0 toward its OPEB liability. See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB.*"

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

### Recent Operating Results

The District's expenditures exceeded its revenues by \$316,099 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$1,056,736 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid.*"

### Historical Continuing Disclosure Compliance

In December, 2010, the credit rating for National Public Finance Guarantee Corp. (formerly MBIA Insurance Company of Illinois), the bond insurer of the District's 2002 Refunding (Serial) Bonds, was downgraded by Standard & Poor's and the District filed a material event notice with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ("MSRB") as required by Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission ("Rule 15c2-12") on February 3, 2011, thirty-one (31) business days after the downgrade occurred. The filing was due in a timely manner following the occurrence of the downgrade. The District has certified to DASNY that it has otherwise in the previous five years complied, in all material respects, with any previous undertakings pursuant to Rule 15c2-12.

### Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District's debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

#### Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Existing Debt Service</u>	<u>New Debt Service</u>	<u>Total Debt Service</u>
2013-2014	\$736,218	\$ -	\$736,218
2014-2015	733,906	255,945	989,851
2015-2016	365,375	229,350	594,725
2016-2017	365,175	224,550	589,725
2017-2018	363,975	224,750	588,725
2018-2019	362,375	228,500	590,875
2019-2020	365,206	226,750	591,956
2020-2021	362,256	224,750	587,006
2021-2022	178,713	227,500	406,213
2022-2023	176,200	224,750	400,950
2023-2024	178,075	226,750	404,825
2024-2025	-	228,250	228,250
2025-2026	-	224,250	224,250
2026-2027	-	225,000	225,000
2027-2028	-	225,250	225,250
2028-2029	-	210,000	210,000

*Appendix C*

**[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]**

**APPENDIX C-9  
DESCRIPTION OF  
MORIAH CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-9 a brief description of the Moriah Central School District (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

**GENERAL INFORMATION**

**Description**

The District has a land area of approximately 120 square miles. It is located in upstate New York in the middle of Essex County in the Adirondack State Park.

The District is 45 miles south of Plattsburgh, 25 miles southwest of Burlington, Vermont and 28 miles southeast of Lake Placid (home of the 1980 Olympics).

Serving the District is the New York State Northway (Interstate 87), which runs from New York City to Montreal, New York State Routes 9N and 22, and County Roads 4, 7 and 42.

Gas and electric services are provided to the residents of the District by National Grid. Water services are available to residents in most areas by municipalities located in the District.

The District is primarily residential in nature.

**Population**

The current estimated population of the District is 4,747. (Source: 2012 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

**Five Largest Employers**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Employees</u>
Mountain Lake Services	Health Services	700
International Paper Company	Manufacturing	600
Essex County	Municipal Services	370
Moriah Shock Incarceration Facility	Prison	100
Walmart Super Center	Retail/Grocery	100

**Five Largest Taxpayers**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Full Valuation</u>
National Grid	Utility	\$5,751,418
State of New York	Forest Lands	3,755,650
Rhodia Rare Earths Inc.	Mining	1,737,200
Lyme Adirondack Timberlands II	Forest Lands	1,581,487
State of New York	Conservation Easements	1,452,464

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 9.2% of the tax base of the District.

*Appendix C*

**Unemployment Rate Statistics**

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest area for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) is Essex County (the “County”).

	<b>Year Average</b>				
	<b><u>2009</u></b>	<b><u>2010</u></b>	<b><u>2011</u></b>	<b><u>2012</u></b>	<b><u>2013</u></b>
Essex County	9.2%	9.5%	9.4%	9.9%	8.7%
New York State	8.3	8.6	8.2	8.5	7.7

**Enrollment**

The table below presents the District’s historic and projected enrollment.

	<b><u>2009-10</u></b>	<b><u>2010-11</u></b>	<b><u>2011-12</u></b>	<b><u>2012-13</u></b>	<b><u>2013-14</u></b>	<b>Projected <u>2014-15</u></b>	<b>Projected <u>2015-16</u></b>
K-12	754	788	829	745	800	800	800

**District Employees**

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expiration of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

<b><u>Number of Employees</u></b>	<b><u>Bargaining Unit</u></b>	<b><u>Contract Expiration Date</u></b>
83	Moriah Central School Teachers’ Association	June 30, 2015
38	Civil Service Employees Association (CSEA) – Non Instructional	June 30, 2017

## DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

## Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin  
As of May 7, 2014<sup>(1)</sup>**

Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property .....	\$210,234,992
Debt Limit (10% of Full Valuation) .....	21,023,499
Gross Indebtedness <sup>(2)</sup> .....	\$17,810,000
Less: Exclusions – Estimated Building Aid <sup>(3)</sup> .....	0
Total Net Indebtedness .....	\$17,810,000
Net Debt Contracting Margin .....	\$3,213,499
Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted .....	84.71%

(1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table.

(2) Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the statutory debt limit of the District. The District expects to deliver \$1,860,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$2,190,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes. Such School District Bonds, when issued, will constitute Gross Indebtedness of the District but will not materially alter the percentage of debt contracting power exhausted as they are already included in Gross Indebtedness above.

(3) Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of New York State of 1963, the District receives aid on existing bonded debt. Since the Gross Indebtedness of the District is within the debt limit, the District is not required to apply for a Building Aid Estimate and therefore is not permitted to deduct Estimated Building Aid.

## Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2012 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

<u>Unit</u>	<u>Outstanding Indebtedness<sup>(1)</sup></u>	<u>Exclusions<sup>(2)</sup></u>	<u>Net Indebtedness</u>	<u>% Within District</u>	<u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u>
<b>County of:</b>					
Essex	\$42,148,200	\$0	\$42,148,200	3.17%	\$1,336,098
<b>Towns of:</b>					
Crown Point	1,101,565	659,100	442,465	0.88%	3,894
Moriah	8,369,210	5,395,484	2,973,726	96.12%	2,858,345
Westport	4,506,996	4,506,996	0	0.19%	0
<b>Village of:</b>					
Port Henry	4,127,668	3,125,668	1,002,000	100.00%	1,002,000
				Total	\$5,200,337

(1) Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of 2012 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.

(2) Sewer and water debt.

*Appendix C*

**Debt Ratios**

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District’s indebtedness as of May 7, 2014.

**Debt Ratios  
As of May 7, 2014<sup>(1)</sup>**

	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Per Capita<sup>(2)</sup></u>	<u>Percentage of Full Value<sup>(3)</sup></u>
Gross Indebtedness <sup>(4)</sup> .....	\$17,810,000	\$3,751.84	8.47%
Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness .....	23,010,337	4,847.34	10.95%

- (1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.
- (2) Based on the District’s current estimated population of 4,747.
- (3) Based on the District’s full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2013-14 of \$210,234,992.
- (4) The District expects to deliver \$1,860,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$2,190,000 of the District’s outstanding bond anticipation notes. Such School District Bonds, when issued, will constitute Gross Indebtedness of the District but will not materially alter the debt ratios as they are already accounted for in the above calculations.

**Cash Flow Borrowing**

The following is a history of Tax Anticipation Note (“TAN”) and Revenue Anticipation Note (“RAN”) borrowings for the last five years.

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Issue Date</u>	<u>Due Date</u>
2009-2010	\$995,000	RAN	6/22/10	6/22/11
2010-2011	995,000	RAN	6/21/11	9/30/11
2011-2012	995,000	RAN	10/14/11	10/12/12
2012-2013	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2013-2014	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

The District has not issued TANs or RANs for the last two fiscal years and does not expect to issue such notes in the current fiscal year.

**Capital Project Plans**

The District has no authorized and unissued indebtedness for capital or other purposes other than the issuance of the School District Bonds.



## FINANCIAL FACTORS

### General Information

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Moriah Central School District  
<http://emma.msrb.org/EP770136-EP597035-EP998416.pdf>  
 Base CUSIP: 617617

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

### Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

Tax payments are due September 1st. There is no penalty charge for the first thirty days after taxes are due, but a 2% penalty is charged from October 2nd to November 1st. On or about November 15th, uncollected taxes are returnable to the County for collection. The District receives this amount from said County prior to the end of the District's fiscal year, thereby assuring 100% tax collection annually. Tax sales are held annually by the County.

### Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

#### Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

	<b>Assessed Valuation Years Ending June 30,</b>				
	<u><b>2010</b></u>	<u><b>2011</b></u>	<u><b>2012</b></u>	<u><b>2013</b></u>	<u><b>2014</b></u>
<b>Towns of:</b>					
Crown Point	\$1,171,290	\$1,198,420	\$1,198,420	\$1,198,420	\$1,212,620
Moriah	205,936,600	200,274,863	207,254,286	210,093,171	208,632,334
Westport	<u>468,610</u>	<u>438,586</u>	<u>424,541</u>	<u>403,771</u>	<u>390,038</u>
<b>Total Assessed Valuation</b>	<u>\$207,576,500</u>	<u>\$207,911,869</u>	<u>\$208,877,247</u>	<u>\$211,695,362</u>	<u>\$210,234,992</u>

#### State Equalization Rates Years Ending June 30,

	<u><b>2010</b></u>	<u><b>2011</b></u>	<u><b>2012</b></u>	<u><b>2013</b></u>	<u><b>2014</b></u>
<b>Towns of:</b>					
Crown Point	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Moriah	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
Westport	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
<b>Taxable Full Valuation</b>	\$207,576,500	\$207,911,869	\$208,877,247	\$211,695,362	\$210,234,992

**Appendix C**

**Total District Property Tax Collections  
Years Ending June 30,**

	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>
Total Tax Levy	\$3,554,952	\$3,554,952	\$3,622,121	\$3,692,813	\$3,769,404
% Uncollected When Due <sup>(1)</sup>	9.14%	9.72%	10.72%	9.68%	10.03%

<sup>(1)</sup> See “Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure.”

**State Aid**

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid for each of the past four completed fiscal years, the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year and the proposed figures for the 2014-2015 fiscal year.

**State Aid and Revenues**

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Total State Aid<sup>(1)</sup></u>	<u>Total Revenues<sup>(1)</sup></u>	<u>Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid<sup>(1)</sup></u>
2009-2010	\$9,461,271	\$14,231,346	66.48%
2010-2011	10,228,946	14,217,719	71.94
2011-2012	9,937,691	13,817,267	71.92
2012-2013	10,305,911	14,358,852	71.78
2013-2014 (Budgeted)	10,607,328	14,643,565	72.44
2014-2015 (Proposed)	11,004,286	15,000,725	73.36

<sup>(1)</sup> General Fund only.

**Pension Payments**

The District’s payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System (“ERS”) and the Teachers Retirement System (“TRS”) since the 2009-2010 fiscal year, the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year and the proposed payments for the 2014-2015 fiscal year are as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>ERS</u>	<u>TRS</u>
2009-2010	\$97,250	\$427,470
2010-2011	142,139	452,927
2011-2012	203,322	470,076
2012-2013	212,214	536,686
2013-2014 (Budgeted)	249,889	758,184
2014-2015 (Proposed)	259,195	855,205

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments*.”

## GASB 45 and OPEB

The District contracted with Armory Associates, LLC to calculate its “other post-employment benefits” (“OPEB”) plan (the “Plan”) in accordance with GASB 45. As of June 30, 2013, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the actuarial accrued liability (AAL), the portion of the actuarial present value of the total future benefits based on the employees’ service rendered to the measurement date, is \$5,846,641. The actuarial value of the Plan’s assets was \$0, resulting in an unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) of \$5,846,641. For the fiscal year ending June 30, 2013, the District’s beginning year Net OPEB obligation was \$10,047,562. The District’s annual OPEB expense was \$3,733,815 and is equal to the adjusted annual required contribution (ARC). The District is on a pay-as-you-go funding basis and paid \$1,113,388 to the Plan for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2013, resulting in a net increase to its unfunded OPEB obligation of \$2,620,427, for a fiscal year ending June 30, 2013 total net unfunded OPEB obligation of \$12,667,989. The aforementioned liability and ARC are recognized and disclosed in accordance with GASB 45 standards in the District’s June 30, 2013 financial statements. The District has reserved \$0 toward its OPEB liability. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB.*”

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

## Recent Operating Results

The District’s expenditures exceeded its revenues by \$953,584 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$2,304,249 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid.*”

## Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District’s debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

### Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness<sup>(1)</sup>

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Existing Debt Service</u>	<u>New Debt Service</u>	<u>Total Debt Service</u>
2013-2014	\$2,189,306	\$ -	\$2,189,306
2014-2015	2,194,600	200,264	2,394,864
2015-2016	2,192,253	201,400	2,393,653
2016-2017	2,203,388	201,800	2,405,188
2017-2018	2,200,733	202,000	2,402,733
2018-2019	2,199,033	200,750	2,399,783
2019-2020	1,556,039	199,250	1,755,289
2020-2021	1,560,355	197,500	1,757,855
2021-2022	1,556,095	200,500	1,756,595
2022-2023	1,558,663	198,000	1,756,663
2023-2024	1,361,800	200,250	1,562,050
2024-2025	861,000	197,000	1,058,000
2025-2026	-	198,500	198,500
2026-2027	-	199,500	199,500

<sup>(1)</sup> Schedule does not include remaining payments of \$1,250,211 due under an energy performance contract.

*Appendix C*

**[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]**

**APPENDIX C-10  
DESCRIPTION OF  
CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT OF THE CITY OF NEWBURGH**

There follows in this Appendix C-10 a brief description of the City School District of the City of Newburgh (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

**GENERAL INFORMATION**

**Description**

The District has an area of approximately 44 square miles and is located in northeastern Orange County on the west bank of the Hudson River, approximately 60 miles north of New York City. The District consists of the entire City of Newburgh (the “City”), major portions of the Towns of Newburgh and New Windsor (the “Towns”), and a few homes in the Town of Cornwall. While the District encompasses the entire City over 75% of the District consists of properties in the Towns surrounding the City.

The District has an in district pre-kindergarten program in four different schools, nine elementary schools, two middle schools and two senior high schools (Newburgh Free Academy – Main Campus and Newburgh Free Academy – North Campus).

**Population**

The current estimated population of the District is 66,204. (Source: 2012 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

**Five Largest Employers**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Employees</u>
St. Luke’s Hospital	Health Care	1,500
C&S Wholesale Grocers, Inc.	Food Distribution	1,000
AHRC	Healthcare Services	750
Mount Saint Mary College	Education	500
Verla International, LTD	Manufacturing / Cosmetics	445

**Five Largest Taxpayers**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Full Valuation</u>
Central Hudson Gas & Electric Corporation	Utility	\$93,938,925
Northeast Business Center	Distribution	27,492,700
Newburgh Mall, LLC	Shopping Center	26,501,800
Mid Valley Redux LLC	Shopping Center	26,202,500
WVR Real Estate, LLC	Real Estate	23,039,400

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 7.2% of the tax base of the District.

*Appendix C*

**Unemployment Rate Statistics**

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest area for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) is Orange County.

	<b>Year Average</b>				
	<b><u>2009</u></b>	<b><u>2010</u></b>	<b><u>2011</u></b>	<b><u>2012</u></b>	<b><u>2013</u></b>
Orange County	7.9%	8.3%	7.9%	8.2%	7.2%
New York State	8.3	8.6	8.2	8.5	7.7

**Enrollment**

The table below presents the District's historic and projected enrollment.

	<b><u>2009-10</u></b>	<b><u>2010-11</u></b>	<b><u>2011-12</u></b>	<b><u>2012-13</u></b>	<b><u>2013-14</u></b>	<b>Projected <u>2014-15</u></b>	<b>Projected <u>2015-16</u></b>
K-12	12,868	12,306	11,990	11,539	11,295	11,300	11,300

**District Employees**

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expiration of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

<b><u>Number of Employees</u></b>	<b><u>Bargaining Unit</u></b>	<b><u>Contract Expiration Date</u></b>
58	Newburgh Association of Supervisors & Administrators	June 30, 2015
1,121	Newburgh Teachers' Association	June 30, 2014 <sup>(1)</sup>
459	Civil Service Employees Association (CSEA) - Local 836	June 30, 2015

Note: Additionally, there are 28 managerial/confidential employees not represented by any formal bargaining unit.

<sup>(1)</sup> Currently under negotiations.

## DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

## Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin  
As of May 7, 2014<sup>(1)</sup>**

	<b>Based on Conventional Equalization Rates</b>	<b>Based On Special Equalization Ratios</b>
Five Year Average Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property.....	\$4,560,363,623	\$4,003,834,934
Debt Limit (5% of full valuation) <sup>(2)</sup> .....	\$228,018,181	\$200,191,747
Outstanding Indebtedness <sup>(3)</sup>		
<u>Inclusions</u>		
Bonds.....	\$79,425,000	\$79,425,000
Bond Anticipation Notes.....	20,314,768	20,314,768
Total Inclusions.....	<u>\$99,739,768</u>	<u>\$99,739,768</u>
<u>Exclusions</u>		
Bonds Previously Refunded.....	\$0	\$0
Appropriations.....	2,500,000	2,500,000
Total Exclusions.....	<u>\$2,500,000</u>	<u>\$2,500,000</u>
Total Net Indebtedness.....	\$97,239,768	\$97,239,768
Net Debt Contracting Margin.....	\$130,778,413	\$102,951,979
Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted.....	42.64%	48.57%

<sup>(1)</sup> The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table. The District expects to deliver \$17,370,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$20,314,768 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes. Such School District Bonds, when issued, will constitute Gross Indebtedness of the District but will not materially alter the percentage of debt contracting power exhausted as they are already included in Gross Indebtedness above.

<sup>(2)</sup> The District's constitutional debt limit has been computed using special equalization ratios established by the State Office of Real Property Tax Services pursuant to Art-12-B of the Real Property Tax Law. "Conventional" State equalization rates are also established by the State Board, and are used for all other purposes.

<sup>(3)</sup> Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the constitutional debt limit of the District.

**Appendix C**

**Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness**

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2012 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

<u>Unit</u>	<u>Outstanding Indebtedness<sup>(1)</sup></u>	<u>Exclusions<sup>(2)</sup></u>	<u>Net Indebtedness</u>	<u>% Within District</u>	<u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u>
<b>County of:</b>					
Orange	\$276,575,000	\$16,740,000	\$259,835,000	13.56%	\$35,233,626
<b>Towns of:</b>					
Cornwall	5,385,453	45,000	5,340,453	0.06	3,204
Newburgh	26,330,934	21,811,184	4,519,750	55.54	2,510,269
New Windsor	10,394,672	2,521,223	7,873,449	63.51	5,000,427
<b>City of:</b>					
Newburgh	58,160,969	12,857,880	45,303,089	100.00	45,303,089
				Total	<u>\$88,050,615</u>

- (1) Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of 2012 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.
- (2) Sewer and water debt.

**Debt Ratios**

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District’s indebtedness as of May 7, 2014.

**Debt Ratios  
As of May 7, 2014<sup>(1)</sup>**

	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Per Capita<sup>(2)</sup></u>	<u>Percentage of Full Value<sup>(3)</sup></u>
Gross Indebtedness <sup>(4)</sup> .....	\$97,239,768	\$1,506.55	2.96%
Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness.....	185,290,383	2,836.54	5.57

- (1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.
- (2) Based on the District’s current estimated population of 66,204.
- (3) Based on the District’s full value of taxable real estate using the special State equalization rates for 2012-13 of \$3,441,071,351.
- (4) The District expects to deliver \$17,370,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$20,314,768 of the District’s outstanding bond anticipation notes. Such School District Bonds, when issued, will constitute Gross Indebtedness of the District but will not materially alter the debt ratios as they are already accounted for in the above calculations.

**Cash Flow Borrowing**

The District, historically, does not issue Tax Anticipation Notes or Revenue Anticipation Notes.

**Capital Project Plans**

The District has no authorized and unissued indebtedness for capital or other purposes other than the issuance of the School District Bonds.



## FINANCIAL FACTORS

### General Information

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

City School District of the City of Newburgh  
<http://emma.msrb.org/ER718124-ER556181-ER957213.pdf>  
 Base CUSIP: 650859

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

The District received a designation of “susceptible to fiscal stress” under the most current applicable report of the State Comptroller relating to its Fiscal Stress Monitoring Test. See “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Fiscal Stress Monitoring.”

### Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

School taxes are payable to the District in three installments: 33-1/3% due in October, 33-1/3% due in December and 33-1/3% due in March. Payments made on or before the due dates are without penalty. A 1% penalty is charged on the day following the due date and an additional 1% penalty is charged after the end of the month. An additional 1% is then charged after the end of each succeeding month through March 31. Unpaid taxes for property within the City are turned over to the City for collection and unpaid taxes for property in the Towns of Newburgh, New Windsor and Cornwall are turned over to Orange County (the “County”) for collection. The City and County add additional penalties to the amounts unpaid and such additional penalties are remitted to the District upon subsequent collection.

The City and the County make full payment to the District for delinquent taxes within two years.

### Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District’s real property tax levy for the last five years.

#### Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

	<b>Assessed Valuation Years Ending June 30,</b>				
	<b><u>2010</u></b>	<b><u>2011</u></b>	<b><u>2012</u></b>	<b><u>2013</u></b>	<b><u>2014</u></b>
<b>City of:</b>					
Newburgh	\$1,322,113,965	\$1,177,051,452	\$1,080,914,110	\$1,001,548,821	\$946,053,310
<b>Towns of:</b>					
Cornwall	603,730	603,730	603,730	603,730	603,730
Newburgh	699,976,520	707,400,214	710,814,287	711,154,975	701,142,837
New Windsor	<u>244,263,596</u>	<u>243,983,787</u>	<u>243,627,390</u>	<u>242,289,430</u>	<u>242,019,178</u>
<b>Total Assessed Valuation</b>	<b><u><u>\$2,266,957,811</u></u></b>	<b><u><u>\$2,129,039,183</u></u></b>	<b><u><u>\$2,035,959,517</u></u></b>	<b><u><u>\$1,955,596,956</u></u></b>	<b><u><u>\$1,889,819,055</u></u></b>

*Appendix C*

**State Equalization Rates  
Years Ending June 30,**

	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>
<b>City of:</b>					
Newburgh	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
<b>Towns of:</b>					
Cornwall	56.80	61.33	66.18	70.69	76.50
Newburgh	28.68	32.80	35.60	39.02	39.50
New Windsor	14.47	17.31	17.47	18.21	19.28
<b>Taxable Full Valuation</b>	\$5,451,889,326	\$4,744,239,987	\$4,473,042,877	\$4,155,472,077	\$3,977,173,849

**Special State Equalization Ratios  
Years Ending June 30,**

	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>
<b>City of:</b>					
Newburgh	144.09%	132.00%	125.27%	123.95%	125.74%
<b>Towns of:</b>					
Cornwall	62.93	68.10	73.46	79.00	84.58
Newburgh	32.91	35.77	39.55	42.36	46.30
New Windsor	18.26	18.39	19.17	20.52	21.87
<b>Taxable Full Valuation</b>	\$4,550,578,229	\$4,287,610,958	\$4,001,793,531	\$3,738,120,600	\$3,441,071,351

Note: Special State Equalization Rates for June 30, 2014 tax roll are not yet available.

**Total District Property Tax Collections  
Years Ending June 30,**

	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>
Total Tax Levy	\$94,726,618	\$94,011,215	\$97,564,272	\$100,132,822	\$105,539,783
% Uncollected When Due <sup>(1)</sup>	8.0%	8.2%	8.0%	8.3%	7.2%

<sup>(1)</sup> See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

**State Aid**

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid for each of the past four completed fiscal years, the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year and the proposed figures for the 2014-2015 fiscal year.

**State Aid and Revenues**

<b><u>Fiscal Year</u></b>	<b><u>Total State Aid</u></b> <sup>(1)</sup>	<b><u>Total Revenues</u></b> <sup>(1)</sup>	<b><u>Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid</u></b> <sup>(1)</sup>
2009-2010	\$118,167,798	\$227,651,936	51.91%
2010-2011	118,676,693	222,633,231	53.31
2011-2012	112,917,171	221,014,826	51.09
2012-2013	119,802,632	226,003,289	53.01
2013-2014 (Budgeted)	121,868,168	234,315,331	52.01
2014-2015 (Proposed)	129,997,210	244,792,710	53.11

<sup>(1)</sup> General Fund only.

**Pension Payments**

The District's payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System ("ERS") and the Teachers Retirement System ("TRS") since the 2009-2010 fiscal year, the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year and the proposed payments for the 2014-2015 fiscal year are as follows:

<b><u>Fiscal Year</u></b>	<b><u>ERS</u></b>	<b><u>TRS</u></b>
2009-2010	\$1,633,059	\$6,820,023
2010-2011	2,475,998	8,648,350
2011-2012	2,717,229	10,473,129
2012-2013	3,624,385	11,390,171
2013-2014 (Budgeted)	4,232,384	15,849,618
2014-2015 (Proposed)	3,427,757	17,713,659

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments.*"

## *Appendix C*

### **GASB 45 and OPEB**

The District contracted with Aon Consulting to calculate its “other post-employment benefits” (“OPEB”) plan (the “Plan”) in accordance with GASB 45. As of July 1, 2011, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the actuarial accrued liability (AAL), the portion of the actuarial present value of the total future benefits based on the employees’ service rendered to the measurement date, is \$401,211,356. The actuarial value of the Plan’s assets was \$0, resulting in an unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) of \$401,211,356. For the fiscal year ending June 30, 2013, the District’s beginning year Net OPEB obligation was \$122,651,922. The District’s annual OPEB expense was \$41,173,389 and is equal to the adjusted annual required contribution (ARC). The District is on a pay-as-you-go funding basis and paid \$12,731,801 to the Plan for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2013 to 1,118 employees, resulting in a net increase to its unfunded OPEB obligation of \$28,441,588, for a fiscal year ending June 30, 2013 total net unfunded OPEB obligation of \$151,093,510. The aforementioned liability and ARC are recognized and disclosed in accordance with GASB 45 standards in the District’s June 30, 2013 financial statements. The District has reserved \$0 toward its OPEB liability. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB.*”

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

### **Recent Operating Results**

The District’s revenues exceeded its expenditures by \$5,737,479 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013, resulting in a General Fund balance of \$16,412,023 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid.*”

### **Historical Continuing Disclosure Compliance**

Although the District made annual continuing disclosure filings with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (“MSRB”) as required by Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission (“Rule 15c2-12”), the District, on occasion, failed to make such annual continuing disclosure filings for each outstanding series of bonds for which such disclosure was required. The District has certified to DASNY that it has otherwise in the previous five years complied, in all material respects, with any previous undertakings pursuant to Rule 15c2-12.

**Principal and Interest Requirements**

A schedule of the District's debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

**Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness**

<b><u>Fiscal Year</u></b>	<b><u>Existing Debt Service</u></b>	<b><u>New Debt Service</u></b>	<b><u>Total Debt Service</u></b>
2013-2014	\$11,268,160	\$ -	\$11,268,160
2014-2015	10,625,221	1,979,105	12,604,326
2015-2016	10,627,170	1,978,950	12,606,120
2016-2017	10,639,026	1,976,750	12,615,776
2017-2018	10,633,768	1,977,750	12,611,518
2018-2019	10,640,047	1,979,000	12,619,047
2019-2020	10,356,654	1,977,000	12,333,654
2020-2021	9,079,089	1,976,750	11,055,839
2021-2022	5,854,660	1,978,000	7,832,660
2022-2023	5,848,290	1,975,500	7,823,790
2023-2024	5,688,057	1,974,250	7,662,307
2024-2025	3,024,064	1,979,000	5,003,064
2025-2026	1,270,834	1,979,250	3,250,084

*Appendix C*

**[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]**

**APPENDIX C-11  
DESCRIPTION OF  
OTSELIC VALLEY CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-11 a brief description of the Otselic Valley Central School District (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

**GENERAL INFORMATION**

**Description**

The District was created in 1970 with the merger of the Georgetown Central School District and the South Otselic Central School District. The merged District encompasses approximately 117 square miles within Madison and Chenango Counties.

Most of the District is made up of either rural farmland or forest. The State of New York owns sizeable forest acreage within the District. The District is served by New York State Routes 26 and 80.

Employment opportunities are available in the City of Norwich, which is approximately 22 miles away. Access to further amenities is available in the larger urban centers of Syracuse and Binghamton, roughly 45 and 60 miles away, respectively.

**Population**

The current estimated population of the District is 2,708. (Source: 2012 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

**Five Largest Employers**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Employees</u>
Otselic Valley Central School District	Public Education	70
Gladding Braided Products, LLC	Manufacturing	45
Rasmussen Excavation LLC	Heavy Equipment	20
S&H Heating and Air Conditioning, Inc.	Heating & Cooling Services	10
Georgetown Inn	Food Service	8

**Five Largest Taxpayers**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Full Valuation</u>
State of New York	State Land	\$37,410,756
New York State Electric & Gas Corp.	Utility	2,799,760
Citizens Telecom Co. of New York, Inc. d/b/a Frontier Communications of New York	Utility	1,388,781
Dominion Resources Services, Inc.	Utility	1,091,892
Roger C. Agren	Agriculture	1,085,011

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 28.56% of the tax base of the District.

*Appendix C*

**Unemployment Rate Statistics**

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest areas for which such statistics are available (which include the District) are Madison and Chenango Counties.

	<b>Year Average</b>				
	<b><u>2009</u></b>	<b><u>2010</u></b>	<b><u>2011</u></b>	<b><u>2012</u></b>	<b><u>2013</u></b>
Chenango County	9.0%	9.1%	8.4%	8.4%	7.1%
Madison County	8.2	8.3	8.3	8.7	7.8
New York State	8.3	8.6	8.2	8.5	7.7

**Enrollment**

The table below presents the District's historic and projected enrollment.

	<b><u>2009-10</u></b>	<b><u>2010-11</u></b>	<b><u>2011-12</u></b>	<b><u>2012-13</u></b>	<b><u>2013-14</u></b>	<b>Projected <u>2014-15</u></b>	<b>Projected <u>2015-16</u></b>
K-12	388	389	357	344	345	340	335

**District Employees**

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expiration of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

<b><u>Number of Employees</u></b>	<b><u>Bargaining Unit</u></b>	<b><u>Contract Expiration Date</u></b>
37	Otselic Valley Teachers' Association	June 30, 2018
26	Otselic Valley Employees' Association	June 30, 2014 <sup>(1)</sup>
7	Confidential Staff	Annually

<sup>(1)</sup> Currently under negotiations.



## DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

## Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin  
As of May 7, 2014<sup>(1)</sup>**

Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property .....	\$167,078,344
Debt Limit (10% of Full Valuation) .....	16,707,834
Gross Indebtedness <sup>(2)</sup> .....	\$13,986,530
Less: Exclusions – Estimated Building Aid <sup>(3)</sup> .....	0
Total Net Indebtedness .....	\$13,986,530
Net Debt Contracting Margin .....	\$2,721,304
Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted .....	83.71%

<sup>(1)</sup> The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table.

<sup>(2)</sup> Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the statutory debt limit of the District. The District expects to deliver \$8,845,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$8,500,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes and the financing of the District's capital construction project. Such School District Bonds, when issued, will constitute Gross Indebtedness of the District and will alter the percentage of debt contracting power exhausted accordingly.

<sup>(3)</sup> Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of New York State of 1963, the District receives aid on existing bonded debt. Since the Gross Indebtedness of the District is within the debt limit, the District is not required to apply for a Building Aid Estimate and therefore is not permitted to deduct Estimated Building Aid.

## Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2012 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

<u>Unit</u>	<u>Outstanding Indebtedness<sup>(1)</sup></u>	<u>Exclusions</u>	<u>Net Indebtedness</u>	<u>% Within District</u>	<u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u>
<b>Counties of:</b>					
Chenango	\$ 0	N/A	\$ 0	4.26%	\$0
Madison	13,585,000	N/A	13,585,000	1.71	232,304
<b>Towns of:</b>					
Lincklaen	0	N/A	0	42.65	0
Otselic	0	N/A	0	97.03	0
Pharsalia	0	N/A	0	47.23	0
Pitcher	0	N/A	0	27.71	0
Plymouth	66,000	N/A	66,000	2.30	1,518
Smyrna	0	N/A	0	6.16	0
Eaton	0	N/A	0	11.73	0
Georgetown	10,000	N/A	10,000	83.23	8,323
Lebanon	85,000	N/A	85,000	8.35	7,098
Nelson	425,000	N/A	425,000	1.42	6,035
				Total	\$255,278

<sup>(1)</sup> Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of 2012 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.

N/A Information not available from source document.

**Appendix C**

**Debt Ratios**

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District’s indebtedness as of May 7, 2014.

**Debt Ratios  
As of May 7, 2014<sup>(1)</sup>**

	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Per Capita<sup>(2)</sup></u>	<u>Percentage of Full Value<sup>(3)</sup></u>
Gross Indebtedness <sup>(4)</sup> .....	\$13,986,530	\$5,164.89	8.37%
Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness .....	14,241,808	5,259.16	8.52

- (1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.
- (2) Based on the District’s current estimated population of 2,708.
- (3) Based on the District’s full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2013-14 of \$167,078,344.
- (4) The District expects to deliver \$8,845,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$8,500,000 of the District’s outstanding bond anticipation notes and the financing of the District’s capital construction project. Such School District Bonds, when issued, will constitute Gross Indebtedness of the District and will alter the debt ratios accordingly.

**Cash Flow Borrowing**

The District, historically, does not issue Tax Anticipation Notes or Revenue Anticipation Notes.

**Capital Project Plans**

The District has no authorized and unissued indebtedness for capital or other purposes other than the issuance of the School District Bonds.

**FINANCIAL FACTORS**

**General Information**

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Otselic Valley Central School District  
<http://emma.msrb.org/ER721943-ER559389-ER960455.pdf>  
Base CUSIPs: 373015; 689163

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

**Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure**

Tax payments are due September 1st. There is no penalty charge for the first thirty days after taxes are due, but a 2% penalty is charged from October 1st to November 1st. On or about November 1st, uncollected taxes are returnable to the counties for collection. The District receives this amount from said counties prior to the end of the District’s fiscal year, thereby assuring 100% tax collection annually. Tax sales are held annually by the counties.

### Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

#### Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

	<b>Assessed Valuation Years Ending June 30,</b>				
	<b><u>2010</u></b>	<b><u>2011</u></b>	<b><u>2012</u></b>	<b><u>2013</u></b>	<b><u>2014</u></b>
<b>Towns of:</b>					
Lincklaen	\$ 8,787,627	\$ 8,664,060	\$ 8,619,154	\$ 8,526,526	\$ 8,363,426
Otselic	21,317,556	20,957,663	20,907,522	20,923,977	20,926,661
Pharsalia	14,887,215	14,666,912	14,538,566	14,348,711	14,086,798
Pitcher	4,669,884	4,734,476	4,759,232	4,810,014	4,755,593
Plymouth	1,254,756	1,245,452	1,237,363	1,306,728	1,314,124
Smyrna	3,592,772	3,600,701	3,651,178	3,481,624	3,574,676
Eaton	23,007,217	22,835,932	22,936,379	22,925,739	22,915,475
Georgetown	33,019,687	33,715,222	33,982,103	34,289,702	34,570,470
Lebanon	6,481,022	6,816,992	6,856,337	6,807,365	6,836,669
Nelson	2,703,284	2,743,485	2,823,051	2,812,069	2,806,813
<b>Total Assessed Valuation</b>	<b><u>\$119,721,020</u></b>	<b><u>\$119,980,895</u></b>	<b><u>\$120,310,885</u></b>	<b><u>\$120,232,455</u></b>	<b><u>\$120,150,705</u></b>

#### State Equalization Rates Years Ending June 30,

	<b><u>2010</u></b>	<b><u>2011</u></b>	<b><u>2012</u></b>	<b><u>2013</u></b>	<b><u>2014</u></b>
<b>Towns of:</b>					
Lincklaen	60.00%	61.00%	64.00%	64.00%	66.00%
Otselic	43.50	46.00	48.10	48.00	48.24
Pharsalia	59.50	54.23	54.72	55.04	53.75
Pitcher	44.00	47.50	49.00	49.00	47.00
Plymouth	51.21	53.50	55.00	55.00	56.80
Smyrna	66.62	62.00	65.00	65.00	68.00
Eaton	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
Georgetown	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
Lebanon	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
Nelson	80.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
<b>Taxable Full Valuation</b>	<b>\$ 173,016,001</b>	<b>\$171,023,743</b>	<b>\$167,680,759</b>	<b>\$167,367,362</b>	<b>\$167,078,344</b>

#### Total District Property Tax Collections Years Ending June 30,

	<b><u>2010</u></b>	<b><u>2011</u></b>	<b><u>2012</u></b>	<b><u>2013</u></b>	<b><u>2014</u></b>
Total Tax Levy	\$2,835,734	\$2,908,420	\$2,953,018	\$3,005,093	\$3,068,703
% Uncollected When Due <sup>(1)</sup>	11.75%	13.28%	13.30%	12.90%	12.04%

<sup>(1)</sup> See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

## Appendix C

### State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid for each of the past four completed fiscal years, the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year and the proposed figures for the 2014-2015 fiscal year.

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<b>State Aid and Revenues</b>		
	<u>Total State Aid</u> <sup>(1)</sup>	<u>Total Revenues</u> <sup>(1)</sup>	<u>Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid</u> <sup>(1)</sup>
2009-2010	\$5,646,223	\$8,912,068	63.35%
2010-2011	5,290,658	8,799,510	60.12
2011-2012	5,409,335	8,818,682	61.34
2012-2013	5,379,690	8,514,934	63.18
2013-2014 (Budgeted)	5,621,997	8,959,000	62.75
2014-2015 (Proposed)	6,620,816	10,446,672	63.38

<sup>(1)</sup> General Fund only.

### Pension Payments

The District's payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System ("ERS") and the Teachers Retirement System ("TRS") since the 2009-2010 fiscal year, the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year and the proposed payments for the 2014-2015 fiscal year are as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>ERS</u>	<u>TRS</u>
2009-2010	\$76,203	\$203,949
2010-2011	105,919	163,872
2011-2012	133,193	210,312
2012-2013	215,507	248,714
2013-2014 (Budgeted)	226,180	441,000
2014-2015 (Proposed)	228,619	464,817

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments.*"

### GASB 45 and OPEB

The District contracted with Questar III BOCES to calculate its "other post-employment benefits" ("OPEB") plan (the "Plan") in accordance with GASB 45. As of July 1, 2012, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the actuarial accrued liability (AAL), the portion of the actuarial present value of the total future benefits based on the employees' service rendered to the measurement date, is \$11,439,578. The actuarial value of the Plan's assets was \$0, resulting in an unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) of \$11,439,578. For the fiscal year ending June 30, 2013, the District's beginning year Net OPEB obligation was \$2,814,951. The District's annual OPEB expense was \$830,758 and is equal to the adjusted annual required contribution (ARC). The District is on a pay-as-you-go funding basis and paid \$410,380 to the Plan for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2013 to 49 employees, resulting in a net increase to its unfunded OPEB obligation of \$420,378, for a fiscal year ending June 30, 2013 total net unfunded OPEB obligation of \$3,235,329. The aforementioned liability and ARC are recognized and disclosed in accordance with GASB 45 standards in the District's June 30, 2013 financial statements. The District has reserved \$0 toward its OPEB liability. See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB.*"

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

### Recent Operating Results

The District's expenditures exceeded its revenues by \$270,875 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$658,052 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid.*"

### Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District's debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

#### Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Existing Debt Service</u>	<u>New Debt Service</u>	<u>Total Debt Service</u>
2013-2014	\$ 614,156	\$ -	\$ 614,156
2014-2015	591,550	641,123	1,232,673
2015-2016	390,370	641,989	1,032,359
2016-2017	386,630	641,989	1,028,619
2017-2018	387,230	646,589	1,033,819
2018-2019	382,055	642,839	1,024,894
2019-2020	380,980	643,589	1,024,569
2020-2021	374,080	643,589	1,017,669
2021-2022	366,318	642,839	1,009,157
2022-2023	362,980	641,339	1,004,319
2023-2024	358,874	644,089	1,002,963
2024-2025	349,274	640,839	990,113
2025-2026	344,374	641,839	986,213
2026-2027	334,268	646,839	981,107
2027-2028	328,855	645,589	974,444
2028-2029	317,980	643,339	961,319
2029-2030	311,980	645,089	957,069
2030-2031	300,760	645,589	946,349
2031-2032	294,540	631,920	926,460
2032-2033	283,100	632,420	915,520
2033-2034	276,660	631,900	631,900
2034-2035	-	165,200	165,200
2035-2036	-	170,600	170,600
2036-2037	-	170,600	170,600
2037-2038	-	165,400	165,400
2038-2039	-	170,200	170,200
2039-2040	-	169,600	169,600
2040-2041	-	168,800	168,800
2041-2042	-	167,800	167,800
2042-2043	-	171,600	171,600

*Appendix C*

**[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]**

**APPENDIX C-12  
DESCRIPTION OF  
SARANAC CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-12 a brief description of the Saranac Central School District (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

**GENERAL INFORMATION**

**Description**

The District, with an area of approximately 200 square miles, is located in northeastern New York State about six miles west of the City of Plattsburgh and includes the Village of Dannemora. The District includes substantial portions of the Towns of Saranac (100%), Schuyler Falls (49%) and Dannemora (43%), as well as portions of Black Brook, Beekmantown and Plattsburgh. Though the area is generally residential and agricultural in nature, there is sizable public utility valuation within the District. The New York State Electric & Gas Company, the largest taxpayer accounting for over 11.9% of the tax levy, operates two hydroelectric generating plants and a regional operations office. Other major taxpayers are Verizon, the City of Plattsburgh Water Department, the Plattsburgh and Dannemora Railroad and the State of New York. Although the State Prison installation at Dannemora located in the District is not subject to taxation by the School District, the supporting farm areas and state forestlands are within the District and are taxable for the District’s purposes.

Agricultural operations include apple orchards and apple warehousing which, with the advent of modern methods of storing apples at regulated temperatures in carbon dioxide, permits the apple producers to operate year round rather than on a seasonal basis. Lumbering is also important and saw mills operate within the District. Livestock raising, some dairying and show horse breeding are other agricultural pursuits in the District. The Saranac River, a fine trout fishing stream, on which a public fishing station owned by New York State is located, is a featured recreational facility.

Transportation facilities include New York State Highways 3 and 374, an expressway from Plattsburgh to Cadyville, New York and the Northway (Interstate Route 87), which connects with the New York State Thruway at Albany to the Canadian border. Air travel via the Plattsburgh Airport and passenger service via the Delaware and Hudson Railroad are also available.

**Population**

The current estimated population of the District is 12,968. (Source: 2012 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

**Five Largest Employers**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Employees</u>
Champlain Valley Medical Center	Healthcare	2,350
Clinton County Correctional Facility	Correctional Facility	1,500
State University at Plattsburgh	Higher Education	872
Clinton County	Government	722
Bombardier Transit Corp.	Manufacturing	300

**Appendix C**

**Five Largest Taxpayers**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Full Valuation</u>
New York State Electric & Gas Corporation	Utility	\$73,203,533
New York State	State Land	17,519,375
New England Waste Service, Inc.	Utility	12,007,100
City of Plattsburgh	Utility	5,630,837
Verizon Inc.	Utility	2,884,389

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 19.3% of the tax base of the District.

**Unemployment Rate Statistics**

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest area for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) is Clinton County.

	<u>Year Average</u>				
	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>
Clinton County	9.4%	10.2%	9.9%	9.7%	8.6%
New York State	8.3	8.6	8.2	8.5	7.7

**Enrollment**

The table below presents the District’s historic and projected enrollment.

	<u>Year Average</u>						
	<u>2009-10</u>	<u>2010-11</u>	<u>2011-12</u>	<u>2012-13</u>	<u>2013-14</u>	<u>Projected 2014-15</u>	<u>Projected 2015-16</u>
K-12	1,687	1,609	1,549	1,496	1,475	1,459	1,445

**District Employees**

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expiration of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

<u>Number of Employees</u>	<u>Bargaining Unit</u>	<u>Contract Expiration Date</u>
182	Saranac Teachers’ Association	June 30, 2015
126	Civil Service Employees Association (CSEA)	June 30, 2014 <sup>(1)</sup>
4	Non-Teaching Supervisory Unit	June 30, 2017
6	Saranac Principals’ Association	June 30, 2017
4	Managerial Confidential Staff	June 30, 2015
1	Business Administrator	June 30, 2016
1	Superintendent of Schools	June 30, 2017

<sup>(1)</sup> Currently under negotiations.



## DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

## Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin  
As of May 7, 2014<sup>(1)</sup>**

Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property .....	\$616,306,170
Debt Limit (10% of Full Valuation) .....	61,630,617
Gross Indebtedness <sup>(2)</sup> .....	\$5,875,000
Less: Exclusions – Estimated Building Aid <sup>(3)</sup> .....	0
Total Net Indebtedness .....	\$5,875,000
Net Debt Contracting Margin .....	\$55,755,617
Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted .....	9.53%

<sup>(1)</sup> The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table.

<sup>(2)</sup> Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the statutory debt limit of the District. The District expects to deliver \$4,960,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of the District's \$4,000,000 outstanding bond anticipation notes and the financing of the District's capital construction project. Such School District Bonds, when issued, will constitute Gross Indebtedness of the District and will alter the percentage of debt contracting power exhausted accordingly.

<sup>(3)</sup> Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of New York State of 1963, the District receives aid on existing bonded debt. Since the Gross Indebtedness of the District is within the debt limit, the District is not required to apply for a Building Aid Estimate and therefore is not permitted to deduct Estimated Building Aid.

## Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2012 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

<u>Unit</u>	<u>Outstanding Indebtedness<sup>(1)</sup></u>	<u>Exclusions<sup>(2)</sup></u>	<u>Net Indebtedness</u>	<u>% Within District</u>	<u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u>
<b>County of:</b>					
Clinton	\$26,203,757	\$2,809,156	\$23,394,601	13.76%	\$3,219,097
<b>Towns of:</b>					
Beekmantown	1,093,425	1,003,425	90,000	2.88	2,592
Black Brook	553,606	409,606	144,000	11.05	15,912
Dannemora	3,923,812	605,193	3,318,619	29.40	975,674
Plattsburgh	9,859,871	8,048,339	1,811,532	18.05	326,981
Saranac	0	0	0	98.61	0
Schuyler Falls	147,000	147,000	0	42.69	0
<b>Village of:</b>					
Dannemora	2,967,361	0	2,967,361	100.00	2,967,361
				Total	\$7,507,617

<sup>(1)</sup> Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of 2012 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.

<sup>(2)</sup> Sewer and water debt.

## Appendix C

### Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District's indebtedness as of May 7, 2014.

#### Debt Ratios As of May 7, 2014<sup>(1)</sup>

	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Per Capita</u> <sup>(2)</sup>	<u>Percentage of Full Value</u> <sup>(3)</sup>
Gross Indebtedness <sup>(4)</sup> .....	\$5,875,000	\$453.04	0.95%
Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness .....	13,382,617	1,031.97	2.17

(1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.

(2) Based on the District's current estimated population of 12,968

(3) Based on the District's full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2013-14 of \$616,306,170.

(4) The District expects to deliver \$4,960,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of the District's \$4,000,000 outstanding bond anticipation notes and the financing of the District's capital construction project. Such School District Bonds, when issued, will constitute Gross Indebtedness of the District and will alter the debt ratios accordingly.

### Cash Flow Borrowing

The District does issue Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes, but has issued no such notes for the last 10 fiscal years or for the current fiscal year and does not expect to issue such notes in the current fiscal year.

### Capital Project Plans

The District has no authorized and unissued indebtedness for capital or other purposes other than the issuance of the School District Bonds.

## FINANCIAL FACTORS

### General Information

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Saranac Central School District  
<http://emma.msrb.org/EP771357-EP597933-EP999302.pdf>  
Base CUSIP: 803225

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

### Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

Tax payments are due September 1st. There is no penalty charge for the first thirty days after taxes are due, but a 2% penalty is charged for the next 30 days and a 3% penalty for the next 15 days. On November 15th, uncollected taxes are returnable to Clinton County (the "County") for collection. The District receives this amount from said County prior to the end of the District's fiscal year, thereby assuring 100% tax collection annually. Tax sales are held annually by said County.

**Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy**

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

**Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy**

	<b>Assessed Valuation Years Ending June 30,</b>				
	<b><u>2010</u></b>	<b><u>2011</u></b>	<b><u>2012</u></b>	<b><u>2013</u></b>	<b><u>2014</u></b>
<b>Towns of:</b>					
Beekmantown	\$9,712,696	\$9,746,042	\$10,377,485	\$10,372,957	\$10,384,819
Black Brook	15,214,670	16,301,287	16,652,895	17,424,971	17,238,735
Dannemora	42,209,181	44,513,994	44,888,329	44,827,752	44,603,941
Plattsburgh	189,487,624	193,556,870	192,850,230	193,289,643	192,776,438
Saranac	230,580,587	229,244,887	230,118,726	229,625,207	229,805,327
Schuyler Falls	112,468,853	113,354,478	115,016,367	121,496,207	121,496,910
<b>Total Assessed Valuation</b>	<b><u>\$599,673,611</u></b>	<b><u>\$606,717,558</u></b>	<b><u>\$609,904,032</u></b>	<b><u>\$617,036,687</u></b>	<b><u>\$616,306,170</u></b>

**State Equalization Rates  
Years Ending June 30,**

	<b><u>2010</u></b>	<b><u>2011</u></b>	<b><u>2012</u></b>	<b><u>2013</u></b>	<b><u>2014</u></b>
<b>Towns of:</b>					
Beekmantown	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Black Brook	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
Dannemora	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
Plattsburgh	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
Saranac	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
Schuyler Falls	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
<b>Taxable Full Valuation</b>	<b>\$599,673,611</b>	<b>\$606,717,558</b>	<b>\$609,904,032</b>	<b>\$617,036,737</b>	<b>\$616,306,170</b>

**Total District Property Tax Collections  
Years Ending June 30,**

	<b><u>2010</u></b>	<b><u>2011</u></b>	<b><u>2012</u></b>	<b><u>2013</u></b>	<b><u>2014</u></b>
Total Tax Levy	\$10,354,513	\$11,068,401	\$11,636,401	\$11,907,250	\$12,355,201
% Uncollected When Due <sup>(1)</sup>	6.8%	7.0%	7.1%	6.9%	6.8%

<sup>(1)</sup> See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

## Appendix C

### State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid for each of the past four completed fiscal years, the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year and the proposed figures for the 2014-2015 fiscal year.

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<b>State Aid and Revenues</b>		
	<u>Total State Aid</u> <sup>(1)</sup>	<u>Total Revenues</u> <sup>(1)</sup>	<b>Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid</b> <sup>(1)</sup>
2009-2010	\$16,989,247	\$29,562,587	57.47%
2010-2011	15,785,496	28,794,792	54.82
2011-2012	15,506,901	27,768,291	55.84
2012-2013	15,292,441	27,896,411	54.82
2013-2014 (Budgeted)	15,417,434	28,703,754	53.71
2014-2015 (Proposed)	13,291,798	29,525,416	45.02

<sup>(1)</sup> General Fund only.

### Pension Payments

The District's payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System ("ERS") and the Teachers Retirement System ("TRS") since the 2009-2010 fiscal year, the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year and the proposed payments for the 2014-2015 fiscal year are as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>ERS</u>	<u>TRS</u>
2009-2010	\$208,759	\$693,593
2010-2011	341,259	950,161
2011-2012	338,297	1,147,781
2012-2013	501,953	1,194,021
2013-2014 (Budgeted)	683,500	1,861,110
2014-2015 (Proposed)	554,600	1,942,764

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments.*"

### GASB 45 and OPEB

The District contracted with EBS - RMSCO to calculate its "other post-employment benefits" ("OPEB") plan (the "Plan") in accordance with GASB 45. As of June 30, 2013, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the actuarial accrued liability (AAL), the portion of the actuarial present value of the total future benefits based on the employees' service rendered to the measurement date, is \$71,775,183. The actuarial value of the Plan's assets was \$0, resulting in an unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) of \$71,775,183. For the fiscal year ending June 30, 2013, the District's beginning year Net OPEB obligation was \$16,145,611. The District's annual OPEB expense was \$7,409,936 and is equal to the adjusted annual required contribution (ARC). The District is on a pay-as-you-go funding basis and paid \$1,834,339 to the Plan for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2013 to 228 employees, resulting in a net increase to its unfunded OPEB obligation of \$5,575,597, for a fiscal year ending June 30, 2013 total net unfunded OPEB obligation of \$21,721,209. The aforementioned liability and ARC are recognized and disclosed in accordance with GASB 45 standards in the District's June 30, 2013 financial statements. The District has reserved \$0 toward its OPEB liability. See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB.*"

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

### Recent Operating Results

The District's revenues exceeded its expenditures by \$675,978 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$8,013,793 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid*."

### Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District's debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

#### Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness<sup>(1)</sup>

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Existing Debt Service</u>	<u>New Debt Service</u>	<u>Total Debt Service</u>
2013-2014	\$ 520,904	\$ -	\$520,904
2014-2015	520,905	476,580	997,485
2015-2016	307,925	474,850	782,775
2016-2017	307,838	475,250	783,088
2017-2018	307,337	475,250	782,587
2018-2019	306,435	472,250	778,685
2019-2020	305,134	473,750	778,884
2020-2021	43,432	474,500	517,932
2021-2022	41,716	474,500	516,216
2022-2023	-	473,750	473,750
2023-2024	-	472,250	472,250
2024-2025	-	475,000	475,000
2025-2026	-	476,750	476,750
2026-2027	-	472,500	472,500
2027-2028	-	472,500	472,500
2028-2029	-	436,500	436,500
2029-2030	-	236,250	236,250

<sup>(1)</sup> Schedule does not include remaining payments of \$1,751,703 due under an energy performance contract.

*Appendix C*

**[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]**

**APPENDIX C-13  
DESCRIPTION OF  
SENECA FALLS CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-13 a brief description of the Seneca Falls Central School District (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

**GENERAL INFORMATION**

**Description**

The District is located in the Finger Lakes Region of upstate New York, in the northwest sector of Seneca County. The City of Geneva is approximately 7 miles to the west, the City of Auburn approximately 15 miles to the east and the City of Ithaca 40 miles to the south. Major highways serving the District include New York State Routes 5, 20, 90 (the New York State Thruway), 96 and 96A. The New York State Thruway provides convenient access to Syracuse, 40 miles east, and Rochester, 30 miles west.

The District has a land area of approximately 56 square miles and is residential and agricultural in nature. The Village of Seneca Falls (the “Village”) has a land area of 4 square miles and is the commercial center within the District. The National Women’s Hall of Fame is located within the Village.

Electric and gas utilities are provided by New York State Electric & Gas. Telephone service is provided by the New York Telephone Company, Verizon and Time Warner Cable. Police protection is afforded to the residents by county, state and village agencies and fire protection is available through various volunteer units. Sewer facilities and public water is provided by the Village.

**Population**

The current estimated population of the District is 9,851. (Source: 2012 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

**Five Largest Employers**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Employees</u>
ITT Corporation	Manufacturer	1,155
New York Chiropractic College	Higher Education	199
Seneca Falls Savings Bank	Bank	60
Ferrara & Sons Building Supplies Inc.	Retail Store	20
Scepter Industries Ltd.	Manufacturer	15

**Five Largest Taxpayers**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Full Valuation</u>
New York State Electric & Gas Corp.	Utility	\$14,036,762
Cayuga Nation of New York	Land/food/camping	7,231,600
Revitacor, LLC	Row Houses	7,204,500
Village of Seneca Falls	Water Plant	3,502,337
Ovid Street LLC	Mobile Home Park	2,560,000

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 8.8% of the tax base of the District.

*Appendix C*

**Unemployment Rate Statistics**

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest area for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) is Seneca County.

	<b>Year Average</b>				
	<b><u>2009</u></b>	<b><u>2010</u></b>	<b><u>2011</u></b>	<b><u>2012</u></b>	<b><u>2013</u></b>
Seneca County	7.7%	8.1%	7.7%	7.8%	6.9%
New York State	8.3	8.6	8.2	8.5	7.7

**Enrollment**

The table below presents the District's historic and projected enrollment.

	<b><u>2009-10</u></b>	<b><u>2010-11</u></b>	<b><u>2011-12</u></b>	<b><u>2012-13</u></b>	<b><u>2013-14</u></b>	<b>Projected <u>2014-15</u></b>	<b>Projected <u>2015-16</u></b>
K-12	1,304	1,282	1,267	1,254	1,231	1,233	1,255

**District Employees**

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expiration of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

<b><u>Number of Employees</u></b>	<b><u>Bargaining Unit</u></b>	<b><u>Contract Expiration Date</u></b>
134	National Education Association ("NEA") Instructional	June 30, 2015
115	NEA Support Staff	June 30, 2015
7	Seneca Falls Administrators' Association	June 30, 2016
5	Non Represented	June 30, 2016



## DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

## Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin**  
**As of May 7, 2014<sup>(1)</sup>**

Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property .....	\$482,232,465
Debt Limit (10% of Full Valuation) .....	48,223,246
Gross Indebtedness <sup>(2)</sup> .....	\$26,275,000
Less: Exclusions – Estimated Building Aid <sup>(3)</sup> .....	0
Total Net Indebtedness .....	\$26,275,000
Net Debt Contracting Margin .....	\$21,948,246
Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted .....	54.49%

(1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table.

(2) Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the statutory debt limit of the District. The District expects to deliver \$13,225,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$15,345,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes. Such School District Bonds, when issued, will constitute Gross Indebtedness of the District but will not materially alter the percentage of debt contracting power exhausted as they are already included in Gross Indebtedness above.

(3) Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of New York State of 1963, the District receives aid on existing bonded debt. Since the Gross Indebtedness of the District is within the debt limit, the District is not required to apply for a Building Aid Estimate and therefore is not permitted to deduct Estimated Building Aid.

## Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2012 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

<u>Unit</u>	<u>Outstanding Indebtedness<sup>(1)</sup></u>	<u>Exclusions<sup>(2)</sup></u>	<u>Net Indebtedness</u>	<u>% Within District</u>	<u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u>
<b>County of:</b>					
Seneca	\$14,400,000	\$14,400,000	\$0	25.52%	\$0
<b>Towns of:</b>					
Fayette	1,795,219	1,609,590	185,629	33.31	61,833
Seneca Falls	8,563,000	0	8,563,000	80.85	6,923,185
Tyre	311,200	211,200	100,000	53.30	53,300
<b>Village of:</b>					
Seneca Falls	0	0	0	100.00	0
				Total	\$7,038,318

(1) Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of 2012 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.

(2) Sewer and water debt.

*Appendix C*

**Debt Ratios**

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District’s indebtedness as of May 7, 2014.

**Debt Ratios  
As of May 7, 2014<sup>(1)</sup>**

	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Per Capita<sup>(2)</sup></u>	<u>Percentage of Full Value<sup>(3)</sup></u>
Gross Indebtedness <sup>(4)</sup> .....	\$26,275,000	\$2,667.24	5.45%
Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness.....	33,313,318	3,381.72	6.91

(1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.

(2) Based on the District’s current estimated population of 9,851.

(3) Based on the District’s full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2013-14 of \$482,232,465.

(4) The District expects to deliver \$13,225,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$15,345,000 of the District’s outstanding bond anticipation notes. Such School District Bonds, when issued, will constitute Gross Indebtedness of the District but will not materially alter the debt ratios as they are already accounted for in the above calculations.

**Cash Flow Borrowing**

The following is a history of Tax Anticipation Note and Revenue Anticipation Note (“RAN”) borrowings for the last five years.

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Issue Date</u>	<u>Due Date</u>
2009-2010	\$3,900,000	RAN	6/18/09	6/18/10
2010-2011	3,900,000	RAN	6/17/10	6/17/11
2011-2012	3,900,000	RAN	6/17/11	6/15/12
2012-2013	3,900,000	RAN	6/29/12	6/28/13
2013-2014	N/A			

**Capital Project Plans**

The District has no authorized and unissued indebtedness for capital or other purposes other than the issuance of the School District Bonds.

**FINANCIAL FACTORS**

**General Information**

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Seneca Falls Central School District  
<http://emma.msrb.org/EP771392-EP597960-EP999330.pdf>  
Base CUSIP: 817001

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

### Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

Tax payments are due September 1st. There is no penalty charge for the first thirty days after taxes are due, but a 2% penalty is charged for the next 30 days. On the first day of November, there is a 3% penalty charge and uncollected taxes are returnable to Seneca County for collection. The District receives this amount from said County prior to the end of the District's fiscal year, thereby assuring 100% tax collection annually. Tax sales are held annually by said County.

### Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

<b>Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy</b>					
<b>Assessed Valuation</b>					
<b>Years Ending June 30,</b>					
	<b><u>2010</u></b>	<b><u>2011</u></b>	<b><u>2012</u></b>	<b><u>2013</u></b>	<b><u>2014</u></b>
<b>Towns of:</b>					
Fayette	\$86,538,028	\$87,650,433	\$87,408,461	\$88,360,672	\$89,016,972
Seneca Falls	315,489,530	317,021,312	317,772,901	318,721,244	313,956,383
Tyre	21,051,293	21,568,638	23,628,592	23,881,225	24,308,198
<b>Total Assessed Valuation</b>	<b><u>\$423,078,851</u></b>	<b><u>\$426,240,383</u></b>	<b><u>\$428,809,954</u></b>	<b><u>\$430,963,141</u></b>	<b><u>\$427,281,553</u></b>

<b>State Equalization Rates</b>					
<b>Years Ending June 30,</b>					
	<b><u>2010</u></b>	<b><u>2011</u></b>	<b><u>2012</u></b>	<b><u>2013</u></b>	<b><u>2014</u></b>
<b>Towns of:</b>					
Fayette	90.00%	89.00%	88.00%	85.00%	88.00%
Seneca Falls	90.00	89.00	88.00	85.00	88.00
Tyre	87.50	88.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
<b>Taxable Full Valuation</b>	<b>\$470,755,907</b>	<b>\$479,197,170</b>	<b>\$484,061,958</b>	<b>\$502,801,126</b>	<b>\$482,232,465</b>

<b>Total District Property Tax Collections</b>					
<b>Years Ending June 30,</b>					
	<b><u>2010</u></b>	<b><u>2011</u></b>	<b><u>2012</u></b>	<b><u>2013</u></b>	<b><u>2014</u></b>
Total Tax Levy	\$11,413,839	\$11,577,780	\$11,577,780	\$11,577,780	\$11,725,383
% Uncollected When Due <sup>(1)</sup>	5.0%	4.8%	5.5%	5.9%	6.0%

<sup>(1)</sup> See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

### State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total

## Appendix C

revenues of the District comprised of State aid for each of the past four completed fiscal years, the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year and the proposed figures for the 2014-2015 fiscal year.

### State Aid and Revenues

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Total State Aid<sup>(1)</sup></u>	<u>Total Revenues<sup>(1)</sup></u>	<u>Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid<sup>(1)</sup></u>
2009-2010	\$11,930,119	\$25,006,629	47.71%
2010-2011	11,256,802	24,002,827	46.90
2011-2012	10,972,318	23,291,881	47.11
2012-2013	10,818,393	23,042,088	46.95
2013-2014 (Budgeted)	10,973,799	24,452,484	44.88
2014-2015 (Proposed)	10,973,799	26,631,887	41.21

<sup>(1)</sup> General Fund only.

### Pension Payments

The District's payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System ("ERS") and the Teachers Retirement System ("TRS") since the 2009-2010 fiscal year, the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year and the proposed payments for the 2014-2015 fiscal year are as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>ERS</u>	<u>TRS</u>
2009-2010	\$246,040	\$527,299
2010-2011	227,916	542,156
2011-2012	286,384	904,566
2012-2013	402,770	923,642
2013-2014 (Budgeted)	397,494	1,312,401
2014-2015 (Proposed)	510,419	1,458,037

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments*."

### GASB 45 and OPEB

The District contracted with EBS-RMSCO to calculate its "other post-employment benefits" ("OPEB") plan (the "Plan") in accordance with GASB 45. As of June 30, 2013, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the actuarial accrued liability (AAL), the portion of the actuarial present value of the total future benefits based on the employees' service rendered to the measurement date, is \$14,625,017. The actuarial value of the Plan's assets was \$0, resulting in an unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) of \$14,625,017. For the fiscal year ending June 30, 2013, the District's beginning year Net OPEB obligation was \$3,208,620. The District's annual OPEB expense was \$1,402,382 and is equal to the adjusted annual required contribution (ARC). The District is on a pay-as-you-go funding basis and paid \$316,000 to the Plan for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2013 to 120 employees, resulting in a net increase to its unfunded OPEB obligation of \$1,086,382, for a fiscal year ending June 30, 2013 total net unfunded OPEB obligation of \$4,295,002. The aforementioned liability and ARC are recognized and disclosed in accordance with GASB 45 standards in the District's June 30, 2013 financial statements. The District has reserved \$0 toward its OPEB liability. See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB*."

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

### Recent Operating Results

The District's expenditures exceeded its revenues by \$937,155 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013, resulting in a General Fund balance of \$6,348,642 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid*."

### Historical Continuing Disclosure Compliance

Although the District made annual continuing disclosure filings with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ("MSRB") as required by Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission ("Rule 15c2-12"), the District, on occasion, failed to make such annual continuing disclosure filings for each outstanding series of bonds for which such disclosure was required. The District has certified to DASNY that it has otherwise in the previous five years complied, in all material respects, with any previous undertakings pursuant to Rule 15c2-12.

### Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District's debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

#### Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Existing Debt Service</u>	<u>New Debt Service</u>	<u>Total Debt Service</u>
2013-2014	\$ 1,631,050	\$ -	\$1,631,050
2014-2015	1,641,550	1,015,212	2,656,762
2015-2016	1,645,663	1,313,700	2,959,363
2016-2017	1,649,988	1,316,700	2,966,688
2017-2018	1,651,950	1,318,500	2,970,450
2018-2019	1,661,213	1,316,750	2,977,963
2019-2020	1,657,175	1,318,250	2,975,425
2020-2021	449,725	1,317,750	1,767,475
2021-2022	378,025	1,315,250	1,693,275
2022-2023	378,488	1,315,750	1,694,238
2023-2024	198,313	1,314,000	1,512,313
2024-2025	-	1,315,000	1,315,000
2025-2026	-	1,318,500	1,318,500
2026-2027	-	1,314,250	1,314,250
2027-2028	-	1,317,500	1,317,500
2028-2029	-	1,317,750	1,317,750

*Appendix C*

**[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]**

**APPENDIX C-14  
DESCRIPTION OF  
SOUTH COLONIE CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-14 a brief description of the South Colonie Central School District (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

**GENERAL INFORMATION**

**Description**

The District has a land area of approximately 28 square miles and is located in upstate New York in western Albany County. A portion of the District overlaps into the County of Schenectady.

The District is adjacent to the City of Albany, one mile southeast of the City of Schenectady and two miles west of the City of Troy. The District is an integral part of the area known as the Capital District, or Tri-City area, which includes the Cities of Albany, Schenectady and Troy and has an aggregate population of approximately 800,000.

Major expressways serving the District include the New York State Thruway 90 and Interstate Routes 787 and 87. Amtrak provides rail passenger service from a station located in nearby Rensselaer. Conrail provides freight service on two lines which pass by adjacent to the District. Air transportation is available at the Albany International Airport where several major airlines and various commuter lines provide service. Gas and electric services are provided by National Grid. Sewer and water services are available to residents in most areas by municipalities located in the District.

The District is primarily residential and commercial in nature. Employment opportunities are afforded residents in many commercial and retail businesses in the District, the State government in Albany, and by the General Electric Company and other industries in the Albany-Schenectady-Troy metropolitan area.

Several higher educational facilities are located nearby. The State University of New York at Albany has a degree enrollment of over 15,000 students in a wide variety of disciplines. Union University includes Union College in Schenectady, among the oldest liberal arts and engineering colleges in the country, and colleges of medicine, law and pharmacy in Albany, as well as the Dudley Observatory. Troy is the home of Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute (RPI). Other colleges in the Capital District include Siena, Skidmore, Russell Sage and St. Rose. Supplementing these schools are several two-year colleges which offer technical, agricultural and business courses.

**Population**

The current estimated population of the District is 39,460. (Source: 2012 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

**Five Largest Employers**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Employees</u>
State of New York	Government	30,762
General Electric	Conglomerate	9,000
United State Government	Government	8,092
Golub Co. (Price Chopper)	Retail & Restaurants	7,817
Albany Medical Center	Healthcare	5,269

**Appendix C**

**Five Largest Taxpayers**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Full Valuation</u>
FMP/Colonie Center LLC	Shopping Center	\$65,000,000
National Grid	Utility	32,712,721
Picotte Development Co.	Office Buildings	18,500,000
Macy's East, Inc.	Shopping Center	17,800,000
Sand Creek Associates	Apartment Complex	15,013,400

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 7.8% of the tax base of the District.

**Unemployment Rate Statistics**

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest areas for which such statistics are available (which include the District) are Albany and Schenectady Counties.

	<u>Year Average</u>				
	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>
Albany County	6.9%	7.1%	7.2%	7.4%	6.3%
Schenectady County	7.4	7.8	7.6	7.9	6.7
New York State	8.3	8.6	8.2	8.5	7.7

**Enrollment**

The table below presents the District's historic and projected enrollment.

	<u>2009-10</u>	<u>2010-11</u>	<u>2011-12</u>	<u>2012-13</u>	<u>2013-14</u>	<u>Projected 2014-15</u>	<u>Projected 2015-16</u>
K-12	5,155	4,998	5,072	4,978	4,872	4,754	4,654

**District Employees**

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expiration of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

<u>Number of Employees</u>	<u>Bargaining Unit</u>	<u>Contract Expiration Date</u>
415	South Colonie Teachers' Association	June 30, 2015
49	South Colonie Teachers' Association – Teaching Assistants	June 30, 2015
240	South Colonie Civil Service Employees' Association	June 30, 2015
11	United Public Service Employees	June 30, 2015
-( <sup>1</sup> )	School Alliance of Substitutes in Education	June 30, 2015
19	South Colonie Administrators' Association	June 30, 2016
14	South Colonie Support Staff Supervisors	June 30, 2015
91	Teamsters Local 294	June 30, 2014 <sup>(2)</sup>
4	South Colonie District Office Administrators	No End Date

<sup>(1)</sup> 1,161 certified teachers and 552 uncertified teachers are presently on the District's "On-Call" list of substitutes.

<sup>(2)</sup> Currently under negotiations.



## DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

## Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin  
As of May 7, 2014<sup>(1)</sup>**

Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property .....	\$3,640,692,117
Debt Limit (10% of Full Valuation) .....	364,069,212
Gross Indebtedness <sup>(2)</sup> .....	\$29,170,194
Less: Exclusions – Estimated Building Aid <sup>(3)</sup> .....	0
Total Net Indebtedness .....	\$29,170,194
Net Debt Contracting Margin .....	\$334,899,018
Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted .....	8.01%

<sup>(1)</sup> The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table.

<sup>(2)</sup> Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the statutory debt limit of the District. The District expects to deliver \$4,155,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$4,375,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes. Such School District Bonds, when issued, will constitute Gross Indebtedness of the District but will not materially alter the percentage of debt contracting power exhausted as they are already included in Gross Indebtedness above.

<sup>(3)</sup> Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of New York State of 1963, the District receives aid on existing bonded debt. Since the Gross Indebtedness of the District is within the debt limit, the District is not required to apply for a Building Aid Estimate and therefore is not permitted to deduct Estimated Building Aid

## Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2012 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

<u>Unit</u>	<u>Outstanding Indebtedness<sup>(1)</sup></u>	<u>Exclusions<sup>(2)</sup></u>	<u>Net Indebtedness</u>	<u>% Within District</u>	<u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u>
<b>Counties of:</b>					
Albany	\$266,458,748	\$30,830,428	\$235,628,320	13.60%	\$32,045,452
Schenectady	53,024,236	0	53,024,236	3.83	2,030,828
<b>Towns of:</b>					
Colonie	97,579,667	39,481,360	58,098,307	39.70	23,065,028
Niskayuna	9,709,441	4,362,872	5,346,569	14.84	793,431
Guelderland	23,873,000	19,662,000	4,211,000	0.08	3,369
<b>Village of:</b>					
Colonie	0	0	0	100.00	0
				Total	\$57,938,108

<sup>(1)</sup> Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of 2012 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.

<sup>(2)</sup> Sewer and water debt.

*Appendix C*

**Debt Ratios**

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District’s indebtedness as of May 7, 2014.

**Debt Ratios  
As of May 7, 2014<sup>(1)</sup>**

	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Per Capita</u> <sup>(2)</sup>	<u>Percentage of Full Value</u> <sup>(3)</sup>
Gross Indebtedness <sup>(4)</sup> .....	\$29,170,194	\$789.66	0.80%
Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness .....	87,108,302	2,358.10	2.39

(1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.

(2) Based on the District’s current estimated population of 36,940.

(3) Based on the District’s full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2013-14 of \$3,640,692,117.

(4) The District expects to deliver \$4,155,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$4,375,000 of the District’s outstanding bond anticipation notes. Such School District Bonds, when issued, will constitute Gross Indebtedness of the District but will not materially alter the debt ratios as it is already accounted for in the above calculations.

**Cash Flow Borrowing**

The District does issue Revenue Anticipation Notes, but has issued no such notes for the last nine fiscal years or for the current fiscal year and does not expect to issue such notes in the current fiscal year.

**Capital Project Plans**

The District has no authorized and unissued indebtedness for capital or other purposes other than the issuance of the School District Bonds.

**FINANCIAL FACTORS**

**General Information**

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

South Colonie Central School District  
<http://emma.msrb.org/ER720670-ER558313-ER959360.pdf>  
Base CUSIP: 837469

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

The District received a designation of “susceptible to fiscal stress” under the most current applicable report of the State Comptroller relating to its Fiscal Stress Monitoring Test. See “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Fiscal Stress Monitoring.”

## Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

Tax payments are due September 1st. There is no penalty charge for the first thirty days after taxes are due, but a 2% penalty is charged from October 1st to October 31st. On or about November 1st, uncollected taxes are returnable to the Counties of Albany and Schenectady (the "Counties") for collection. The District receives this amount of uncollected taxes from the Counties prior to the end of the District's fiscal year, thereby assuring 100% tax collection annually. Taxes unpaid after October 31st are re-levied with an additional 7% penalty with county taxes which are due on January 1st.

### Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

<b>Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy</b>					
<b>Assessed Valuation</b>					
<b>Years Ending June 30,</b>					
	<b><u>2010</u></b>	<b><u>2011</u></b>	<b><u>2012</u></b>	<b><u>2013</u></b>	<b><u>2014</u></b>
<b>Towns of:</b>					
Colonie	\$2,332,011,312	\$2,285,847,472	\$2,288,546,669	\$2,293,182,152	\$2,308,576,902
Niskayuna	356,169,331	362,830,129	369,890,316	379,425,623	378,984,039
Guilderland	2,445,312	2,456,441	2,456,071	2,455,144	2,397,249
<b>Total Assessed Valuation</b>	<b><u>\$2,690,625,955</u></b>	<b><u>\$2,651,134,042</u></b>	<b><u>\$2,660,893,056</u></b>	<b><u>\$2,675,062,919</u></b>	<b><u>\$2,689,958,190</u></b>
<b>State Equalization Rates</b>					
<b>Years Ending June 30,</b>					
	<b><u>2010</u></b>	<b><u>2011</u></b>	<b><u>2012</u></b>	<b><u>2013</u></b>	<b><u>2014</u></b>
<b>Towns of:</b>					
Colonie	65.75%	67.00%	67.50%	69.75%	70.25%
Niskayuna	100.00	100.00	100.00	107.56	107.71
Guilderland	79.09	85.05	86.25	87.72	92.00
<b>Taxable Full Valuation</b>	<b>\$3,906,046,406</b>	<b>\$3,777,431,005</b>	<b>\$3,763,177,444</b>	<b>\$3,643,272,369</b>	<b>\$3,640,692,117</b>

<b>Total District Property Tax Collections</b>					
<b>Years Ending June 30,</b>					
	<b><u>2010</u></b>	<b><u>2011</u></b>	<b><u>2012</u></b>	<b><u>2013</u></b>	<b><u>2014</u></b>
Total Tax Levy	\$54,844,706	\$53,912,444	\$53,635,935	\$54,963,869	\$58,056,561
% Uncollected When Due <sup>(1)</sup>	3.3%	3.3%	3.5%	3.7%	3.3%

(1) See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

*Appendix C*

**State Aid**

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid for each of the past four completed fiscal years, the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year and the proposed figures for the 2014-2015 fiscal year.

**State Aid and Revenues**

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Total State Aid<sup>(1)</sup></u>	<u>Total Revenues<sup>(1)</sup></u>	<u>Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid<sup>(1)</sup></u>
2009-2010	\$19,414,455	\$87,945,675	22.08%
2010-2011	20,098,690	85,318,264	23.56
2011-2012	19,706,225	85,060,772	23.17
2012-2013	19,828,068	86,988,908	22.79
2013-2014 (Budgeted)	19,612,817	89,958,000	21.80
2014-2015 (Proposed)	20,775,507	92,899,128	22.36

<sup>(1)</sup> General Fund only.

**Pension Payments**

The District's payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System ("ERS") and the Teachers Retirement System ("TRS") since the 2009-2010 fiscal year, the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year and the proposed payments for the 2014-2015 fiscal year are as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>ERS</u>	<u>TRS</u>
2009-2010	\$806,940	\$3,418,987
2010-2011	1,270,263	2,884,080
2011-2012	1,782,188	4,390,476
2012-2013	2,420,513	4,987,083
2013-2014 (Budgeted)	2,379,439	5,061,051
2014-2015 (Proposed)	2,469,922	7,171,689

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments.*"

## **GASB 45 and OPEB**

The District contracted with Capital Regional BOCES to calculate its “other post-employment benefits” (“OPEB”) plan (the “Plan”) in accordance with GASB 45. As of June 30, 2013, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the actuarial accrued liability (AAL), the portion of the actuarial present value of the total future benefits based on the employees’ service rendered to the measurement date, is \$102,847,096. The actuarial value of the Plan’s assets was \$0, resulting in an unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) of \$102,847,096. For the fiscal year ending June 30, 2013, the District’s beginning year Net OPEB obligation was \$21,386,596. The District’s annual OPEB expense was \$8,055,280 and is equal to the adjusted annual required contribution (ARC). The District is on a pay-as-you-go funding basis and paid \$4,122,361 to the Plan for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2013 to its employees, resulting in a net increase to its unfunded OPEB obligation of \$3,932,919 for a fiscal year ending June 30, 2013 total net unfunded OPEB obligation of \$25,319,515. The aforementioned liability and ARC are recognized and disclosed in accordance with GASB 45 standards in the District’s June 30, 2013 financial statements. The District has reserved \$0 toward its OPEB liability. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB.*”

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

## **Recent Operating Results**

The District’s expenditures exceeded its revenues by \$2,100,552 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013. The District had planned to balance the budget using \$5,630,000 in Fund Balance. The District’s Fund Balance as of June 30, 2013 was \$8,217,338. The District reduced the amount of Fund Balance to be used to balance the 2013-2014 budget to \$2,375,000. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid.*”

## **Historical Continuing Disclosure Compliance**

Although the District made annual continuing disclosure filings with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (“MSRB”) as required by Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission (“Rule 15c2-12”), the District, on occasion, failed to make such annual continuing disclosure filings for each outstanding series of bonds for which such disclosure was required. The District has certified to DASNY that it has otherwise in the previous five years complied, in all material respects, with any previous undertakings pursuant to Rule 15c2-12.

*Appendix C*

**Principal and Interest Requirements**

A schedule of the District's debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

**Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness**

<b><u>Fiscal Year</u></b>	<b><u>Existing Debt Service</u></b>	<b><u>New Debt Service</u></b>	<b><u>Total Debt Service</u></b>
2013-2014	\$4,427,763	\$ -	\$4,427,763
2014-2015	4,427,050	377,261	4,804,311
2015-2016	4,339,569	373,938	4,713,507
2016-2017	4,064,450	377,488	4,441,938
2017-2018	2,649,750	373,488	3,023,238
2018-2019	2,649,900	374,288	3,024,188
2019-2020	2,643,600	372,288	3,015,888
2020-2021	2,642,600	372,288	3,014,888
2021-2022	632,800	374,288	1,007,088
2022-2023	634,400	375,538	1,009,938
2023-2024	-	376,038	376,038
2024-2025	-	375,788	375,788
2025-2026	-	376,188	376,188
2026-2027	-	375,463	375,463
2027-2028	-	374,413	374,413
2028-2029	-	372,600	372,600

**APPENDIX C-15  
DESCRIPTION OF  
ENLARGED CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT OF THE CITY OF TROY**

There follows in this Appendix C-15 a brief description of the Enlarged City School District of the City of Troy (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

**GENERAL INFORMATION**

**Description**

The District is in the County of Rensselaer and is situated on the east bank of the Hudson River approximately 8 miles northeast of Albany (the State Capital). The District, which encompasses an area of 9 square miles, contains approximately 70% of the assessed valuation of the City of Troy (the “City”) and approximately 30% of the assessed valuation of the Town of Brunswick.

The City is the county seat of Rensselaer County. The District contains the County Buildings as well as most of the industrial development and commercial facilities of the City. The ten largest taxpayers include two public utilities (National Grid and Verizon), five apartment complexes, an office building and a dialysis treatment facility.

Two major institutions of higher education located in the District are Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute (RPI) and Russell Sage College. Additional opportunities for higher education include Hudson Valley Community College, located in the City, the State University of New York in Albany and Union College in Schenectady.

In addition to commercial and industrial operations in the District, residents have easy access to employment in Albany (offices of the State of New York, the State University and other enterprises in the State Capital), in Schenectady (site of General Electric Company) and in operations in the City of Rensselaer and other nearby communities.

Water transport via the Hudson River and bus service are available within the District. Airline service is provided at the Albany International Airport. An extensive network of highways includes U.S. Route Number 4 and New York State Routes Number 2 and Number 7 which connect Troy with the Albany-Schenectady area.

**Population**

The current estimated population of the District is 40,984. (Source: 2012 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

**Five Largest Employers**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Employees</u>
State of New York	Government	2,200
Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute	Education	1,450
Northeast Health	Healthcare	1,400
Rensselaer County	Government	1,150
Seton Health	Healthcare	1,120

*Appendix C*

**Five Largest Taxpayers**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Full Valuation</u>
National Grid	Utility	\$55,656,532
Center Albany Associates	Apartments	19,149,100
Cottage Street Apartments	Apartments	12,770,000
Regency Realty Associates	Real Estate	12,391,143
Brunswick Associates	Apartments	10,627,430

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 10.9% of the tax base of the District.

**Unemployment Rate Statistics**

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest area for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) is Rensselaer County (the “County”).

	<u>Year Average</u>				
	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>
Rensselaer County	7.5%	7.9%	7.6%	7.8%	6.8%
New York State	8.3	8.6	8.2	8.5	7.7

**Enrollment**

The table below presents the District’s historic and projected enrollment.

	<u>2009-10</u>	<u>2010-11</u>	<u>2011-12</u>	<u>2012-13</u>	<u>2013-14</u>	<u>Projected 2014-15</u>	<u>Projected 2015-16</u>
K-12	1,191	4,212	3,901	4,006	4,009	4,101	4,101

**District Employees**

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expiration of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

<u>Number of Employees</u>	<u>Bargaining Unit</u>	<u>Contract Expiration Date</u>
23	Administrators Association	June 30, 2015
430	Troy Teachers Association	June 30, 2012 <sup>(1)</sup>
142	Civil Service Employees Association (CSEA)	June 30, 2013 <sup>(1)</sup>
9	Management Confidential	N/A
4	Superintendent & Cabinet Members	N/A

<sup>(1)</sup> Currently under negotiations.



## DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

## Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin  
As of May 7, 2014<sup>(1)</sup>**

	<b>Based on Conventional Equalization Rates</b>	<b>Based On Special Equalization Ratios</b>
Five Year Average Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property.....	\$1,730,595,533	\$1,769,626,685
Debt Limit (5% of full valuation) <sup>(2)</sup> .....	\$86,529,777	\$88,481,334
Outstanding Indebtedness <sup>(3)</sup>		
<u>Inclusions</u>		
Bonds.....	\$31,780,000	\$31,780,000
Bond Anticipation Notes.....	47,564,622	47,564,622
Total Inclusions.....	<u>\$79,344,622</u>	<u>\$79,344,622</u>
<u>Exclusions</u>		
Appropriations.....	<u>\$625,000</u>	<u>\$625,000</u>
Total Exclusions.....	\$625,000	\$625,000
Total Net Indebtedness.....	\$78,719,622	\$78,719,622
Net Debt Contracting Margin.....	\$7,810,155	\$9,761,712
Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted.....	90.97%	88.97%

(1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table. The District expects to deliver \$40,930,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$46,844,622 of the District's \$47,564,622 outstanding bond anticipation notes. Such School District Bonds, when issued, will constitute Gross Indebtedness of the District but will not materially alter the percentage of debt contracting power exhausted as they are already included in Gross Indebtedness above.

(2) The District's constitutional debt limit has been computed using special equalization ratios established by the State Office of Real Property Tax Services pursuant to Art-12-B of the Real Property Tax Law. "Conventional" State equalization rates are also established by the State Board, and are used for all other purposes.

(3) Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the constitutional debt limit of the District.

**Appendix C**

**Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness**

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2012 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

<b>Unit</b>	<b>Outstanding Indebtedness<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>Exclusions<sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>Net Indebtedness</b>	<b>% Within District</b>	<b>Applicable Net Indebtedness</b>
<b>County of:</b>					
Rensselaer	\$189,200,043	\$59,295,297	\$129,904,746	16.54%	\$21,486,245
<b>Town of:</b>					
Brunswick	2,075,250	300,000	1,775,250	31.21	554,055
<b>City of:</b>					
Troy	53,148,061	50,183,061	2,965,000	72.45	2,148,143
				<b>Total</b>	<b>\$24,188,443</b>

(1) Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of the 2012 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.

(2) Sewer and water debt.

**Debt Ratios**

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District’s indebtedness as of May 7, 2014

**Debt Ratios  
As of May 7, 2014<sup>(1)</sup>**

	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per Capita<sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>Percentage of Full Value<sup>(3)</sup></b>
Gross Indebtedness <sup>(4)</sup> .....	\$79,344,622	\$1,935.99	4.18%
Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness.....	103,533,065	2,526.18	5.45

(1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.

(2) Based on the District’s current estimated population of 40,984.

(3) Based on the District’s full value of taxable real estate using the special State equalization rates for 2013-14 of \$1,898,467,030.

(4) The District expects to deliver \$40,930,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$46,844,622 of the District’s \$47,564,622 outstanding bond anticipation notes. Such School District Bonds, when issued, will constitute Gross Indebtedness of the District but will not materially alter the debt ratios as they are already accounted for in the above calculations.

**Cash Flow Borrowing**

The District issued \$4,000,000 of Revenue Anticipation Notes in the 2003-2004 fiscal year. The District has not issued any such notes since that time, and does not expect to issue any such notes in the current fiscal year.

**Capital Project Plans**

The District received approval in December 2013 for a technology, safety and security project in the amount of \$8.4 million.

At this time, there are no other capital project plans contemplated by the District.

## **FINANCIAL FACTORS**

### **General Information**

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Enlarged City School District of Troy  
<http://emma.msrb.org/ER721544-ER559055-ER960118.pdf>  
Base CUSIP: 293359

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

### **Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure**

Taxes are due and payable in two equal installments, July 1st to July 31st and January 1st to January 31st, without penalty. After July 31st, penalties are imposed at the rate of 1% per month on the first installment to a maximum of 15%; after January 31st, penalties are imposed at a rate of 1% per month on the second installment to a maximum of 9%. After March 1st, uncollected taxes are returned to the City (for property in the City) or the County (for property in the Town of Brunswick) and a 5% collection fee is added to the delinquent taxes and penalties. The City Treasurer is required to pay to the District, as collected, all monies realized from the collection of unpaid taxes and the interest thereon, less the 5% collection fee. The City Treasurer is also required to reimburse the District in full the amount of uncollected taxes which remain unpaid two years after the return of uncollected taxes to the City Treasurer. The County reimburses the District in full by the end of the District's fiscal year for uncollected taxes which remain unpaid to the County.

*Appendix C*

**Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy**

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

**Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy**

	<b>Assessed Valuation Years Ending June 30,</b>				
	<b><u>2010</u></b>	<b><u>2011</u></b>	<b><u>2012</u></b>	<b><u>2013</u></b>	<b><u>2014</u></b>
<b>City of:</b>					
Troy	\$191,942,276	\$193,730,178	\$194,297,270	\$191,345,893	\$1,375,840,341 <sup>(1)</sup>
<b>Town of:</b>					
Brunswick	81,095,220	81,508,561	81,944,691	81,867,639	80,575,580
<b>Total Assessed Valuation</b>	<b><u>\$273,037,496</u></b>	<b><u>\$275,238,739</u></b>	<b><u>\$276,241,961</u></b>	<b><u>\$273,213,532</u></b>	<b><u>\$1,456,415,921</u></b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Significant change due to revaluation.

**State Equalization Rates  
Years Ending June 30,**

	<b><u>2010</u></b>	<b><u>2011</u></b>	<b><u>2012</u></b>	<b><u>2013</u></b>	<b><u>2014</u></b>
<b>City of:</b>					
Troy	13.22%	13.25%	13.80%	14.00%	100.00% <sup>(1)</sup>
<b>Town of:</b>					
Brunswick	24.20	25.30	25.30	25.81	27.78
<b>Taxable Full Valuation</b>	<b>\$1,787,012,505</b>	<b>\$1,784,282,776</b>	<b>\$1,731,843,291</b>	<b>\$1,683,949,866</b>	<b>\$1,665,889,225</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Significant change due to revaluation.

**Special State Equalization Ratios  
Years Ending June 30,**

	<b><u>2010</u></b>	<b><u>2011</u></b>	<b><u>2012</u></b>	<b><u>2013</u></b>	<b><u>2014</u></b>
<b>City of:</b>					
Troy	13.51%	13.85%	13.91%	13.01%	87.17% <sup>(1)</sup>
<b>Town of:</b>					
Brunswick	24.89	25.26	27.18	26.19	25.17
<b>Taxable Full Valuation</b>	<b>\$1,746,556,699</b>	<b>\$1,721,452,237</b>	<b>\$1,698,306,111</b>	<b>\$1,783,351,345</b>	<b>\$1,898,467,030</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Significant change due to revaluation.

**Total District Property Tax Collections  
Years Ending June 30,**

	<b><u>2010</u></b>	<b><u>2011</u></b>	<b><u>2012</u></b>	<b><u>2013</u></b>	<b><u>2014</u></b>
Total Tax Levy	\$30,333,625	\$31,345,641	\$32,281,795	\$32,215,784	\$34,208,161
% Uncollected When Due <sup>(1)</sup>	7.7%	8.6%	6.5%	7.7%	7.9%

<sup>(1)</sup> See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

**State Aid**

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid for each of the past four completed fiscal years, the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year and the proposed figures for the 2014-2015 fiscal year.

**State Aid and Revenues**

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Total State Aid</u> <sup>(1)</sup>	<u>Total Revenues</u> <sup>(1)</sup>	<u>Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid</u> <sup>(1)</sup>
2009-2010	\$48,152,275	\$86,649,305	55.57%
2010-2011	46,012,513	83,448,512	55.10
2011-2012	45,090,828	83,417,258	54.05
2012-2013	48,067,979	86,053,659	55.86
2013-2014 (Budgeted)	48,532,790	86,503,554	54.84
2014-2015 (Proposed)	57,364,306	97,863,863	58.62

<sup>(1)</sup> General Fund only.

**Pension Payments**

The District's payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System ("ERS") and the Teachers Retirement System ("TRS") since the 2009-2010 fiscal year, the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year and the proposed payments for the 2014-2015 fiscal year are as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>ERS</u>	<u>TRS</u>
2009-2010	\$512,522	\$2,408,793
2010-2011	741,710	2,829,574
2011-2012	1,167,148	2,899,901
2012-2013	1,217,054	2,082,513
2013-2014 (Budgeted)	1,369,105	3,254,966
2014-2015 (Proposed)	1,525,871	4,985,300

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments.*"

**GASB 45 and OPEB**

The District contracted with Questar III BOCES to calculate its "other post-employment benefits" ("OPEB") plan (the "Plan") in accordance with GASB 45. As of June 30, 2013, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the actuarial accrued liability (AAL), the portion of the actuarial present value of the total future benefits based on the employees' service rendered to the measurement date, is \$116,338,094. The actuarial value of the Plan's assets was \$0, resulting in an unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) of \$116,338,094. For the fiscal year ending June 30, 2013, the District's beginning year Net OPEB obligation was \$32,471,480. The District's annual OPEB expense was \$10,408,669 and is equal to the adjusted annual required contribution (ARC). The District is on a pay-as-you-go funding basis and paid \$2,863,319 to the Plan for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2013 to 496 employees, resulting in a net increase to its unfunded OPEB obligation of \$7,002,846, for a fiscal year ending June 30, 2013 total net unfunded OPEB obligation of \$39,474,326. The aforementioned liability and ARC are recognized and disclosed in accordance with GASB 45 standards in the District's June 30, 2013 financial statements. The District has reserved \$0 toward its OPEB liability. See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB.*"

## Appendix C

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

### Recent Operating Results

The District's expenditures exceeded its revenues by \$680,582 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$3,615,167 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid.*"

### Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District's debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

#### Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Existing Debt Service</u>	<u>New Debt Service</u>	<u>Total Debt Service</u>
2013-2014	\$4,266,362	\$ -	\$4,266,362
2014-2015	3,612,137	3,365,435	6,977,572
2015-2016	3,617,643	4,084,450	7,702,093
2016-2017	3,618,619	4,089,650	7,708,269
2017-2018	3,617,470	4,086,250	7,703,720
2018-2019	3,609,318	4,091,500	7,700,818
2019-2020	3,599,865	4,085,750	7,685,615
2020-2021	2,810,743	4,084,250	6,894,993
2021-2022	2,385,571	4,086,500	6,472,071
2022-2023	2,387,971	4,087,000	6,474,971
2023-2024	2,386,009	4,085,500	6,471,509
2024-2025	2,380,453	4,091,750	6,472,203
2025-2026	1,762,603	4,090,000	5,852,603
2026-2027	1,763,213	4,090,250	5,853,463
2027-2028	1,315,500	3,732,000	5,047,500
2028-2029	1,313,913	3,732,750	5,046,663

**APPENDIX C-16  
DESCRIPTION OF  
TRUMANSBURG CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-16 a brief description of the Trumansburg Central School District (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

**GENERAL INFORMATION**

**Description**

The District is located in the Towns of Ulysses, Hector, Enfield and Covert in the Counties of Tompkins, Seneca and Schuyler. The District covers approximately 80 square miles. All of the District’s facilities are centrally located on one campus approximately 12 miles north of the City of Ithaca.

The District is primarily rural with New York State Route 96 running through the District and New York State Route 89 running to the east. County bus service is available in the Village of Trumansburg. Air service is available at the Tompkins County Airport in Ithaca.

Water and sewer services are provided primarily by the Village of Trumansburg, as are fire and police protection. Electricity and natural gas are provided by New York State Electric and Gas Corporation and telephone service by Trumansburg Home Telephone. Additional police protection is provided by Tompkins County Sheriff’s Department and the New York State Police.

The District provides public education for K-12. Opportunities for higher education include Ithaca College, Tompkins-Cortland Community College and Cornell University, as well as several other colleges in the Southern Tier.

District residents find commercial and financial services in the Village of Trumansburg, as well as in the nearby City of Ithaca. Recreations and cultural facilities are available throughout the region.

**Population**

The current estimated population of the District is 7,336. (Source: 2012 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

**Five Largest Employers**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Employees</u>
Trumansburg Central School District	Public Education	234
ShurSave Markets	Supermarket	75
Ehrhart Propane & Oil	Heating	29
Trumansburg Ontario Telephone Co.	Utility	15
Byrne Dairy	Convenient Store/Gas Station	14

**Appendix C**

**Five Largest Taxpayers**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Full Valuation</u>
New York State Electric & Gas Corp.	Utility	\$8,166,935
William J. Auble	Mobile Home Park	3,546,153
BTS Ventures, LLC	Restaurant/Inn	2,160,000
Herbert L. Austic Builders	Vacant Land	2,134,216
Gaige Farms, Inc.	Agriculture	2,026,200

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 5.06% of the tax base of the District.

**Unemployment Rate Statistics**

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest areas for which such statistics are available (which include the District) are Tompkins, Seneca and Schuyler Counties.

	<u>Year Average</u>				
	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>
Tompkins County	5.9%	6.0%	5.9%	6.0%	5.0%
Seneca County	7.7	8.1	7.8	7.9	6.9
Schuyler County	8.5	8.2	7.9	8.4	7.6
New York State	8.3	8.6	8.2	8.5	7.7

**Enrollment**

The table below presents the District’s historic and projected enrollment.

	<u>2009-10</u>	<u>2010-11</u>	<u>2011-12</u>	<u>2012-13</u>	<u>2013-14</u>	<u>Projected 2014-15</u>	<u>Projected 2015-16</u>
K-12	1,149	1,182	1,188	1,145	1,093	1,054	1,068

**District Employees**

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expiration of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

<u>Number of Employees</u>	<u>Bargaining Unit</u>	<u>Contract Expiration Date</u>
119	Trumansburg Teachers’ Association	June 30, 2015
107	Trumansburg Support Staff	June 30, 2015
5	Trumansburg Leadership Association	June 30, 2014 <sup>(1)</sup>

<sup>(1)</sup> Currently under negotiations.



## DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

## Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin  
As of May 7, 2014<sup>(1)</sup>**

Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property .....	\$522,346,551
Debt Limit (10% of Full Valuation) .....	52,234,655
Gross Indebtedness <sup>(2)</sup> .....	\$12,907,676
Less: Exclusions – Estimated Building Aid <sup>(3)</sup> .....	0
Total Net Indebtedness .....	<u>\$12,907,676</u>
Net Debt Contracting Margin .....	\$39,326,979
Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted .....	24.71%

<sup>(1)</sup> The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table.

<sup>(2)</sup> Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the statutory debt limit of the District. The District expects to deliver \$6,445,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the financing of the District's capital construction project. Such School District Bonds, when issued, will constitute Gross Indebtedness of the District and will alter the percentage of debt contracting power exhausted accordingly.

<sup>(3)</sup> Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of New York State of 1963, the District receives aid on existing bonded debt. Since the Gross Indebtedness of the District is within the debt limit, the District is not required to apply for a Building Aid Estimate and therefore is not permitted to deduct Estimated Building Aid.

## Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2012 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

<u>Unit</u>	<u>Outstanding Indebtedness<sup>(1)</sup></u>	<u>Exclusions</u>	<u>Net Indebtedness</u>	<u>% Within District</u>	<u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u>
<b>Counties of:</b>					
Tompkins	\$60,891,361	N/A	\$60,891,361	5.53%	\$3,367,292
Seneca	14,400,000	N/A	14,400,000	4.58	659,520
Schuyler	0	N/A	0	7.51	0
<b>Towns of:</b>					
Ulysses	1,725,179	N/A	1,725,179	69.50	1,198,999
Enfield	1,100,000	N/A	1,100,000	25.75	283,250
Covert	0	N/A	0	46.10	0
Hector	2,544,917	N/A	2,544,917	24.76	630,121
<b>Village of:</b>					
Trumansburg	2,474,780	N/A	2,474,780	100.00	<u>2,474,780</u>
				Total	<u>\$8,613,962</u>

<sup>(1)</sup> Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of 2012 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.

N/A Information not available from source document.

*Appendix C*

**Debt Ratios**

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District’s indebtedness as of May 7, 2014.

**Debt Ratios  
As of May 7, 2014<sup>(1)</sup>**

	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Per Capita<sup>(2)</sup></u>	<u>Percentage of Full Value<sup>(3)</sup></u>
Gross Indebtedness <sup>(4)</sup> .....	\$12,907,676	\$1,759.50	2.47%
Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness .....	21,521,638	2,933.70	4.12

- (1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.
- (2) Based on the District’s current estimated population of 7,336.
- (3) Based on the District’s full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2013-14 of \$522,346,551.
- (4) The District expects to deliver \$6,445,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the financing of the District’s capital construction project. Such School District Bonds, when issued, will constitute Gross Indebtedness of the District and will alter the debt ratios accordingly.

**Cash Flow Borrowing**

The District, historically, does not issue Tax Anticipation Notes or Revenue Anticipation Notes.

**Capital Project Plans**

The District has no authorized and unissued indebtedness for capital or other purposes other than the issuance of the School District Bonds.

**FINANCIAL FACTORS**

**General Information**

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Trumansburg Central School District  
<http://emma.msrb.org/ER718750-ER556710-ER957714.pdf>  
Base CUSIP: 898099

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

**Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure**

Tax payments are due September 1st. If paid by September 30th, no penalty is imposed. There is a 2% penalty if paid between October 1st and October 31st. Unpaid taxes are turned over to the County Treasurers on November 15th for collection. Taxes which remain unpaid after October 31st are relieved on the respective county and town tax bills in January. The District is reimbursed by the counties for all unpaid taxes the first week of April in each year and is thus assured of 100% collection of its annual levy.

**Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy**

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

**Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy**

	<b>Assessed Valuation Years Ending June 30,</b>				
	<b><u>2010</u></b>	<b><u>2011</u></b>	<b><u>2012</u></b>	<b><u>2013</u></b>	<b><u>2014</u></b>
<b>Towns of:</b>					
Ulysses	\$287,790,915	\$291,297,842	\$293,234,454	\$296,830,944	\$303,095,247
Enfield	42,330,219	43,023,953	43,554,160	44,245,932	46,841,241
Covert	63,935,815	64,782,226	76,423,129 <sup>(1)</sup>	77,698,414	77,959,731
Hector	<u>83,335,744</u>	<u>84,059,520</u>	<u>84,955,400</u>	<u>89,970,077</u>	<u>90,347,189</u>
<b>Total Assessed Valuation</b>	<b><u>\$477,392,693</u></b>	<b><u>\$483,163,541</u></b>	<b><u>\$498,167,143</u></b>	<b><u>\$508,745,367</u></b>	<b><u>\$518,243,408</u></b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Difference due to town-wide revaluation.

**State Equalization Rates  
Years Ending June 30,**

	<b><u>2010</u></b>	<b><u>2011</u></b>	<b><u>2012</u></b>	<b><u>2013</u></b>	<b><u>2014</u></b>
<b>Towns of:</b>					
Ulysses	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Enfield	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
Covert	87.50	84.00	100.00 <sup>(1)</sup>	97.00	95.00
Hector	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
<b>Taxable Full Valuation</b>	<b>\$486,526,380</b>	<b>\$495,503,012</b>	<b>\$498,167,143</b>	<b>\$511,148,410</b>	<b>\$522,346,551</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Difference due to town-wide revaluation.

**Total District Property Tax Collections  
Years Ending June 30,**

	<b><u>2010</u></b>	<b><u>2011</u></b>	<b><u>2012</u></b>	<b><u>2013</u></b>	<b><u>2014</u></b>
Total Tax Levy	\$9,671,131	\$9,671,131	\$9,481,501	\$9,741,443	\$10,071,121
% Uncollected When Due <sup>(1)</sup>	6.21%	5.98%	5.84%	5.42%	5.07%

<sup>(1)</sup> See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

## Appendix C

### State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid for each of the past four completed fiscal years, the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year and the proposed figures for the 2014-2015 fiscal year.

#### State Aid and Revenues

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Total State Aid<sup>(1)</sup></u>	<u>Total Revenues<sup>(1)</sup></u>	<u>Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid<sup>(1)</sup></u>
2009-2010	\$11,027,883	\$22,724,500	48.53%
2010-2011	10,877,504	21,922,360	49.62
2011-2012	10,835,549	21,005,034	51.59
2012-2013	11,081,501	21,480,353	51.59
2013-2014 (Budgeted)	11,837,547	23,437,608	50.51
2014-2015 (Proposed)	11,993,256	24,894,931	48.18

<sup>(1)</sup> General Fund only.

### Pension Payments

The District's payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System ("ERS") and the Teachers Retirement System ("TRS") since the 2009-2010 fiscal year, the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year and the proposed payments for the 2014-2015 fiscal year are as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>ERS</u>	<u>TRS</u>
2009-2010	\$160,385	\$605,189
2010-2011	330,822	654,844
2011-2012	353,167	790,296
2012-2013	411,008	823,926
2013-2014 (Budgeted)	477,860	1,198,264
2014-2015 (Proposed)	452,325	1,423,452

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments.*"

### GASB 45 and OPEB

The District contracted with Armory Associates LLC to calculate its "other post-employment benefits" ("OPEB") plan (the "Plan") in accordance with GASB 45. As of July 1, 2012, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the actuarial accrued liability (AAL), the portion of the actuarial present value of the total future benefits based on the employees' service rendered to the measurement date, is \$21,945,841. The actuarial value of the Plan's assets was \$0, resulting in an unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) of \$21,945,841. For the fiscal year ending June 30, 2013, the District's beginning year Net OPEB obligation was \$5,615,378. The District's annual OPEB expense was \$2,717,346 and is equal to the adjusted annual required contribution (ARC). The District is on a pay-as-you-go funding basis and paid \$374,833 to the Plan for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2013 to 72 employees, resulting in a net increase to its unfunded OPEB obligation of \$2,342,513, for a fiscal year ending June 30, 2013 total net unfunded OPEB obligation of \$7,957,891. The aforementioned liability and ARC are recognized and disclosed in accordance with GASB 45 standards in the District's June 30, 2013 financial statements. The District has reserved \$0 toward its OPEB liability. See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB.*"

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

### Recent Operating Results

The District's expenditures exceeded its revenues by \$4,125,307 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$1,254,581 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid.*"

### Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District's debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

#### Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Existing Debt Service</u>	<u>New Debt Service</u>	<u>Total Debt Service</u>
2013-2014	\$ 2,514,913	\$ -	\$2,514,913
2014-2015	2,444,363	408,069	2,852,432
2015-2016	2,455,950	1,026,900	3,482,850
2016-2017	1,583,425	603,300	2,186,725
2017-2018	975,750	600,500	1,576,250
2018-2019	832,750	599,000	1,431,750
2019-2020	833,000	601,750	1,434,750
2020-2021	836,750	598,500	1,435,250
2021-2022	833,750	599,500	1,433,250
2022-2023	834,250	599,500	1,433,750
2023-2024	833,000	598,500	1,431,500
2024-2025	818,000	601,500	1,419,500
2025-2026	-	603,250	603,250
2026-2027	-	598,750	598,750
2027-2028	-	598,250	598,250
2028-2029	-	601,500	601,500
2029-2030	-	173,250	173,250

*Appendix C*

**[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]**

**APPENDIX C-17  
DESCRIPTION OF  
WALTON CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-17 a brief description of the Walton Central School District (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

**GENERAL INFORMATION**

**Description**

The District is located in upstate New York, approximately 60 miles east of the City of Binghamton, 27 miles south of the City of Oneonta and 20 miles north of the border of the State of Pennsylvania. Major highways of service to the District include U. S. Route 88 and State Highways 10 and 206.

The District is residential, commercial and industrial in nature. A major industrial employer in the District is Kraft General Foods, which makes cream cheese, yogurt and various other dairy products and employs approximately 200 people.

Police protection in the District is provided by the Village of Walton Police Department, the Delaware County Sheriff's Department and the New York State Police. A volunteer fire department provides fire protection and ambulance service for the District.

**Population**

The current estimated population of the District is 6,700. (Source: 2012 U.S. Census Bureau)

**Five Largest Employers**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Employees</u>
Amphenol Corporation	Manufacturing	1,038
ACCO Brands Corporation	Manufacturing	750
Frazier Industrial Company	Manufacturing	750
Walton Central School District	Public Education	200
Kraft General Foods Inc.	Manufacturing	166

**Five Largest Taxpayers**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Full Valuation</u>
The City of New York	Water System	\$36,206,574
New York State Electric & Gas Corp.	Utility	18,265,499
Kraft General Foods Inc.	Manufacturer	4,936,015
Citizens Telecommunications Company	Utility	2,699,268
Arthur Rasmussen	Private Land	2,040,941

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 14.0% of the tax base of the District.

*Appendix C*

**Unemployment Rate Statistics**

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest area for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) is Delaware County (the “County”).

	<b>Year Average</b>				
	<b><u>2009</u></b>	<b><u>2010</u></b>	<b><u>2011</u></b>	<b><u>2012</u></b>	<b><u>2013</u></b>
Delaware County	8.7%	8.9%	8.7%	8.9%	8.0%
New York State	8.3	8.6	8.2	8.5	7.7

**Enrollment**

The table below presents the District’s historic and projected enrollment.

	<b><u>2009-10</u></b>	<b><u>2010-11</u></b>	<b><u>2011-12</u></b>	<b><u>2012-13</u></b>	<b><u>2013-14</u></b>	<b>Projected <u>2014-15</u></b>	<b>Projected <u>2015-16</u></b>
K-12	1,085	1,050	1,019	1,014	989	985	985

**District Employees**

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expiration of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

<b><u>Number of Employees</u></b>	<b><u>Bargaining Unit</u></b>	<b><u>Contract Expiration Date</u></b>
110	New York State United Teachers (NYSUT)	June 30, 2014 <sup>(1)</sup>
90	National Education Association – Non Teaching	June 30, 2016
11	Walton Bus Drivers’ Association	June 30, 2016
4	Administrators’ Association	June 30, 2014 <sup>(1)</sup>
3	Supervisors’ Association	June 30, 2016

<sup>(1)</sup> Currently under negotiations.



## DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

## Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin**  
**As of May 7, 2014<sup>(1)</sup>**

Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property .....	\$512,952,119
Debt Limit (10% of Full Valuation) .....	51,295,212
Gross Indebtedness <sup>(2)</sup> .....	\$12,959,139
Less: Exclusions – Estimated Building Aid <sup>(3)</sup> .....	0
Total Net Indebtedness .....	\$12,959,139
Net Debt Contracting Margin .....	\$38,336,073
Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted .....	25.26%

(1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table.

(2) Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the statutory debt limit of the District. The District expects to deliver \$3,030,000 School District Bonds to the Authority in connection with the refunding of \$3,704,352 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes. Such School District Bonds, when issued, will constitute Gross Indebtedness of the District but will not materially alter the percentage of debt contracting power exhausted as they are already included in Gross Indebtedness above.

(3) Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of New York State of 1963, the District receives aid on existing bonded debt. Since the Gross Indebtedness of the District is within the debt limit, the District is not required to apply for a Building Aid Estimate and therefore is not permitted to deduct Estimated Building Aid.

## Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2012 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

<u>Unit</u>	<u>Outstanding Indebtedness<sup>(1)</sup></u>	<u>Exclusions<sup>(2)</sup></u>	<u>Net Indebtedness</u>	<u>% Within District</u>	<u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u>
<b>Counties of:</b>					
Delaware	\$18,995,000	\$0	\$18,995,000	9.55%	\$1,814,023
<b>Towns of:</b>					
Franklin	0	0	0	5.81	0
Hamden	183,898	183,898	0	31.82	0
Masonville	222,200	0	222,200	5.12	11,377
Sidney	1,260,000	0	1,260,000	0.05	630
Tompkins	0	0	0	51.74	0
Walton	0	0	0	96.66	0
<b>Village of:</b>					
Walton	3,802,133	3,542,133	260,000	100.00	260,000
				Total	\$2,086,030

(1) Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of 2012 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.

(2) Sewer and water debt.

*Appendix C*

**Debt Ratios**

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District’s indebtedness as of May 7, 2014.

**Debt Ratios  
As of May 7, 2014<sup>(1)</sup>**

	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Per Capita<sup>(2)</sup></u>	<u>Percentage of Full Value<sup>(3)</sup></u>
Gross Indebtedness <sup>(4)</sup> .....	\$12,959,139	\$1,934.20	2.53%
Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness.....	15,045,169	2,245.55	2.93

- (1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.
- (2) Based on the District’s current estimated population of 6,700.
- (3) Based on the District’s full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2013-14 of \$512,952,119.
- (4) The District expects to deliver \$3,030,000 School District Bonds to the Authority in connection with the refunding of \$3,704,352 of the District’s outstanding bond anticipation notes. Such School District Bonds, when issued, will constitute Gross Indebtedness of the District but will not materially alter the debt ratios as they are already accounted for in the above calculations.

**Cash Flow Borrowing**

The District, historically, does not issue Tax Anticipation Notes or Revenue Anticipation Notes.

**Capital Project Plans**

The voters of the District have authorized the issuance of \$3,640,000 serial bonds to finance the reconstruction of School District Facilities (the “Capital Project”) and the issuance of \$958,841 serial bonds to finance the payment due to the Federal Emergency Management Agency (“FEMA”) in connection with the School District’s flood repairs (the “Flood Repair Project”).

A \$241,159 portion of the District’s \$1,200,000 School District (Serial) Bonds, 2013 (the “Bonds”), dated as of August 28, 2013, together with a \$3,398,841 portion of the \$3,704,352 Bond Anticipation Notes, 2013A (the “Notes”), dated August 28, 2013, were issued to finance the Capital Project, utilizing the entire amount authorized. The District expects to permanently finance the Notes at maturity through the issuance of the School District Bonds.

The remaining \$958,841 portion of the Bonds will be used to permanently finance the Flood Repair Project.

The District issues bond anticipation notes from time to time to finance the acquisition of buses, with such notes to be retired within five years of issuance.

Other than that listed above, there are no additional projects authorized at the present time, nor are any contemplated.

**FINANCIAL FACTORS**

**General Information**

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Walton Central School District  
<http://emma.msrb.org/ER721530-ER559042-ER960108.pdf>  
 Base CUSIP: 933475

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

The District received a designation of “moderate fiscal stress” under the most current applicable report of the State Comptroller relating to its Fiscal Stress Monitoring Test. See “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Fiscal Stress Monitoring.”

### Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

Tax payments are due September 1st. There is no penalty charge for the first thirty days after taxes are due, but a 2% penalty is charged from October 2nd to November 1st. On or about November 15th, uncollected taxes are returnable to the County for collection. The District receives this amount from the County prior to the end of the District’s fiscal year, thereby assuring 100% tax collection annually. Tax sales are held annually by the County.

### Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District’s real property tax levy for the last five years.

#### Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

	<b>Assessed Valuation Years Ending June 30,</b>				
	<b><u>2010</u></b>	<b><u>2011</u></b>	<b><u>2012</u></b>	<b><u>2013</u></b>	<b><u>2014</u></b>
<b>Towns of:</b>					
Franklin	\$9,640,216	\$10,289,957	\$10,380,026	\$10,710,969	\$10,727,483
Hamden	8,902,797	9,000,558	9,041,445	9,130,384	9,166,868
Masonville	5,546,415	5,575,743	5,561,148	5,524,075	5,573,668
Sidney	57,200	57,200	55,500	55,500	55,500
Tompkins	3,634,376	3,691,062	3,773,425	3,770,590	3,786,010
Walton	96,815,201	97,135,398	97,840,657	98,186,597	98,686,821
<b>Total Assessed Valuation</b>	<b><u>\$124,596,205</u></b>	<b><u>\$125,749,918</u></b>	<b><u>\$126,652,201</u></b>	<b><u>\$127,378,115</u></b>	<b><u>\$127,996,350</u></b>

	<b>State Equalization Rates Years Ending June 30,</b>				
	<b><u>2010</u></b>	<b><u>2011</u></b>	<b><u>2012</u></b>	<b><u>2013</u></b>	<b><u>2014</u></b>
<b>Towns of:</b>					
Franklin	77.00%	84.00%	90.00%	90.27%	92.00%
Hamden	18.15	17.75	18.00	18.25	18.50
Masonville	100.00	100.00	100.00	107.07	100.00
Sidney	73.12	74.50	74.25	77.19	82.00
Tompkins	3.64	4.59	4.46	4.45	4.44
Walton	26.66	28.65	27.71	28.26	27.35
<b>Taxable Full Valuation</b>	<b>\$530,188,912</b>	<b>\$488,066,662</b>	<b>\$505,093,349</b>	<b>\$499,298,741</b>	<b>\$512,952,119</b>

**Appendix C**

**Total District Property Tax Collections  
Years Ending June 30,**

	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>
Total Tax Levy	\$5,751,697	\$5,971,263	\$6,084,717	\$6,201,990	\$6,347,398
% Uncollected When Due <sup>(1)</sup>	8.7%	8.8%	10.6%	9.6%	8.6%

<sup>(1)</sup> See “Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure.”

**State Aid**

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid for each of the past four completed fiscal years, the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year and the proposed figures for the 2014-2015 fiscal year.

**State Aid and Revenues**

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Total State Aid<sup>(1)</sup></u>	<u>Total Revenues<sup>(1)</sup></u>	<u>Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid<sup>(1)</sup></u>
2009-2010	\$11,667,819	\$18,945,027	61.59%
2010-2011	11,395,192	18,227,887	62.52
2011-2012	11,713,318	18,383,812	63.72
2012-2013	11,402,413	18,395,998	61.98
2013-2014 (Budgeted)	12,219,080	18,886,518	64.70
2014-2015 (Proposed)	12,515,476	19,295,624	64.86

<sup>(1)</sup> General Fund only.

**Pension Payments**

The District’s payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System (“ERS”) and the Teachers Retirement System (“TRS”) since the 2009-2010 fiscal year, the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year and the proposed payments for the 2014-2015 fiscal year are as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>ERS</u>	<u>TRS</u>
2009-2010	\$146,719	\$465,941
2010-2011	125,725	492,911
2011-2012	301,604	537,891
2012-2013	387,831	658,471
2013-2014 (Budgeted)	307,991	923,756
2014-2015 (Proposed)	356,000	1,022,000

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments*.”

**GASB 45 and OPEB**

The District contracted with Questar III BOCES to calculate its “other post-employment benefits” (“OPEB”) plan (the “Plan”) in accordance with GASB 45. As of June 30, 2013, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the actuarial accrued liability (AAL), the portion of the actuarial present value of the total future benefits based on the employees’ service rendered to the measurement date, is \$27,940,893. The actuarial value of the Plan’s assets was 40, resulting in an unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) of \$27,940,893. For the fiscal year ending June 30, 2013, the District’s beginning year Net OPEB obligation was \$5,148,902. The District’s annual

OPEB expense was \$2,396,410 and is equal to the adjusted annual required contribution (ARC). The District is on a pay-as-you-go funding basis and paid \$796,648 to the Plan for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2013 to its employees, resulting in a net increase to its unfunded OPEB obligation of \$1,599,762, for a fiscal year ending June 30, 2013 total net unfunded OPEB obligation of \$6,748,664. The aforementioned liability and ARC are recognized and disclosed in accordance with GASB 45 standards in the District's June 30, 2013 financial statements. The District has reserved \$0 toward its OPEB liability. See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB.*"

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

### **Recent Operating Results**

The District's expenditures exceeded its revenues by \$666,042 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$102,918 at the end of the fiscal year. The District issued bonds to repay FEMA in the summer of 2013, which was booked to the General Fund. This increased the District Fund Balance. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid.*"

### **Historical Continuing Disclosure Compliance**

The District has one instance of failing to comply with a prior continuing disclosure agreement as a result of making an incomplete filing with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ("MSRB") as required by Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission ("Rule 15c2-12"). In 2014, the credit rating of National Public Finance Guarantee Corp. (formerly MBIA Insurance Company of Illinois), the bond insurer for the District's School District Refunding (Serial) Bonds, Series 2002, and the credit rating of Assured Guaranty Corp., the bond insurer for the District's School District (Serial) Bonds, Series 2005A and Series 2012, were downgraded. The District filed an incomplete material event notice with the MSRB on March 31, 2014, which failed to list a bond issue that was affected by the ratings downgrades. A revised notice correcting the error was filed on April 7, 2014. In addition, although the District made annual continuing disclosure filings with the MSRB as required by Rule 15c2-12, the District, on occasion, failed to make such annual continuing disclosure filings for each outstanding series of bonds for which such disclosure was required. The District has certified to DASNY that it has otherwise in the previous five years complied, in all material respects, with any previous undertakings pursuant to Rule 15c2-12.

*Appendix C*

**Principal and Interest Requirements**

A schedule of the District's debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

**Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness**

<b><u>Fiscal Year</u></b>	<b><u>Existing Debt Service</u></b>	<b><u>New Debt Service</u></b>	<b><u>Total Debt Service</u></b>
2013-2014	\$3,188,700	\$ -	\$3,188,700
2014-2015	3,436,000	294,970	3,730,970
2015-2016	2,612,400	298,100	2,910,500
2016-2017	1,453,800	296,900	1,750,700
2017-2018	935,050	295,500	1,230,550
2018-2019	956,150	297,250	1,253,400
2019-2020	972,100	298,500	1,270,600
2020-2021	893,050	294,250	1,187,300
2021-2022	853,850	294,750	1,148,600
2022-2023	874,500	294,750	1,169,250
2023-2024	740,000	294,250	1,034,250
2024-2025	220,000	293,250	513,250
2025-2026	110,000	296,750	406,750
2026-2027	-	294,500	294,500
2027-2028	-	296,750	296,750
2028-2029	-	278,250	278,250

**APPENDIX C-18  
DESCRIPTION OF  
ENLARGED CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT OF THE CITY OF WATERTOWN**

There follows in this Appendix C-18 a brief description of the Enlarged City School District of the City of Watertown (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

**GENERAL INFORMATION**

**Description**

The District, with a land area of approximately 30 square miles and centers around the City of Watertown (the “City”), and includes all of the City and portions of the Towns of LeRay, Pamela, Rutland and Watertown. It is located in the center of Jefferson County, in the northern sector of New York State. The County Seat is located in the City.

The District is approximately 70 miles north of the City of Syracuse and 30 miles south of the Thousand Islands Bridge, which traverses the St. Lawrence River from the United States to Canada. Major highways bisecting the District include Interstate 81 which connects the District with The New York State Thruway and the Pennsylvania Turnpike to the south and with Canada to the north. It is also served by U.S. Route 11 and New York State Routes 3, 12 and 37. The District is also served with air transportation from the Watertown International Airport and by three bus lines. The Syracuse-to-Massena branch of the Conrail System serves the District.

The City is the commercial, professional and industrial center for District residents, as well as residents throughout Jefferson County and parts of Oswego, Lewis and St. Lawrence Counties. Major industry categories include paper making machinery, air brakes, hydraulic pumps, transmissions and thermometers.

**Population**

The current estimated population of the District is 32,009. (Source: 2012 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

**Five Largest Employers**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Employees</u>
Fort Drum	U.S. Army	23,077 <sup>(1)</sup>
Samaritan Medical Center	Hospital	1,800
Jefferson County	Government	89
Stream International, Inc.	Customer Relationship Management Services	700
Jefferson Rehabilitation Center	Rehabilitation Center for Individuals with Developmental Disabilities	650

<sup>(1)</sup> This amount includes military and civilians. Due to military deployment the actual number of personnel frequently changes.

Source: Jefferson County Job Development Corporation.

*Appendix C*

**Five Largest Taxpayers**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Full Valuation</u>
National Grid	Utility	\$40,214,403
Erie Boulevard Hydropower, LP	Utility	15,404,150 <sup>(1)</sup>
Arsenal Street Associates (Price Chopper Plaza)	Shopping Center	12,503,600
WGS Housing Arsenal Associates LLC	Apartment Complex	10,519,000
Ontario Apartments LLC	Housing	9,090,300

<sup>(1)</sup> Erie Boulevard Hydropower, LP has filed tax certiorari proceedings to lower assessments on properties at 300 Pearl St.-TM#4-12-102.000 and 250 Mill St.-TM#6-01-101.000. The outcome of such proceedings is not known at this time, however; the District does not anticipate the end result will have a significant impact on the finances of the District. The District has a tax certiorari reserve of \$1,204,882 to offset a negative result in the litigation.

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 7.5% of the tax base of the District.

**Unemployment Rate Statistics**

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest area for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) is Jefferson County (the “County”).

	<u>Year Average</u>				
	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>
Jefferson County	8.9%	9.5%	9.9%	10.0%	9.5%
New York State	8.3	8.6	8.2	8.5	7.7

**Enrollment**

The table below presents the District’s historic and projected enrollment.

	<u>2009-10</u>	<u>2010-11</u>	<u>2011-12</u>	<u>2012-13</u>	<u>2013-14</u>	<u>Projected 2014-15</u>	<u>Projected 2015-16</u>
K-12	4,213	4,324	4,267	4,234	4,098	4,125	4,125



**District Employees**

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expiration of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

<b><u>Number of Employees</u></b>	<b><u>Bargaining Unit</u></b>	<b><u>Contract Expiration Date</u></b>
334	Watertown Educational Association	June 30, 2014 <sup>(1)</sup>
253	Non-union	Annually
80	Instructional Teacher Assistants' Association	June 30, 2015
53	Civil Service Employees' Association	June 30, 2014 <sup>(1)</sup>
44	Educational Cafeteria Workers' Association	June 30, 2015
40	12 Month Clerical and Support Association	June 30, 2015
24	School Administrators' Association	June 30, 2015

<sup>(1)</sup> Currently under negotiations.

**DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS**

**Debt Limit**

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin  
As of May 7, 2014<sup>(1)</sup>**

	<b>Based on Conventional Equalization Rates</b>	<b>Based On Special Equalization Ratios</b>
Five Year Average Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property.....	\$1,567,049,254	\$1,651,563,736
Debt Limit (5% of full valuation) <sup>(2)</sup> .....	\$78,352,463	\$82,578,187
Outstanding Indebtedness <sup>(3)</sup>		
<u>Inclusions</u>		
Bonds.....	\$35,800,000	\$35,800,000
Bond Anticipation Notes.....	3,140,000	3,140,000
Total Inclusions.....	<u>\$38,940,000</u>	<u>\$38,940,000</u>
<u>Exclusions</u>		
Bonds Previously Refunded.....	\$0	\$0
Appropriations.....	1,810,000	1,810,000
Total Exclusions.....	<u>\$1,810,000</u>	<u>\$1,810,000</u>
Total Net Indebtedness.....	\$37,130,000	\$37,130,000
Net Debt Contracting Margin.....	\$41,222,463	\$45,448,187
Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted.....	47.39%	44.96%

- (1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table. The District expects to deliver \$2,805,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$3,140,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes. Such School District Bonds, when issued, will constitute Gross Indebtedness of the District but will not materially alter the percentage of debt contracting power exhausted as they are already included in Gross Indebtedness above.
- (2) The District's constitutional debt limit has been computed using special equalization ratios established by the State Office of Real Property Tax Services pursuant to Art-12-B of the Real Property Tax Law. "Conventional" State equalization rates are also established by the State Board, and are used for all other purposes.
- (3) Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the constitutional debt limit of the District.

### Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2012 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

<u>Unit</u>	<u>Outstanding Indebtedness<sup>(1)</sup></u>	<u>Exclusions<sup>(2)</sup></u>	<u>Net Indebtedness</u>	<u>% Within District</u>	<u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u>
<b>County of:</b> Jefferson	\$15,340,000	\$0	\$15,340,000	26.00%	\$3,988,400
<b>Towns of:</b> LeRay	13,216,154	13,216,154	0	22.58	0
Pamelia	5,007,730	5,007,730	0	4.60	0
Rutland	7,151,600	1,738,163	5,413,437	3.07	166,193
Watertown	9,550,780	3,890,980	5,659,800	68.74	3,890,547
<b>City of:</b> Watertown	24,200,000	12,646,618	11,553,382	99.97	11,549,916
				Total	<u>\$19,595,056</u>

(1) Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of 2012 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.

(2) Sewer and water debt.

### Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District's indebtedness as of May 7, 2014.

#### Debt Ratios As of May 7, 2014<sup>(1)</sup>

	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Per Capita<sup>(2)</sup></u>	<u>Percentage of Full Value<sup>(3)</sup></u>
Gross Indebtedness <sup>(4)</sup> .....	\$38,940,000	\$1,216.53	2.13%
Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness .....	58,535,055	1,828.71	3.21%

(1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.

(2) Based on the District's current estimated population of 32,009.

(3) Based on the District's full value of taxable real estate using the special State equalization rates for 2013-14 of \$1,825,435,339.

(4) The District expects to deliver \$2,805,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$3,140,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes. Such School District Bonds, when issued, will constitute Gross Indebtedness of the District but will not materially alter the debt ratios as it is already accounted for in the above calculations.

### Cash Flow Borrowing

The District has found it necessary in the past to borrow in anticipation of revenues, which borrowing is necessitated by the schedule of State Aid revenue payments. However, the District has not had to borrow on a revenue anticipation note for the past eleven years. The District has not found it necessary to borrow tax anticipation notes in the past. The District does not expect to issue Tax or Revenue Anticipation Notes in the current fiscal year.

## *Appendix C*

### **Capital Project Plans**

The District is undertaking a \$16,355,605 capital project. The District currently has \$3,209,513 bond anticipation notes outstanding. Issuance of bonds in 2013 through DASNY permanently financed \$12,532,966 of the notes. The issuance of the notes along with \$69,513 available monies will renew and redeem the bond anticipation notes maturing on July 26, 2013. The remaining notes will be permanently financed in 2014 with serial bonds through DASNY.

There are no other projects authorized, at the present time.

### **FINANCIAL FACTORS**

#### **General Information**

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

City School District of the City of Watertown  
<http://emma.msrb.org/EP774263-EP600146-EP1001523.pdf>  
Base CUSIP: 942116

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

#### **Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure**

The District levies its own taxes prior to the end of September, and collects such taxes, which are due during October without penalty. Penalties for delinquent taxes are as follows: 2% in November and 4% in December after which the delinquent taxes are turned over to the City Tax Collector for those properties within the City and to the County Treasurer for those properties outside the City. Delinquent taxes on property in and outside the City are subject to tax sale. The District receives the full amount of all the uncollected taxes on property outside the City from the County by the end of its fiscal year, and the full amount of uncollected taxes on property within the City during the next fiscal year.

### Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

#### Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

	Assessed Valuation Years Ending June 30,				
	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>
<b>City of:</b>					
Watertown	\$1,025,259,503	\$1,031,704,694	\$1,040,847,362	\$1,049,948,658	\$1,058,640,357
<b>Towns of:</b>					
LeRay	96,555,056	95,919,375	98,950,045	101,375,663	103,091,351
Pamela	6,852,459	6,811,873	6,516,781	6,467,353	6,447,596
Rutland	3,596,423	3,539,526	3,547,017	3,548,912	3,512,255
Watertown	206,247,145	207,910,143	211,855,975	216,283,181	221,375,022
<b>Total Assessed Valuation</b>	<u>\$1,338,510,586</u>	<u>\$1,345,885,611</u>	<u>\$1,361,717,180</u>	<u>\$1,377,623,767</u>	<u>\$1,393,066,581</u>

#### State Equalization Rates Years Ending June 30,

	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>
<b>City of:</b>					
Watertown	92.50%	95.00%	95.00%	89.00%	88.00%
<b>Towns of:</b>					
LeRay	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
Pamela	58.50	56.50	56.50	60.00	59.00
Rutland	71.00	67.00	65.50	65.50	67.00
Watertown	64.00	68.00	68.00	68.00	68.00
<b>Taxable Full Valuation</b>	\$1,543,983,862	\$1,505,013,813	\$1,523,081,170	\$1,615,353,866	\$1,647,813,560

#### Special State Equalization Ratios Years Ending June 30,

	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>
<b>City of:</b>					
Watertown	94.38%	91.74%	86.54%	85.23%	80.15%
<b>Towns of:</b>					
LeRay	92.07	87.92	89.95	87.03	82.52
Pamela	55.03	58.36	57.11	53.31	50.10
Rutland	63.97	63.14	65.50	61.36	56.57
Watertown	66.85	67.01	66.64	63.69	61.39
<b>Taxable Full Valuation</b>	\$1,517,778,039	\$1,561,240,159	\$1,647,478,526	\$1,705,886,618	\$1,825,435,339

**Appendix C**

**Total District Property Tax Collections  
Years Ending June 30,**

	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>
Total Tax Levy	\$13,556,564	\$13,579,913	\$14,035,111	\$14,315,813	\$15,024,446
% Uncollected When Due <sup>(1)</sup>	4.46%	5.08%	4.25%	3.65%	4.67%

<sup>(1)</sup> See “Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure.”

**State Aid**

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid for each of the past four completed fiscal years, the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year and the proposed figures for the 2014-2015 fiscal year.

**State Aid and Revenues**

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Total State Aid<sup>(1)</sup></u>	<u>Total Revenues<sup>(1)</sup></u>	<u>Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid<sup>(1)</sup></u>
2009-2010	\$35,678,843	\$54,528,515	65.43%
2010-2011	37,947,856	55,841,652	67.96
2011-2012	36,266,976	53,208,464	68.16
2012-2013	36,796,708	54,066,326	68.06
2013-2014 (Budgeted)	37,694,335	54,842,871	68.73
2014-2015 (Proposed)	39,242,153	56,669,778	69.25

<sup>(1)</sup> General Fund only.

**Pension Payments**

The District’s payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System (“ERS”) and the Teachers Retirement System (“TRS”) since the 2009-2010 fiscal year, the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year and the proposed payments for the 2014-2015 fiscal year are as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>ERS</u>	<u>TRS</u>
2009-2010	\$369,200	\$1,253,369
2010-2011	614,000	1,756,352
2011-2012	780,086	2,155,149
2012-2013	794,350	2,421,088
2013-2014 (Budgeted)	1,167,540	3,787,186
2014-2015 (Proposed)	1,287,308	4,428,857

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments*.”

## **GASB 45 and OPEB**

The District contracted with Harbridge Consulting Group to calculate its “other post-employment benefits” (“OPEB”) plan (the “Plan”) in accordance with GASB 45. As of June 30, 2013, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the actuarial accrued liability (AAL), the portion of the actuarial present value of the total future benefits based on the employees’ service rendered to the measurement date, is \$111,041,066. The actuarial value of the Plan’s assets was \$0, resulting in an unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) of \$111,041,066. For the fiscal year ending June 30, 2013, the District’s beginning year Net OPEB obligation was \$27,950,220. The District’s annual OPEB expense was \$9,523,569 and is equal to the adjusted annual required contribution (ARC). The District is on a pay-as-you-go funding basis and paid \$3,392,559 to the Plan for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2013, resulting in a net increase to its unfunded OPEB obligation of \$6,131,010, for a fiscal year ending June 30, 2013 total net unfunded OPEB obligation of \$34,081,230. The aforementioned liability and ARC are recognized and disclosed in accordance with GASB 45 standards in the District’s June 30, 2013 financial statements. The District’s unfunded actuarial accrued OPEB liability could have a material adverse impact upon the District’s finances overtime and could force the District to reduce services, raise taxes or both.. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB.*”

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

## **Recent Operating Results**

The District’s expenditures exceeded its revenues by \$1,931,284 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$6,064,396 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid.*”

*Appendix C*

**Principal and Interest Requirements**

A schedule of the District's debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

**Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness**

<b><u>Fiscal Year</u></b>	<b><u>Existing Debt Service</u></b>	<b><u>New Debt Service</u></b>	<b><u>Total Debt Service</u></b>
2013-2014	\$4,413,694	\$ -	\$4,413,694
2014-2015	4,198,319	269,702	4,468,021
2015-2016	4,195,169	268,100	4,463,269
2016-2017	4,197,694	268,300	4,465,994
2017-2018	4,198,669	266,700	4,465,369
2018-2019	4,194,219	264,900	4,459,119
2019-2020	4,210,819	266,150	4,476,969
2020-2021	4,189,869	268,750	4,458,619
2021-2022	4,197,644	269,000	4,466,644
2022-2023	2,687,144	268,750	2,955,894
2023-2024	2,683,269	268,000	2,951,269
2024-2025	2,284,144	266,750	2,550,894
2025-2026	1,721,519	264,700	1,986,219
2026-2027	291,375	266,900	558,275
2027-2028	292,759	268,775	561,534
2028-2029	288,731	-	288,731
2029-2030	289,450	-	289,450
2030-2031	142,363	-	142,363



**SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS  
OF THE FINANCING AGREEMENTS**

*Appendix D*

**[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]**

## **SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE FINANCING AGREEMENTS**

The following is a brief summary of certain provisions of the Financing Agreements (the “Agreements”) to be executed by each of the School Districts. Such summary does not purport to be complete and reference is made to the Agreements for full and complete statements of such provisions. Defined terms used in the Agreements have the meanings ascribed to them in Appendix A or in the body of this Official Statement.

### **Loan Clauses**

(A) **Loan Consummation.** Subject to the conditions and in accordance with the terms of the Agreement, DASNY agrees to make the Loan and the School District agrees to accept and repay the Loan in an aggregate principal amount of up to the Principal Amount at a net interest cost not to exceed the Maximum Rate. As evidence of the Loan made to the School District, the School District agrees to issue to or upon the order of DASNY, and to deliver to or upon the order of DASNY, the School District Bonds in an aggregate principal amount of up to the Principal Amount, bearing interest at rates not exceeding the Maximum Rate and expected to mature at the times and in the amounts set forth in the Agreement.

(B) **Payment to Trustee.** On the dates set forth in the Agreement, the School District will deposit or cause to be deposited with the Trustee the full amount of the payment due on the School District Bonds on such dates, respectively; provided, however that the School District agrees to pay the amount due on such initial payment date on or before the date of issuance of the DASNY Bonds or on such other date as may be set forth in the Agreement. Amounts so deposited by the School District prior to the payment date for the DASNY Bonds will be invested by the Trustee at the direction of DASNY. Investment earnings on such amounts will accrue to the benefit of the School District and will be paid to the School District at the direction of DASNY in accordance with the section of the Agreement described below under the heading “Application of Interest Earnings.”

(C) **Pledge and Assignment.** The School District assigns and pledges to DASNY a sufficient portion of any and all public funds to be apportioned or otherwise to be made payable by the State to the School District to cover the payments required by the Agreement and directs and acknowledges that such amounts will be paid directly to the Trustee as provided in the Act and the Memorandum of Understanding upon the occurrence of any Event of Default under the Agreement. Such assignment and pledge is irrevocable and will continue until the date on which the liabilities of DASNY and the School District with respect to the Project have been discharged and the School District’s Proportionate Share of the DASNY Bonds has been paid or otherwise discharged. The School District agrees that it will not create or suffer to be created any pledge or assignment of the public funds mentioned in the Agreement to be apportioned or otherwise payable by the State other than pledges or assignments to secure subsequent Series of DASNY Bonds or to secure bonds issued by any agency or instrumentality of the United States of America or the State of New York or any authority, agency or political subdivision thereof, or as otherwise consented to in writing by DASNY.

(Section 3.1)

### **Other Amounts Payable**

(A) The School District expressly agrees to pay to DASNY:

(i) Upon the issuance and sale of the DASNY Bonds, the initial financing fee, DASNY’s annual administrative fee and its Proportionate Share (or such other portion thereof as shall be agreed upon by the School District and DASNY) of the costs and expenses of DASNY in the preparation, sale and delivery of the DASNY Bonds, the preparation and delivery of any legal instruments, closing transcripts and documents necessary in connection therewith and with the Agreements and their filing and recording, if required, and all taxes and charges payable in connection with any of the foregoing, all as specified in the Notice of Terms. Such costs are payable from the sources identified in Exhibit C to the Agreement and in the amount specified in the Notice of Terms, subject to the limit set forth in the Agreement;

(ii) Other Costs of Issuance payable to consultants and attorneys utilized by the School District in connection with the issuance of the School District Bonds as set forth in the Notice of Terms;

## *Appendix D*

(iii) As such expenses are incurred, the amount of any DASNY expenses (including but not limited to investment losses and the reasonable fees and expenses of DASNY, the Trustee, the owners of DASNY Bonds, and attorneys representing any of the foregoing) incurred as a result of the School District's failure to make any payment on the School District Bonds when due or failure to otherwise comply with the terms of the Agreement or the School District Bonds; and

(iv) In the event that after the date set forth in the Agreement the School District does not proceed to the closing of the Loan, the fees of DASNY's bond counsel incurred with respect to the School District's Loan.

(B) Indemnification. To the extent permitted by law, the School District agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless DASNY and each member, officer and employee of DASNY against any and all liabilities, losses, costs, damages or claims, and will pay any and all judgments or expenses of any and all kinds or nature and however arising, imposed by law, including interest thereon, which it or any of them may sustain, be subject to or be caused to incur by reason of any claim, action, suit, charge or proceeding arising from or out of (1) the making of the Loan by DASNY to the School District, (2) any failure by the School District to deliver the School District Bonds to DASNY or (3) an allegation that an official statement, prospectus, placement memorandum or other offering document prepared in connection with the sale and issuance of the DASNY Bonds contained an untrue or misleading statement of a material fact obtained from the School District relating to the School District or the Project, or omitted to state a material fact relating to the School District or the Project necessary in order to make the statements made therein in light of the circumstances under which they were made not misleading; provided, however, that neither DASNY nor a member, officer or employee of DASNY will be released, indemnified or held harmless from any claim for damages, liability, loss, cost, damage, judgment or expense arising out of the gross negligence or willful misconduct of DASNY, such member, officer or employee.

DASNY agrees to give the School District prompt notice in writing of the assertion of any claim or the institution of each such suit, action or proceeding and to cooperate with the School District in the investigation of such claim and the defense, adjustment, settlement or compromise of any such action or proceeding. DASNY will not settle any such suit, action or proceeding without the prior written consent of counsel to the School District.

Except as provided in the following paragraph, the School District, at its own cost and expense, will defend any and all suits, actions or proceedings which may be brought or asserted against DASNY, its members, officers or employees for which the School District is required to indemnify DASNY or hold DASNY harmless, but this provision will not be deemed to relieve any insurance company which has issued a policy of insurance as may be provided for in the Agreement from its obligation to defend the School District, DASNY and any other insured named in such policy of insurance in connection with claims, suits or actions covered by such policy.

DASNY and each member, officer or employee thereof will, at the cost and expense of the School District, be entitled to employ separate counsel in any action or proceeding arising out of any alleged act or omission which occurred or is alleged to have occurred while the member, officer or employee was acting within the scope of his or her employment or duties in connection with the issuance of the DASNY Bonds or the refinancing or use of the Project, and to conduct the defense thereof, in which (i) the counsel to the School District determines, based on his or her investigation and review of the facts and circumstances of the case, that the interests of such person and the interests of the School District are in conflict, or in the event such counsel determines that no conflict exists, a court of competent jurisdiction subsequently determines that such person is entitled to employ separate counsel, or (ii) such person may have an available defense which cannot as a matter of law be asserted on behalf of such person by the School District or by counsel employed by it, or (iii) such person may be subject to criminal liability, penalty or forfeiture, or (iv) the School District has consented to the employment of separate counsel or the counsel retained by the School District pursuant to the Agreement is not reasonably acceptable to DASNY; provided, however, that the School District will not be liable for attorneys' fees of separate counsel so retained or any other expenses incurred in connection with the defense of an action or proceeding described in clause (iii) of this paragraph, unless the member, officer or employee has prevailed on the merits or such action or proceeding was dismissed or withdrawn, or an adverse judgment was reversed upon appeal, and such action or proceeding may not be recommenced. Attorney's fees of separate counsel retained in accordance with this paragraph will be paid only upon the audit of an appropriate School District officer.

(Section 3.2)

**Application of Loan Proceeds and Unspent Proceeds**

(A) To the extent the proceeds of the Loan are to be used to pay costs of issuance of DASNY Bonds or School District Bonds or any amounts payable to DASNY under the Agreement, the portion of the proceeds to be so used will be held on deposit with the Trustee for the account of the School District. Amounts so deposited will be invested and disbursed in accordance with the Master Resolution and the Series Resolution.

(B) To the extent the proceeds of the Loan are to be used to refinance the Refunded Obligations, DASNY will direct the Trustee to pay the Refunded Obligations or to deposit the portion of the proceeds to be so used in a separate account established with the Bank (not commingled with any other funds of the School District) to pay the Refunded Obligations as they become due. Amounts in such account will be held uninvested or invested as directed by DASNY in Government Obligations. Earnings, if any, on such amounts will be credited against amounts due from the School District pursuant to the Agreement. The School District covenants and agrees to pay directly to the paying agent for the Refunded Obligations any principal and/or interest due on the Refunded Obligations on their redemption date in excess of the amount held pursuant to the Agreement for the payment of the Refunded Obligations.

(C) To the extent that the proceeds of the Loan are to be used to finance the Project, they will be maintained in a separate account established with the Bank (not commingled with any other funds of the School District) pursuant to Section 165.00 of the Local Finance Law and Sections 10 and 11 of the General Municipal Law and maintained in accordance with the provisions of the Arbitrage and Use of Proceeds Certificate. Amounts in such account will be invested as directed by the School District in accordance with the General Municipal Law. Earnings, if any, on such amounts will be credited against amounts due from the School District pursuant to the Agreement. Disbursements will be made from such account upon delivery to the Bank of a written requisition of the School District stating that such disbursement is (1) for payment to the School District for the reimbursement of costs of the Project previously paid by the School District or (2) for direct payment of Project costs, accompanied by copies of the invoice(s) to be paid.

(D) The School District expressly acknowledges and agrees that, with respect to any remaining unspent proceeds of the Refunded Obligations, either (i) such proceeds are required for the completion of the Project and the School District will, prior to issuance of the DASNY Bonds, unless otherwise directed or agreed to by DASNY, transfer any remaining unspent proceeds of the Refunded Obligations to the account established pursuant to subsection (C) above to be applied in accordance with such subsection or (ii) to the extent that the unspent proceeds of the Refunded Obligations are not needed to complete the Project the School District will, unless otherwise directed by DASNY, transfer any remaining unspent proceeds of the Refunded Obligations to the account established pursuant to subsection (B) above to be applied in accordance with such subsection.

(E) The School District expressly acknowledges and agrees that DASNY will have the right to obtain and review the records of the Bank relating to accounts established for the School District pursuant to the Agreement and authorizes the Bank to deliver copies of such records to DASNY upon request of DASNY. The School District covenants and agrees to maintain records with respect to the Project costs for a period of not less than six (6) years subsequent to the maturity or earlier redemption of the DASNY Bonds and expressly acknowledges and agrees to provide copies of such records to DASNY upon request.

(Section 3.4)

**Effective Date and Term**

The date of the Agreement is for reference purposes only and the Agreement will become effective upon the date of execution and delivery of the Agreement, will remain in full force and effect from such date and will expire on such date as all DASNY Bonds are discharged and satisfied in accordance with the provisions thereof and all obligations of the School District to DASNY are satisfied.

(Section 3.5)

*Appendix D*

**Trustee; Investment of Loan Proceeds and School District Bond Prepayments**

The School District authorizes the Trustee to invest, in accordance with instructions of DASNY, amounts that are held by the Trustee for the account of the School District in accordance with the provisions of the Master Resolution. The School District acknowledges that DASNY and the Trustee will not be liable or responsible for any loss, direct or indirect, resulting from any investment authorized by the Master Resolution and the Agreement or from the redemption, sale or maturity of any such investment as therein authorized or from any depreciation in value of any such investment.

(Section 3.7)

**Authorization to Acquire Investments**

The School District authorizes DASNY to acquire the investments, if any, required by the Agreement, including forward purchase contracts.

(Section 3.9)

**Application of Interest Earnings**

DASNY agrees that it will cause to be deposited in the Debt Service Fund the interest earned and paid on the investment of moneys in the Debt Service Fund. Pursuant to the Master Resolution, DASNY agrees that, so long as no event of default has occurred under the Agreement, DASNY will pay to the School District annually the School District's Allocable Portion (as determined by DASNY) of excess amounts in the Debt Service Fund described in the Master Resolution.

(Section 3.10)

**Compliance with Laws and Agreements**

(A) Compliance. The School District agrees that the Project will at all times during the term of any Loan be in compliance with applicable federal and State laws and regulations. The School District will at all times construct and operate (or cause to be constructed and operated) the Project, in compliance with all applicable federal, State and local laws, ordinances, rules, regulations (including approvals of the State Education Department) and the Agreement, and with all other applicable laws and regulations to the extent necessary to ensure the availability of the Project for its intended purposes and to ensure the safety of the public.

(B) SEQRA. The School District certifies with respect to the Project that it has complied, and agrees to continue to comply, with all requirements of the State Environmental Quality Review Act.

(Section 4.1)

**No Warranty Regarding Condition, Suitability or Cost of Project**

DASNY makes no warranty, either express or implied, as to the Project or its condition or that it is suitable for the School District's purposes or needs, or that the proceeds of the Loan are sufficient to pay the costs of the Project. Nothing in the Agreement will relieve the School District of its responsibility to properly plan, design, build and effectively operate and maintain the Project as required by laws, regulations, permits and good management practices. The School District acknowledges and agrees that DASNY or its representatives are not responsible for increased costs resulting from defects in the plans, design drawings and specifications or other Project documents.

(Section 4.2)

**Construction of Project**

(A) Construction. To the extent, if any, that the Project is not yet complete, the School District agrees to ensure that the Project is constructed expeditiously.

(B) Completion Certificate. To the extent, if any, that the Project is not yet complete, the School District will deliver to DASNY a certificate of the School District stating that the Project has been completed in accordance with the Agreement within seven (7) Business Days following such completion.

(Section 4.3)

**Application of Loan Proceeds**

The School District will apply the proceeds of the Loan solely as provided in the Agreement.

(Section 5.1)

**Tax Covenant**

The School District covenants that it will not take any action or inaction, nor fail to take any action or permit any action to be taken, with respect to the Project or the portion of the proceeds of the DASNY Bonds made available to it as part of the Loan including amounts treated as proceeds of the DASNY Bonds for any purpose of Section 103 of the Code, if any such action or inaction would adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of the interest on the DASNY Bonds under Section 103 of the Code. This provision will control in case of conflict or ambiguity with any other provision of the Agreement. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the School District covenants that it will comply with the instructions and requirements of the Arbitrage and Use of Proceeds Certificate, which is fully incorporated into the Agreement. The School District covenants that it will not take any action or inaction, nor fail to take any action or permit any action to be taken, if any such action or inaction, which, assuming the School District Bonds were issued as bonds the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Code, would cause the School District Bonds to be “private activity bonds,” “private loan bonds,” “arbitrage bonds” or “prohibited advance refunding bonds” within the meaning of Sections 141, 148 or 149 of the Code. The School District (or any related party within the meaning of Treasury Regulation Section 1.150-1(b)) will not, pursuant to an arrangement, formal or informal, purchase DASNY Bonds in an amount related to the amount of any obligation to be acquired from the School District by DASNY. The School District will, on a timely basis, provide DASNY with all necessary information and funds to the extent required to enable DASNY to comply with the arbitrage and rebate requirements of the Code.

(Section 5.2)

**Covenant as to Restrictions on Religious Use**

The School District agrees that with respect to the Project or any portion thereof, so long as the Project or portion thereof exists and unless and until the Project or portion thereof is sold for the fair market value thereof, the Project or, any portion thereof will not be used for sectarian religious instruction or as a place of religious worship or in connection with any part of a program of a school or department of divinity for any religious denomination; provided, however, that the foregoing restriction will not prohibit the free exercise of any religion and will not restrict or inhibit compliance with the Equal Access Act, 20 U.S.C. Sections 4071-4074; and, further provided, however, that if at any time after the date of the Agreement, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, the then applicable law would permit the Project or a portion thereof to be used without regard to the above stated restriction, said restriction will not apply to the Project or any portion thereof. DASNY and its agents may conduct such inspections as DASNY deems necessary to determine whether the Project or any portion of real property thereof refinanced by the DASNY Bonds is being used for any purpose proscribed under the Agreement. The School District further agrees that prior to any disposition of any portion of the Project for less than fair market value, it will execute and record in the appropriate real property records an instrument subjecting, to the satisfaction of DASNY, the use of such portion of the Project to the restriction that (i) so long as such portion of the Project (and, if included in the Project, the real property on or in which such portion of the Project is situated) will exist and (ii) until such portion of the Project is

## ***Appendix D***

sold or otherwise transferred to a person who purchases the same for the fair market value thereof at the time of such sale or transfer, such portion of the Project will not be used for sectarian religious instruction or as a place of religious worship or used in connection with any part of the program of a school or department of divinity of any religious denomination. The instrument containing such restriction will further provide that such restriction may be enforced at the instance of DASNY or the Attorney General of the State, by a proceeding in any court of competent jurisdiction, by injunction, mandamus or by other appropriate remedy. The instrument containing such restriction will also provide that if at any time thereafter, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, the then applicable law would permit such portion of the Project, or, if included in the Project, the real property on or in which such portion is situated, to be used without regard to the above stated restriction, then said restriction will be without any force or effect. For the purposes of the Agreement an involuntary transfer or disposition of the Project or a portion thereof, upon foreclosure or otherwise, will be considered a sale for the fair market value thereof.

(Section 5.3)

### **Payment of School District Bonds**

The School District covenants and agrees that it will duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid the principal installments or redemption price of its School District Bonds and the interest thereon, at the dates and places and in the manner stated in such School District Bonds and in accordance with the section of the Agreement described above under the heading “Loan Clauses” and that such obligation will not be subject to any defense (other than payment) or any rights of setoff, recoupment, abatement, counterclaim or deduction and will be without any rights of suspension, deferment, diminution or reduction it might otherwise have against DASNY, the Trustee or the owner of any DASNY Bond.

(Section 5.4)

### **Actions Regarding State Aid**

The School District covenants and agrees that it will submit to the State all documentation required by the State as a condition to the payment of any State aid in sufficient time to permit such aid to be paid on its scheduled payment date.

(Section 5.5)

### **Defaults**

An “event of default” or a “default” under the Agreement means any one or more of the following events: (a) Failure by the School District to pay or cause to be paid when due the amounts to be paid under the School District Bonds; (b) Failure by the School District to pay or to cause to be paid when due any other payment required to be made under the Agreement which failure continues for a period of thirty (30) days after payment thereof was due, provided that written notice thereof has been given to the School District not less than thirty (30) days prior to the due date thereof; (c) Failure by the School District to observe and perform any covenant, condition or agreement on its part to be observed or performed, other than as referred to in subparagraphs (a) and (b) of this paragraph, which failure continues for a period of thirty (30) days after written notice, specifying such failure and requesting that it be remedied, is given to the School District by DASNY or such longer period, as is required to cure such default, if by reason of the nature of such failure the same cannot be remedied within such thirty (30) day period and the School District has within such thirty (30) day period commenced to take appropriate actions to remedy such failure and is diligently pursuing such actions; (d) Any representation or warranty of the School District contained in the Agreement shall have been at the time it was made untrue in any material respect; or (e) The School District generally does not pay its debts as such debts become due, or admits in writing its inability to pay its debts generally, or makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors; or any proceeding is instituted by or against the School District seeking to adjudicate it a bankrupt or insolvent, or seeking liquidation, winding up, reorganization, arrangement, adjustment, protection, relief, or composition of it or its debts under any law relating to bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization or relief of debtors, or seeking the entry of an order for relief or the appointment of a receiver, trustee, or other similar official for it for any substantial part of its property; or the School District authorizes any of the actions set forth above in this subparagraph (e).

(Section 6.1)



## **Remedies**

Whenever any event of default referred to in the Agreement and described under the heading “Defaults” shall have happened and is continuing, DASNY may take whatever action at law or in equity may appear necessary or desirable to collect the payments then due and thereafter to become due, or to enforce performance and observance of any obligation, agreement or covenant of the School District, including requiring payment to the Trustee of any public funds otherwise payable to the School District by the State of New York as provided in the Memorandum of Understanding, the exercise of any remedy authorized by Article VIII of the State Constitution with respect to obtaining payment on the School District Bonds and any other administrative enforcement action and actions for breach of contract.

(Section 7.1)

## **No Remedy Exclusive**

No remedy is intended to be exclusive of any other available remedy or remedies, but each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and in addition to every other remedy given under the Agreement or now or after the date of the Agreement existing at law or in equity or by statute. No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default will impair any such right or power or will be construed to be a waiver thereof, but any such right and power may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient. In order to entitle DASNY to exercise any remedy reserved to it, it will not be necessary to give any notice, other than such notice as may be expressly required by the Agreement.

(Section 7.2)

## **Waiver and Non-Waiver**

In the event any agreement is breached by either party and thereafter waived by the other party, such waiver will be limited to the particular breach so waived and will not be deemed to waive any other breach under the Agreement. No delay or omission by DASNY to exercise any right or power accruing upon default will impair any right or power or will be construed to be a waiver of any such default or acquiescence therein.

(Section 7.3)

## **Amendments, Supplements and Modifications**

The Agreement may not be amended, supplemented or modified except by a written instrument executed by DASNY and the School District and, if such amendment occurs after the issuance of the DASNY Bonds, upon compliance with the provisions of the Master Resolution.

(Section 8.4)

## **Further Assurances; Disclosure of Financial Information, Operating Data and Other Information**

(A) The School District will, at the request of DASNY, authorize, execute, acknowledge and deliver such further resolutions, conveyances, transfers, assurances, financing statements and other instruments as may be deemed necessary or desirable by DASNY, in its sole discretion, for better assuring, conveying, granting, assigning and confirming the rights, security interests and agreements granted or intended to be granted by the Agreement and the School District Bonds. The School District also agrees to furnish to DASNY such additional information concerning the financial condition of the School District as DASNY may from time to time reasonably request.

(B) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the School District agrees to comply with the terms of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement.

(C) If and so long as the offering of the DASNY Bonds continues (a) the School District will furnish such information with respect to itself as the Underwriters of the DASNY Bonds may from time to time reasonably

*Appendix D*

request and (b) if any event relating to the School District occurs as a result of which it is necessary, in the opinion of Bond Counsel to DASNY, General Counsel of DASNY or counsel for such Underwriters, to amend or supplement the Official Statement of DASNY used in connection with the offering of the DASNY Bonds in order to make such information not misleading in light of the circumstances then existing, the School District will forthwith prepare and furnish to DASNY and the Underwriters such information relating to the School District as may be necessary to permit the preparation of an amendment of or supplement to such Official Statement (in form and substance satisfactory to the Bond Counsel to DASNY and counsel for the Underwriters) which will amend or supplement such Official Statement so that it will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make statements therein, in light of the circumstances then existing, not misleading. Unless the School District has been notified to the contrary in writing by DASNY or the Underwriters, the School District is entitled to presume that the offering by DASNY and that its obligations under this paragraph have ceased twenty-five (25) days after the date of delivery of the DASNY Bonds.

(Section 8.9)

**SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS  
OF THE MASTER RESOLUTION**

*Appendix E*

**[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]**

## **SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE MASTER RESOLUTION**

The following is a brief summary of certain provisions of the Master Resolution. Such summary does not purport to be complete and reference is made to the Master Resolution for full and complete statements of such provisions. Defined terms used in the Master Resolution have the meanings ascribed to them in Appendix A or in the body of this Official Statement.

### **Master Resolution and Bonds Constitute Separate Contracts**

With respect to each Applicable Series of Bonds, in consideration of the purchase and acceptance of any and all of the Bonds of an Applicable Series authorized to be issued under the Master Resolution and under the Applicable Series Resolution by those who hold or own the same from time to time, the Master Resolution and the Applicable Series Resolution are deemed to be and constitute a contract among DASNY, the Trustee and the Holders from time to time of such Bonds, and the pledge and assignment made in the Master Resolution and the covenants and agreements set forth to be performed by or on behalf of DASNY are for the equal and ratable benefit, protection and security of the Holders of any and all of such Bonds of an Applicable Series, all of which, regardless of the time or times of their issue or maturity, are of equal rank without preference, priority or distinction of any such Bonds of such Series over any other Bonds except as expressly provided or permitted by the Master Resolution or by the Applicable Series Resolution.

(Section 1.03)

### **Authorization of Each Series of Bonds**

Each Series of Bonds is issued pursuant to the Master Resolution, the applicable Series Resolution and the Act.

The Bonds of DASNY will not be a debt of the State, nor will the State be liable thereon, nor will the Bonds be payable out of any funds other than those of DASNY pledged by the Master Resolution to the payment of the principal, Sinking Fund Installments, if any, and Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds.

(Section 2.01)

### **Additional Bonds and Other Obligations**

DASNY reserves the right to issue bonds, notes or any other obligations or otherwise incur indebtedness pursuant to other and separate resolutions or agreements of DASNY, so long as such bonds, notes or other obligations are not, or such other indebtedness is not, except as provided in the Master Resolution, entitled to a charge or lien or right prior or equal to the charge or lien created by the Master Resolution, or prior or equal to the rights of DASNY and Holders of Bonds or with respect to the moneys pledged pursuant to the Master Resolution or pursuant to an Applicable Series Resolution.

(Section 2.05)

### **Authorization of Redemption**

Bonds subject to redemption prior to maturity will be redeemable at such times, at such Redemption Prices and upon such terms as may be specified in the Master Resolution or in the Applicable Series Resolution authorizing their issuance or the Applicable Bond Series Certificate.

(Section 4.01)

## ***Appendix E***

### **Redemption at Election or Direction of DASNY**

The Series, maturities and principal amounts of the Bonds to be redeemed at the election or direction of DASNY will be determined by DASNY in its sole discretion, subject to any limitations with respect thereto contained in the Master Resolution or in the Series Resolution authorizing such Series or the Applicable Bond Series Certificate.

(Section 4.02)

### **Selection of Bonds to Be Redeemed**

Unless otherwise provided in the Series Resolution authorizing the issuance of Bonds of a Series or the Bond Series Certificate relating to such Bonds, in the event of redemption of less than all of the Outstanding Bonds of like Series, maturity and tenor, the Trustee will assign to each Outstanding Bond of the Series, maturity and tenor to be redeemed a distinctive number for each unit of the principal amount of such Bond equal to the lowest denomination in which the Bonds of such Series are authorized to be issued and will select by lot, using such method of selection as it will deem proper in its discretion, from the numbers assigned to such Bonds as many numbers as, at such unit amount equal to the lowest denomination in which the Bonds of such Series are authorized to be issued for each number, will equal the principal amount of such Bonds to be redeemed. In making such selections the Trustee may draw the Bonds by lot (i) individually or (ii) by one or more groups, the grouping for the purpose of such drawing to be by serial numbers (or, in the case of Bonds of a denomination of more than the lowest denomination in which the Bonds of such Series are authorized to be issued, by the numbers assigned thereto as provided in the Master Resolution) which end in the same digit or in the same two digits. In the case, upon any drawing by groups, the total principal amount of Bonds drawn will exceed the amount to be redeemed, the excess may be deducted from any group or groups so drawn in such manner as the Trustee may determine. The Trustee may in its discretion assign numbers to aliquot portions of Bonds and select part of any Bond for redemption. The Bonds to be redeemed will be the Bonds to which were assigned numbers so selected; provided, however, that only so much of the principal amount of each such Bond of a denomination of more than the lowest denomination in which the Bonds of such Series are authorized to be issued will be redeemed as will equal the lowest denomination in which the Bonds of such Series are authorized to be issued for each number assigned to it and so selected.

(Section 4.04)

### **Notice of Redemption**

Whenever Bonds are to be redeemed, the Trustee will give notice of the redemption of the Bonds in the name of DASNY. Such notice, unless the Bonds are Book Entry Bonds, will be given by mailing a copy of such notice not less than thirty (30) days nor more than sixty (60) days prior to the redemption date. Such notice, unless the Bonds are Book Entry Bonds, will be sent by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the registered owners of the Bonds which are to be redeemed, at their last known addresses, if any, appearing on the registration books not more than ten (10) Business Days prior to the date such notice is given. Upon giving such notice, the Trustee will promptly certify to DASNY that it has mailed or caused to be mailed such notice to the registered owners of the Bonds to be redeemed in the manner provided in the Master Resolution. Such certificate will be conclusive evidence that such notice was given in the manner required by the Master Resolution. The failure of any Holder of a Bond to be redeemed to receive such notice will not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of the Bonds.

Any notice of redemption, unless moneys are received by the Trustee prior to giving such notice sufficient to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds to be redeemed, may state that such redemption is conditional upon the receipt of such moneys by the Trustee by 1:00 P.M. (New York time) on the date fixed for redemption. If such moneys are not so received said notice will be of no force and effect, DASNY will not redeem such Bonds and the Trustee will give notice, in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, that such moneys were not so received.

If directed in writing by any Authorized Officer of DASNY, the Trustee will also give such notice by publication thereof once in an Authorized Newspaper, such publication to be not less than thirty (30) days nor more than sixty (60) days prior to the redemption date; provided, however, that such publication shall not be a condition

precedent to such redemption, and failure to so publish any such notice or a defect in such notice or in the publication thereof shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of the Bonds.

The Trustee will (i) if any of the Bonds to be redeemed are Book Entry Bonds, mail a copy of the notice of redemption to the Depository for such Book Entry Bonds not less than thirty-five (35) days prior to the redemption, but, if notice of redemption is to be published as described in the preceding paragraph, in no event later than five (5) Business Days prior to the date of publication, and (ii) mail a copy of the notice of redemption to Kenny Information Systems Notification Service and to Standard & Poor's Called Bond Record, in each case at the most recent address therefor, or to any successor thereof.

(Section 4.05)

### **Payment of Redeemed Bonds**

If, on the redemption date, moneys for the redemption of all Bonds or portions thereof of any like Series, maturity and tenor to be redeemed, together with interest accrued and unpaid thereon to the redemption date, are held by the Trustee and Paying Agent so as to be available therefor on such date and if notice of redemption has been mailed as stated in the Master Resolution, then, from and after the redemption date, interest on the Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption will cease to accrue and such Bonds will no longer be considered to be Outstanding under the Master Resolution. If such moneys are not so available on the redemption date, such Bonds or portions thereof will continue to bear interest until paid at the same rate as they would have borne had they not been called for redemption.

(Section 4.06)

### **Pledge of Revenues**

The proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, the Applicable Revenues, DASNY's security interest in the Applicable Pledged Revenues, and all funds established by the Master Resolution, other than the Applicable Arbitrage Rebate Fund, are pledged and assigned to the Trustee as security for the payment of the principal, Sinking Fund Installments, if any, and Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds and as security for the performance of any other obligation of DASNY under the Master Resolution and under any Series Resolution, all in accordance with the provisions of the Master Resolution and such Series Resolution. The pledge of the Revenues relates only to the Bonds of an Applicable Series authorized by such Series Resolution and no other Series of Bonds and such pledge will not secure any such other Series of Bonds. The pledge is valid, binding and perfected from the time when the pledge attaches and the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, the Applicable Revenues, DASNY's security interest in the Applicable Pledged Revenues and the funds and accounts established by the Master Resolution and by the Applicable Series Resolution will immediately be subject to the lien of such pledge without any physical delivery thereof or further act, and the lien of such pledge will be valid, binding and perfected as against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against DASNY irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof. No instrument by which such pledge is created nor any financing statement need be recorded or filed. The Bonds are special obligations of DASNY payable solely from and secured by a pledge of the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, the Applicable Revenues, DASNY's security interest in the Applicable Pledged Revenues and the funds and accounts established by the Master Resolution, which are pledged by the Master Resolution as provided in the Master Resolution, which pledge will constitute a first lien thereon. Notwithstanding the foregoing, interest earnings on the Debt Service Fund held by the Trustee and properly allocable to one School District may not be used to make up a deficiency caused by the failure of another School District to pay its Basic Debt Service Payment.

(Section 5.01)

### **Establishment of Funds**

Unless otherwise provided by the Applicable Series Resolution, the following funds are authorized to be established, held and maintained for each Applicable Series by the Trustee under the Applicable Series Resolution separate from any other funds established and maintained pursuant to any other Series Resolution:

## ***Appendix E***

Construction Fund;  
Debt Service Fund; and  
Arbitrage Rebate Fund.

Accounts and sub-accounts within each of the foregoing funds may from time to time be established in accordance with an Applicable Series Resolution, an Applicable Bond Series Certificate or upon the direction of DASNY. All moneys at any time deposited in any fund created by the Master Resolution, other than the Applicable Arbitrage Rebate Fund, will be held in trust for the benefit of the Holders of the Applicable Series of Bonds, but will nevertheless be disbursed, allocated and applied solely in connection with Applicable Series of Bonds for the uses and purposes provided in the Master Resolution.

(Section 5.02)

### **Application of Bond Proceeds**

Upon the receipt of proceeds from the sale of a Series of Bonds, DASNY will apply such proceeds as specified in the Master Resolution and in the Series Resolution authorizing such Series or in the Bond Series Certificate relating to such Series.

Accrued interest, if any, received upon the delivery of a Series of Bonds will be deposited in the Debt Service Fund unless all or any portion of such amount is to be otherwise applied as specified in the Series Resolution authorizing such Series or the Bond Series Certificate relating to such Series.

(Section 5.03)

### **Application of Moneys in the Construction Fund**

A separate Construction Fund is established by each Series Resolution and separate Construction Accounts are established therein with respect to each School District for whose benefit such Series of Bonds is issued. As soon as practicable after the delivery of each Series of Bonds, there will be deposited in the Applicable Construction Account the amount required to be deposited therein pursuant to the Series Resolution authorizing such Series or the Bond Series Certificate relating to such Series. In addition, DASNY will deposit in the Applicable Construction Account any moneys paid to DASNY for the acquisition, construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation or improvement of any Project, including without limitation, the equity contribution, if any, provided by a School District. Moneys deposited in the Applicable Construction Account will be used only to pay the School District's allocable portion of the Costs of Issuance of the Bonds and the Costs of the Applicable Project.

(Section 5.04)

### **Deposit and Allocation of Revenues**

Except as provided in the Applicable Series Resolution or Bond Series Certificate, the Applicable Revenues and any other moneys which, by any of the provisions of the Applicable Agreement, are required to be deposited in the Applicable Debt Service Fund, will upon receipt by the Trustee be deposited to the credit of the appropriate account in the Applicable Debt Service Fund. To the extent not required to pay, (a) the School District's Allocable Portion of the interest becoming due on Outstanding Bonds of the Applicable Series on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date of such Bonds; (b) the School District's Allocable Portion of the amount necessary to pay the principal and Sinking Fund Installments becoming due on the Applicable Series of Outstanding Bonds; and (c) moneys which are required or have been set aside for the redemption of Bonds of the Applicable Series, moneys in the Applicable Debt Service Fund will be paid by the Trustee on or before the business day preceding each Interest Payment Date to DASNY, unless otherwise paid, such amounts as are payable to DASNY relating to such Series for: (i) any expenditures of DASNY for fees and expenses of auditing, and fees and expenses of the Applicable Trustee and Paying Agents, all as required by the Master Resolution, (ii) all other expenditures reasonably and necessarily incurred by DASNY in connection with the financing of the Applicable Project, including expenses incurred by DASNY to compel full and punctual performance of all the provisions of the Applicable Agreement in accordance with the terms thereof, and (iii) any fees of DASNY; but only upon receipt by the Trustee of a certificate of DASNY, stating in reasonable detail the amounts payable to DASNY.



After making the payments required by the preceding paragraph, any balance remaining on the immediately succeeding Interest Payment Date will be paid by the Trustee upon and in accordance with the direction of DASNY to each of the respective Applicable School Districts in the respective amounts set forth in such direction, free and clear of any pledge, lien, encumbrance or security interest created by the Master Resolution or by any of the Agreements.

(Section 5.05)

### **Debt Service Fund**

Except as provided in the Applicable Series Resolution or Bond Series Certificate, the Trustee will on or before the Business Day preceding each Interest Payment Date pay to itself and any other Paying Agent out of the Applicable Debt Service Fund:

- (a) the School District's Allocable Portion of the interest due and payable on all Outstanding Bonds of the Applicable Series on such Interest Payment Date;
- (b) the School District's Allocable Portion of the principal amount due and payable on all Outstanding Bonds of the Applicable Series on such Interest Payment Date; and
- (c) the School District's Allocable Portion of the Sinking Fund Installments or other amounts related to a mandatory redemption, if any, due and payable on all Outstanding Bonds of the Applicable Series on such Interest Payment Date.

The amounts paid out pursuant to (a), (b) and (c) above are irrevocably pledged to and applied to such payments.

Notwithstanding the above, DASNY may, at any time subsequent to the first day of any Bond Year but in no event less than forty-five (45) days prior to the succeeding date on which a Sinking Fund Installment is scheduled to be due, direct the Trustee to purchase, with moneys on deposit in the Applicable Debt Service Fund, at a price not in excess of par plus interest accrued and unpaid to the date of such purchase, Term Bonds to be redeemed from such Sinking Fund Installment.

Moneys in the Applicable Debt Service Fund in excess of the amount required to pay the principal and Sinking Fund Installments of Outstanding Bonds of the Applicable Series payable during the next succeeding Bond Year, the interest on Outstanding Bonds of the Applicable Series payable on and prior to the next succeeding Interest Payment Date, and the purchase price or Redemption Price of Outstanding Bonds theretofore contracted to be purchased or called for redemption, plus accrued interest thereon to the date of purchase or redemption, will be paid or applied by the Trustee in accordance with the direction of an Authorized Officer of DASNY (i) to the purchase of Outstanding Bonds of the Applicable Series at purchase prices not exceeding the Redemption Price applicable on the next Interest Payment Date on which such Bonds are redeemable, plus accrued and unpaid interest to such date, at such times, at such purchase prices and in such manner as an Authorized Officer of DASNY will direct or (ii) to the redemption of Bonds of the Applicable Series as provided in the Master Resolution, at the Redemption Prices specified in the Applicable Series Resolution or Applicable Bond Series Certificate.

(Section 5.07)

### **Arbitrage Rebate Fund**

The Arbitrage Rebate Fund will be maintained by the Trustee as a fund separate from any other fund established and maintained under the Master Resolution. The Trustee will deposit to the Applicable Arbitrage Rebate Fund any moneys delivered to it by the Applicable School Districts for deposit therein and, notwithstanding any other provisions of the Master Resolution, will transfer to the Arbitrage Rebate Fund, in accordance with the directions of an Authorized Officer of DASNY, moneys on deposit in any other funds held by the Trustee under the Master Resolution at such times and in such amounts as will be set forth in such directions. Within the Arbitrage Rebate Fund, the Trustee will maintain such accounts as are required by DASNY in order to comply with the terms and requirements of the Tax Certificate. All money at any time deposited in the Arbitrage Rebate Fund will be held

## ***Appendix E***

by the Trustee in trust, to the extent required to satisfy the Rebate Requirement (as defined in the Tax Certificate), for payment to the Treasury Department of the United States of America, and DASNY or the owner of any Bonds will not have any rights in or claim to such money. The Trustee will be deemed conclusively to have complied with the provisions of the Master Resolution concerning the Arbitrage Rebate Fund and with such provisions of the Tax Certificate if it follows the directions of an Authorized Officer of DASNY including supplying all necessary written information in the manner provided in the Tax Certificate and has no liability or responsibility for compliance (except as specifically set forth in the Master Resolution or in the Tax Certificate) or to enforce compliance by DASNY with the terms of the Tax Certificate.

Upon the written direction of DASNY, the Trustee will deposit in the Arbitrage Rebate Fund funds received from DASNY, so that the balance of the amount on deposit thereto will be equal to the Rebate Requirement. Computations of the Rebate Requirement will be furnished by or on behalf of DASNY in accordance with the Tax Certificate.

The Trustee has no obligation to rebate any amounts required to be rebated pursuant to the Master Resolution, other than from moneys held in the funds and accounts created under the Master Resolution or from other moneys provided to it by DASNY.

The Trustee will invest all amounts held in the Arbitrage Rebate Fund as provided in written directions of DASNY. DASNY, in issuing such directions, will comply with the restrictions and instructions set forth in the Tax Certificate. Moneys may only be applied from the Arbitrage Rebate Fund as provided under the Master Resolution.

The Trustee, upon the receipt of written instructions and certification of the Rebate Requirement from an Authorized Officer of DASNY, will pay the amount of such Rebate Requirement to the Treasury Department of the United States of America, out of amounts in the Arbitrage Rebate Fund, as so directed.

Notwithstanding any other provisions of the Master Resolution, including in particular the section of the Master Resolution described under the heading "Tax Covenant," the obligation to remit the Rebate Requirement to the United States of America and to comply with all other requirements of the Master Resolution concerning the Arbitrage Rebate Funds, the section of the Master Resolution described under the heading "Tax Covenant" and the Tax Certificate will survive the defeasance or payment in full of the Bonds.

(Section 5.09)

### **Application of Moneys in Certain Funds for Retirement of Bonds**

Notwithstanding any other provisions of the Master Resolution, if at any time the amounts held in the Applicable Debt Service Fund are sufficient to pay the principal or Redemption Price of all Outstanding Bonds of the Applicable and the interest accrued and unpaid and to accrue on such Bonds to the next date of redemption when all such Bonds are redeemable, or to make provision pursuant to the section of the Master Resolution described below under the heading "Defeasance" for the payment of the Outstanding Bonds at the maturity or redemption dates thereof, DASNY may (i) direct the Trustee to redeem all such Outstanding Bonds, whereupon the Trustee will proceed to redeem or provide for the redemption of such Outstanding Bonds in the manner provided for redemption of such Bonds by the Master Resolution and by each Applicable Series Resolution as provided in the Master Resolution, or (ii) give the Trustee irrevocable instructions and make provision for the payment of the Outstanding Bonds at the maturity or redemption dates thereof in accordance with the Master Resolution.

(Section 5.10)

### **Transfer of Investments**

Whenever moneys in any fund or account established under an Applicable Series Resolution are to be paid in accordance with the Master Resolution to another such fund or account, such payment may be made, in whole or in part, by transferring to such other fund or account investments held as part of the fund or account from which such payment is to be made, whose value, together with the moneys, if any, to be transferred, is at least equal to the

amount of the payment then to be made; provided, however, that no such transfer of investments would result in a violation of any investment standard or guideline applicable to such fund.

(Section 5.11)

### **Security for Deposits**

All moneys held under the Master Resolution by the Trustee will be continuously and fully secured, for the benefit of DASNY and the Holders of the Applicable Series of Bonds, by direct obligations of the United States of America or obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by the United States of America of a market value equal at all times to the amount of the deposit so held by the Trustee; provided, however, (a) that if the securing of such moneys is not permitted by applicable law, then in such other manner as may then be required or permitted by applicable State or federal laws and regulations regarding the security for, or granting a preference in the case of, the deposit of trust funds, and (b) that it will not be necessary for the Trustee or any Paying Agent to give security for the deposit of any moneys with them pursuant to the sections of the Master Resolution described under the headings “Debt Service Fund” and “Defeasance,” and held in trust for the payment of the principal, Sinking Fund Installments, if any, or Redemption Price of or interest on any Bonds, or for the Trustee to give security for any moneys which will be represented by obligations purchased or other investments made under the provisions of the Master Resolution as an investment of such moneys.

(Section 6.01)

### **Investment of Funds and Accounts**

Moneys held under the Master Resolution by the Trustee, if permitted by law, will, as nearly as may be practicable, be invested by the Trustee, upon direction of DASNY given or confirmed in writing, signed by an Authorized Officer of DASNY (which direction will specify the amount to be invested) in Government Obligations, Federal Agency Obligations, Exempt Obligations, and, if not inconsistent with the investment guidelines of a Facility Provider or a Rating Agency applicable to funds held under the Master Resolution, any other Permitted Investment; provided, however, that each such investment will permit the moneys so deposited or invested to be available for use at the times at which DASNY reasonably believes such moneys will be required for the purposes of the Master Resolution; provided, further, that (x) any Permitted Collateral required to secure any Permitted Investment has a market value, determined by the Trustee or its agent periodically, but no less frequently than weekly, at least equal to the amount deposited or invested including interest accrued thereon, (y) the Permitted Collateral will be deposited with and held by the Trustee or an agent of the Trustee approved by an Authorized Officer of DASNY, and (z) the Permitted Collateral will be free and clear of claims of any other person.

Permitted Investments purchased as an investment of moneys in any fund or account held by the Trustee under the provisions of the Master Resolution will be deemed at all times to be a part of such fund or account and the income or interest earned, profits realized or losses suffered by a fund or account due to the investment thereof will be retained in, credited or charged, as the case may be, to such fund or account.

In computing the amount in any fund or account held by the Trustee under the provisions of the Master Resolution, each Permitted Investment will be valued at par or the market value thereof, plus accrued interest, whichever is lower.

(Section 6.02)

### **Payment of Principal and Interest**

DASNY covenants to pay or cause to be paid the principal, Sinking Fund Installments, if any, or Redemption Price of and interest on every Bond of each Series on the date and at the places and in the manner provided in the Bonds according to the true intent and meaning thereof.

(Section 7.01)

## ***Appendix E***

### **Accounts and Audits**

DASNY covenants to keep proper books of records and accounts (separate from all other records and accounts), which may be kept on behalf of DASNY by the Trustee, in which complete and correct entries will be made of its transactions relating to each Series of Bonds, which books and accounts, at reasonable hours and subject to the reasonable rules and regulations of DASNY, will be subject to the inspection of the Trustee, the Applicable School Districts or of any Holder of a Bond or his representative duly authorized in writing. The Trustee will annually prepare a report which will be furnished to DASNY, each Facility Provider, each Credit Facility Issuer and the Applicable School Districts. Such report will include at least: a statement of all funds and accounts (including investments thereof) held by such Trustee and DASNY pursuant to the provisions of the Master Resolution and of each Applicable Series Resolution; a statement of the Applicable Revenues collected from each Applicable School District in connection with the Master Resolution and with each Applicable Series Resolution; and complete and correct entries of all transactions relating to an Applicable Series of Bonds. A copy of such report, will, upon receipt of a written request therefor, and payment of any reasonable fee or charge made in connection therewith, be furnished to the registered owner of a Bond of the Applicable Series or any beneficial owner of a Book Entry Bond of the Applicable Series requesting the same.

(Section 7.05)

### **Creation of Liens**

DASNY covenants not to create or cause to be created any lien or charge prior or equal to that of the Bonds of an Applicable Series on the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, the Applicable Revenues, the Applicable Pledged Revenues or the funds and accounts established by the Master Resolution or by any Applicable Series Resolution which are pledged by the Master Resolution; provided, however, that nothing contained in the Master Resolution will prevent DASNY from issuing bonds, notes or other obligations under another and separate resolution so long as the charge or lien created by such resolution is not prior or equal to the charge or lien created by the Master Resolution; and provided further, that if DASNY has issued more than one Series of Bonds for the benefit of a School District and the public funds pledged under the Applicable Agreements are insufficient to pay in full all Basic Debt Service Payments then due under all of the Agreements to which such School District is a party, then as provided in the Memorandum of Understanding the Comptroller will pay a proportionate share of such available public funds to each Applicable Trustee.

(Section 7.06)

### **Enforcement of Obligations of the School Districts**

Pursuant to the Applicable Agreement and the Applicable School District Bonds, DASNY covenants to take all legally available action to cause a School District to perform fully its obligation to pay Basic Debt Service Payment and other amounts which under the Applicable Agreement are to be paid to the Trustee, in the manner and at the times provided in the Applicable Agreement provided, however, that DASNY may delay, defer or waive enforcement of one or more provisions of said Agreement (other than provisions requiring the payment of monies to the Trustee for deposit to any fund or account established under the Master Resolution) if DASNY determines such delay, deferment or waiver will not materially adversely affect the interests of the Holders of the Bonds of a Series.

(Section 7.07)

### **Offices for Payment and Registration of Bonds**

DASNY will at all times maintain an office or agency in the State where Bonds may be presented for payment. DASNY may, pursuant to a Supplemental Resolution or a Series Resolution or pursuant to a resolution adopted in accordance with the Master Resolution, designate an additional Paying Agent or Paying Agents where Bonds of the Series authorized thereby or referred to therein may be presented for payment. DASNY will at all times maintain an office or agency in the State where Bonds may be presented for registration, transfer or exchange and the Trustee is appointed by the Master Resolution as its agent to maintain such office or agency for the registration, transfer or exchange of Bonds.

(Section 7.09)

**Amendment, Change, Modification or Waiver of Agreement**

An Applicable Agreement (and the related Applicable School District Bonds) may not be amended, changed, modified, altered or terminated so as to materially adversely affect the interest of the Holders of the Outstanding Bonds of the Applicable Series without the prior written consent of the Holders of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of such Bonds then Outstanding; provided, however, that if such modification or amendment will, by its terms, not take effect so long as any Bonds of any Applicable Series remain Outstanding, the consent of the Holders of such Bonds will not be required and such Bonds will not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purpose of any calculation of Outstanding Bonds of the Applicable Series under the Master Resolution; provided, further, that no such amendment, change, modification, alteration or termination will reduce the percentage of the aggregate principal amount of Outstanding Bonds of such Series the consent of the Holders of which is a requirement for any such amendment, change, modification, alteration or termination, or decrease the amount of any payment required to be made by the School District under the Applicable Agreement that is to be deposited with the Trustee or extend the time of payment thereof. Except as otherwise provided in the Master Resolution, an Agreement may be amended, changed, modified or altered without the consent of the Holders of Outstanding Bonds of the Applicable Series or the Applicable Trustee. Specifically, and without limiting the generality of the foregoing, an Agreement may be amended, changed, modified or altered without the consent of the Trustee and the Holders of Outstanding Bonds of such Series (i) to provide changes in connection with the acquisition, construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation, renovation and improvement or otherwise, the providing, furnishing and equipping of any facilities constituting a part of the Applicable Project or which may be added to such Project; (ii) to provide for the issuance of Bonds of an Applicable Series; or (iii) to cure any ambiguity or correct or supplement any provisions contained in the Applicable Agreement, which may be defective or inconsistent with any other provisions contained in the Master Resolution or in such Agreement.

An Applicable Series will be deemed to be adversely affected by an amendment, change, modification or alteration of the Agreement if the same adversely affects or diminishes the rights of the Holders of the Bonds of such Series in any material respect. The Trustee may in its discretion determine whether or not, in accordance with the foregoing provisions, Bonds of an Applicable Series would be adversely effected in any material respect by any amendment, change, modification or alteration, and any such determination will be binding and conclusive on DASNY and all Holders of such Bonds.

The purchasers of the Bonds of a Series, whether purchasing as underwriters, for resale or otherwise, upon such purchase from DASNY, may consent to an amendment, change, modification, termination or waiver permitted by the Master Resolution with the same effect as a consent given by the Holder of such Bonds.

(Section 7.10)

**Notice as to Agreement Default**

DASNY covenants to notify the Trustee in writing that an “event of default” under the Applicable Agreement, as such term is defined in the Applicable Agreement (including the failure to pay the Applicable School District Bonds), has occurred and is continuing, or that which notice is required to be given within five (5) days after DASNY has obtained actual knowledge thereof.

(Section 7.11)

**Basic Debt Service Payment**

The Applicable Agreement will provide for the payment of Basic Debt Service Payment which will be sufficient at all times to pay the School District’s Allocable Portion of the principal and Sinking Fund Installments of and interest on Outstanding Bonds of the Applicable Series as the same become due and payable.

(Section 7.12)

## *Appendix E*

### **Tax Covenant**

Unless otherwise provided in a Series Resolution, DASNY covenants that it shall not take any action or inaction, or fail to take any action, or permit any action to be taken on its behalf or cause or permit any circumstance within its control to arise or continue, if any such action or inaction would adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of the interest on the Bonds under Section 103 of the Code. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, DASNY covenants that it will comply with the instructions and requirements of the Tax Certificate. This covenant shall survive payment in full or defeasance of the Bonds.

(Section 7.14)

### **Modification and Amendment without Consent of Holders**

DASNY may adopt at any time or from time to time Supplemental Resolutions for any one or more of the following purposes, and any such Supplemental Resolution will become effective in accordance with its terms upon the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Officer of DASNY:

(a) To add additional covenants and agreements of DASNY for the purpose of further securing the payment of the Bonds of an Applicable Series, provided such additional covenants and agreements are not contrary to or inconsistent with the covenants and agreements of DASNY contained in the Master Resolution;

(b) To prescribe further limitations and restrictions upon the issuance of Bonds of an Applicable Series and the incurring of indebtedness by DASNY which are not contrary to or inconsistent with the limitations and restrictions thereon theretofore in effect;

(c) To surrender any right, power or privilege reserved to or conferred upon DASNY by the terms of the Master Resolution, provided that the surrender of such right, power or privilege is not contrary to or inconsistent with the covenants and agreements of DASNY contained in the Master Resolution;

(d) To confirm, as further assurance, any pledge under the Master Resolution or under the Applicable Series Resolution, and the subjection to any lien, claim or pledge created or to be created by the provisions of the Master Resolution, of the Applicable Revenues, or any pledge of any other moneys, investments thereof or funds;

(e) To modify any of the provisions of the Master Resolution or of any previously adopted Series Resolution or Supplemental Resolution in any other respects, provided that such modifications will not be effective until after all Bonds of an Applicable Series of Bonds Outstanding as of the date of adoption of such Supplemental Resolution will cease to be Outstanding, and all Bonds of an Applicable Series issued under an Applicable Series Resolution will contain a specific reference to the modifications contained in such subsequent resolutions; or

(f) With the consent of the Trustee, to cure any ambiguity or defect or inconsistent provision in the Master Resolution or to insert such provisions clarifying matters or questions arising under the Master Resolution as are necessary or desirable, provided that any such modifications are not contrary to or inconsistent with the Master Resolution, as theretofore in effect, or to modify any of the provisions of the Master Resolution or of any previously adopted Applicable Series Resolution or Supplemental Resolution in any other respect, provided that such modification will not adversely affect the interests of the Bondholders of the Applicable Series in any material respect.

(Section 9.02)

### **Supplemental Resolutions Effective with Consent of Bondholders**

The provisions of the Master Resolution may also be modified or amended at any time or from time to time by a Supplemental Resolution, subject to the consent of the Bondholders in accordance with and subject to the provisions of the Master Resolution, such Supplemental Resolution to become effective upon the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Officer of DASNY.

(Section 9.03)

## **General Provisions Relating to Series Resolutions and Supplemental Resolutions**

The Master Resolution will not be modified or amended in any respect except in accordance with and subject to the provisions of the Master Resolution. Nothing contained in the Master Resolution will affect or limit the rights or obligations of DASNY to adopt, make, do, execute or deliver any resolution, act or other instrument pursuant to the provisions of the Master Resolution or the right or obligation of DASNY to execute and deliver to the Trustee or any Paying Agent any instrument elsewhere in the Master Resolution provided or permitted to be delivered to the Trustee or any Paying Agent.

A copy of every Series Resolution and Supplemental Resolution adopted by DASNY, when filed with the Trustee, will be accompanied by an opinion of Bond Counsel stating that such Series Resolution or Supplemental Resolution has been duly and lawfully adopted in accordance with the provisions of the Master Resolution, is authorized or permitted by the Master Resolution and is valid and binding upon DASNY and enforceable in accordance with its terms.

The Trustee is authorized to accept delivery of a certified copy of any Series Resolution or Supplemental Resolution permitted or authorized pursuant to the provisions of the Master Resolution and to make all further agreements and stipulations which may be contained therein, and, in taking such action, the Trustee will be fully protected in relying on the opinion of Bond Counsel that such Series Resolution or Supplemental Resolution is authorized or permitted by the provisions of the Master Resolution.

No Series Resolution or Supplemental Resolution changing, amending or modifying any of the rights or obligations of the Trustee or of any Paying Agent will become effective without the written consent of the Trustee or Paying Agent affected thereby.

(Section 9.04)

## **Powers of Amendment**

Any modification or amendment of the Master Resolution and of the rights and obligations of DASNY and of the Holders of the Bonds under the Master Resolution, in any particular, may be made by a Supplemental Resolution, with the written consent given as provided in the section of the Master Resolution described below under the heading "Consent of Bondholders," (i) of the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Bonds Outstanding at the time such consent is given, or (ii) in case the modification or amendment changes the amount or date of any Sinking Fund Installment, of the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Bonds of the particular Series, maturity and interest rate entitled to such Sinking Fund Installment, Outstanding at the time such consent is given; provided, however, that if such modification or amendment will, by its terms, not take effect so long as any Bonds of any specified like Series, maturity and tenor remain Outstanding, the consent of the Holders of such Bonds will not be required and such Bonds will not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purpose of any calculation of Outstanding Bonds described under this heading. No such modification or amendment will permit a change in the terms of redemption or maturity of the principal of any Outstanding Bond or of any installment of interest thereon or a reduction in the principal amount or the Redemption Price thereof or in the rate of interest thereon without the consent of the Holder of such Bond, or will reduce the percentages or otherwise affect the classes of Bonds the consent of the Holders of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment.

(Section 10.01)

## **Consent of Bondholders**

DASNY may at any time adopt a Supplemental Resolution making a modification or amendment permitted by the provisions of the Master Resolution to take effect when and as provided in the Master Resolution. A copy of such Supplemental Resolution (or brief summary thereof or reference thereto in form approved by the Trustee) together with a request to the Bondholders for their consent thereto in form satisfactory to the Trustee, will promptly after adoption be mailed by DASNY to the Bondholders (but failure to mail such copy and request to any particular Bondholder will not affect the validity of the Supplemental Resolution when consented to as provided in the Master Resolution). Such Supplemental Resolution will not be effective unless and until (i) there has been filed with the Trustee (a) the written consent of the Holders of the percentages of Outstanding Bonds specified in the section of the

## ***Appendix E***

Master Resolution described above under the heading “Powers of Amendment” and (b) an opinion of Bond Counsel stating that such Supplemental Resolution has been duly and lawfully adopted and filed by DASNY in accordance with the provisions of the Master Resolution, is authorized or permitted by the Master Resolution, and is valid and binding upon DASNY and enforceable in accordance with its terms, and (ii) a notice has been mailed as provided in the Master Resolution. Each such consent will be effective only if accompanied by proof of the holding or owning at the date of such consent, of the Bonds with respect to which such consent is given, which proof will be such as is permitted by the Master Resolution. A certificate or certificates by the Trustee filed with the Trustee that it has examined such proof and that such proof is sufficient in accordance with the Master Resolution will be conclusive proof that the consents have been given by the Holders of the Bonds described in the certificate or certificates of the Trustee. Any consent given by a Bondholder will be binding upon the Bondholder giving such consent and, anything in the Master Resolution to the contrary notwithstanding, upon any subsequent Holder of such Bond and of any Bonds issued in exchange therefor (whether or not such subsequent Holder thereof has notice thereof), unless such consent is revoked in writing by the Bondholder giving such consent or a subsequent Holder thereof by filing such revocation with the Trustee, prior to the time when the written statement of the Trustee is filed. The fact that a consent has not been revoked may likewise be proved by a certificate of the Trustee filed with the Trustee to the effect that no revocation thereof is on file with the Trustee. At any time after the Holders of the required percentages of Bonds have filed their consents to the Supplemental Resolution, the Trustee will make and file with DASNY and the Trustee a written statement that such Holders of such required percentages of Bonds have filed such consents. Such written statement will be conclusive that such consents have been so filed. At any time thereafter a notice, stating in substance that the Supplemental Resolution (which may be referred to as a Supplemental Resolution adopted by DASNY on a stated date, a copy of which is on file with the Trustee) has been consented to by the Holders of the required percentages of Bonds and will be effective as provided in this paragraph, will be given to the Bondholders by DASNY by mailing such notice to the Bondholders and, at the discretion of DASNY, by publishing the same at least once not more than ninety (90) days after the Holders of the required percentages of Bonds have filed their consents to the Supplemental Resolution and the written statement of the Trustee provided for above is filed (but failure to publish such notice will not prevent such Supplemental Resolution from becoming effective and binding as in this paragraph provided). DASNY will file with the Trustee proof of the mailing of such notice, and, if the same has been published, of the publication thereof.

For the purposes of the Master Resolution, the purchasers of the Bonds of a Series, whether purchasing as underwriters, for resale or otherwise, upon such purchase from DASNY, may consent to a modification or amendment permitted by the sections of the Master Resolution described herein the headings “Powers of Amendment” or “Modifications by Unanimous Consent” in the manner provided in the Master Resolution, except that no proof of ownership will be required, and with the same effect as a consent given by the Holder of such Bonds; provided, however, that, if such consent is given by a purchaser who is purchasing as an underwriter or for resale, the nature of the modification or amendment and the provisions for the purchaser consenting thereto will be described in the official statement, prospectus, offering memorandum or other offering document prepared in connection with the primary offering of the Bonds of such Series by DASNY.

(Section 10.02)

### **Modifications by Unanimous Consent**

The terms and provisions of the Master Resolution and the rights and obligations of DASNY and of the Holders of the Bonds may be modified or amended in any respect upon the adoption and filing with the Trustee by DASNY of a copy of a Supplemental Resolution certified by an Authorized Officer of DASNY and the consent of the Holders of all of the Bonds then Outstanding, such consent to be given as provided in the section of the Master Resolution described above under the heading “Consent of Bondholders,” except that no notice to the Bondholders either by mailing or publication will be required.

(Section 10.03)

### **Consent of Facility Provider**

Whenever by the terms of the Master Resolution the consent of any of the Holders of the Bonds to a modification or amendment of the Master Resolution made by a Series Resolution or Supplemental Resolution is required, such modification or amendment will not become effective until the written consent of each Facility



Provider has been obtained; provided, however, that the consent of a Facility Provider which has provided a Credit Facility will not be required unless the modification or amendment requires the consent of the Holders of any percentage in principal amount of Outstanding Bonds or of the Holders of any percentage in principal amount of the Bonds of the Series in connection with which such Credit Facility was provided. No modification or amendment of the Master Resolution which adversely affects a Facility Provider will be made without the written consent thereto of the Facility Provider affected thereby. Notice of the adoption of any such Series Resolution or Supplemental Resolution and of the effectiveness of the modification or amendment made thereby will be given to each Facility Provider by mail at the times and in the manner provided in the Master Resolution with respect to notices thereof required to be given to the Holders of the Bonds. Notice thereof will also be given to each Rating Agency as soon as practical after adoption of such Supplemental Resolution and of the effectiveness thereof.

(Section 10.04)

### **Events of Default**

Events of default under the Master Resolution include: failure by DASNY to pay the principal, Sinking Fund Installments or Redemption Price of any Bond when the same will become due and payable; failure by DASNY to pay an installment of interest on any Bond when the same will become due and payable; DASNY defaults in the due and punctual performance of the tax covenants contained in the Series Resolution and, as a result thereof, the interest on the Bonds of a Series is no longer excludable from gross income under Section 103 of the Code (a "Taxability Default"); and default by DASNY in the due and punctual performance of any other of the covenants, conditions, agreements and provisions contained in the Master Resolution or in the Bonds or in any Series Resolution on the part of DASNY to be performed and such default continues for thirty (30) days after written notice specifying such default and requiring same to be remedied has been given to DASNY by the Trustee, which may give such notice in its discretion and must give such notice at the written request of the Holders of not less than twenty-five per centum (25%) in principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds, unless, if such default is not capable of being cured within thirty (30) days, DASNY has commenced to cure such default within said thirty (30) days and diligently prosecutes the cure thereof.

(Section 11.02)

### **Enforcement of Remedies**

Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default specified in the section of the Master Resolution described above under the heading "Events of Default," then and in every such case, the Trustee may proceed, and upon the written request of the Applicable Facility Provider or the Holders of not less than twenty-five per centum (25%) in principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds of the Applicable Series will proceed (in each case with the consent of the Facility Provider for such Series) or, in the case of a happening and continuance of a Taxability Default, upon the written request of the Applicable Facility Provider or the Holders of not less than twenty-five per centum (25%) in principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds of the Series affected thereby with the consent of the Facility Provider for such Series, will proceed (upon receiving compensation, expenses and indemnity to its satisfaction), to protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the Bondholders or of such Facility Provider under the Master Resolution or under any Series Resolution or under the laws of the State by such suits, actions or special proceedings in equity or at law, as the Trustee deems most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

(Section 11.04)

### **Limitation of Rights of Individual Bondholders**

No Holder of any of the Bonds has any right to institute any suit, action or proceeding in equity or at law for the execution of any trust under the Master Resolution, or for any other remedy under the Master Resolution unless such Holder previously has given to the Trustee written notice of the event of default on account of which such suit, action or proceeding is to be instituted, and unless also the Holders of not less than twenty-five per centum (25%) in principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds or, in the case of a Taxability Default, the Holders of not less than twenty-five per centum (25%) in principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds of the Series affected thereby, have made written request to the Trustee after the right to exercise such powers or right of action, as the case may be, has accrued, and have afforded the Trustee a reasonable opportunity either to proceed to exercise the powers granted

## ***Appendix E***

by the Master Resolution or to institute such action, suit or proceeding in its or their name, and unless, also, there has been offered to the Trustee reasonable security and indemnity against the costs, expenses, and liabilities to be incurred therein or thereby, and the Trustee has refused or neglected to comply with such request within a reasonable time.

(Section 11.08)

### **Defeasance**

If DASNY pays or causes to be paid to the Holders of Bonds of an Applicable Series the principal, Sinking Fund Installments, if any, or Redemption Price of and interest thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein, in the Master Resolution, and in the Applicable Series Resolution and Bond Series Certificate, then the pledge of the Revenues or other moneys and securities pledged to such Bonds and all other rights granted by the Master Resolution to such Holders of Bonds will be discharged and satisfied.

Notwithstanding any provision of the Master Resolution to the contrary, if any School District prepays the amounts due under its Agreement and in accordance therewith pays or causes to be paid its Allocable Portion of the principal, Sinking Fund Installments, if any, or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest on the Bonds or portions thereof applicable to such Agreement at the times and in the manner stipulated therein, in the Master Resolution, and in the Applicable Series Resolution and the Applicable Bond Series Certificate, then the pledge of the Revenues or other moneys and securities pledged to such Agreement or any portion thereof and all other rights granted under such Agreement will be discharged and satisfied. In such event, the Trustee will, upon the request of DASNY, execute and deliver such documents to evidence such discharge and satisfaction as may be reasonably required by the School District, and DASNY, and all moneys or other securities held by it pursuant to the Master Resolution and to a Series Resolution which are not required for the payment or redemption of its Allocable Portion of the Bonds of such Series to be defeased or any portion thereof not theretofore surrendered for such payment or redemption will be paid or delivered by the Trustee as follows: first, to the Arbitrage Rebate Fund, the amount required to be deposited therein in accordance with the direction of DASNY; second, to DASNY the amount certified by DASNY to be then due or past due pursuant to the Applicable Agreement to be prepaid for fees and expenses of DASNY or pursuant to any indemnity; and, then, the balance thereof to the School District. Such moneys or investments so paid or delivered will be released from any trust, pledge, lien, encumbrance or security interest created by the Master Resolution, by a Series Resolution or by such Agreement.

Bonds for the payment or redemption of which moneys have been set aside and are held in trust by the Trustee (through deposit of moneys for such payment or redemption or otherwise) at the maturity or redemption date thereof will be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the paragraph above. All Outstanding Bonds of any Series or any maturity within a Series or a portion of a maturity within a Series will prior to the maturity or redemption date thereof be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect described in the paragraph above if (a) in case any of said Bonds are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, DASNY has given to the Trustee, in form satisfactory to it, irrevocable instructions to give as provided in the Master Resolution notice of redemption on said date of such Bonds, (b) there has been deposited with the Trustee either moneys in an amount which will be sufficient, or Defeasance Securities the principal of and interest on which when due will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Trustee at the same time, will be sufficient to pay when due the principal, Sinking Fund Installments, if any, or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due and to become due on said Bonds on and prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, (c) the Trustee has received the written consent of each Facility Provider which has given written notice to the Trustee and DASNY that amounts advanced under a Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility issued by it or the interest thereon have not been repaid to such Facility Provider, and (d) in the event said Bonds are not by their terms subject to redemption within the next succeeding sixty (60) days, DASNY has given the Trustee, in form satisfactory to it, irrevocable instructions to give, as soon as practicable, by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the Holders of said Bonds at their last known addresses appearing on the registration books, a notice to the Holders of such Bonds that the deposit required by (b) above has been made with the Trustee and that said Bonds are deemed to have been paid in accordance with the provisions of the Master Resolution described in this paragraph and stating such maturity or redemption date upon which moneys are to be available for the payment of the principal, Sinking Fund Installments, if any, or Redemption Price, if applicable, of and interest on said Bonds. DASNY will give written notice to the Trustee of its selection of the Series and maturity payment of which will be made in accordance with the provisions of the Master Resolution described in this paragraph. The Trustee will select the

Bonds of like Series and maturity payment of which will be made in accordance with the Master Resolution. Neither Defeasance Securities nor moneys deposited with the Trustee pursuant to the provisions of the Master Resolution described in this paragraph nor principal or interest payments on any such Defeasance Securities will be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and will be held in trust for, the payment of the principal, Sinking Fund Installments, if any, or Redemption Price, if applicable, of and interest on said Bonds; provided, however, that any moneys received from such principal or interest payments on such Defeasance Securities deposited with the Trustee, if not then needed for such purpose, must, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in Defeasance Securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal, Sinking Fund Installments, if any, or Redemption Price, if applicable, of and interest to become due on said Bonds on and prior to such redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be.

(Section 12.01)

#### **No Recourse under Master Resolution or on the Bonds**

All covenants, stipulations, promises, agreements and obligations of DASNY contained in the Master Resolution will be deemed to be the covenants, stipulations, promises, agreements and obligations of DASNY and not of any member, officer or employee of DASNY in his individual capacity, and no recourse will be had for the payment of the principal, Sinking Fund Installments, if any, or Redemption Price of or interest on the Bonds or for any claims based thereon, on the Master Resolution or on a Series Resolution against any member, officer or employee of DASNY or any person executing the Bonds, all such liability, if any, being expressly waived and released by every Holder of Bonds by the acceptance of the Bonds.

(Section 14.04)

#### **Certain Provisions Relating to Capital Appreciation Bonds and Deferred Income Bonds**

For the purposes of (i) receiving payment of the Redemption Price if a Capital Appreciation Bond is redeemed prior to maturity or (ii) computing the principal amount of Bonds held by the Holder of a Capital Appreciation Bond in giving to DASNY, the School District or the Trustee any notice, consent, request, or demand pursuant to the Master Resolution for any purpose whatsoever, the then current Accreted Value of such Bond will be deemed to be its principal amount. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Master Resolution, the amount payable at any time with respect to the principal of and interest on any Capital Appreciation Bond will not exceed the Accreted Value thereof at such time. For purposes of receiving payment of the Redemption Price or principal of a Capital Appreciation Bond called for redemption prior to maturity, the difference between the Accreted Value of such Bond when the Redemption Price or principal thereof is due upon such redemption or declaration and the principal of such Bond on the date the Bonds of the Series of which it is a part were first issued will be deemed not to be accrued and unpaid interest thereon.

For the purposes of (i) receiving payment of the Redemption Price if a Deferred Income Bond is redeemed, or (ii) computing the principal amount of Bonds held by the Holder of a Deferred Income Bond in giving to DASNY or the Trustee any notice, consent, request, or demand pursuant to the Master Resolution for any purpose whatsoever, the then current Appreciated Value of such Bond will be deemed to be its principal amount. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Master Resolution, the amount payable at any time prior to the Interest Commencement Date with respect to the principal of and interest on any Deferred Income Bond will not exceed the Appreciated Value thereof at such time. For purposes of receiving payment prior to the Interest Commencement Date of the Redemption Price or principal of a Deferred Income Bond called for redemption prior to maturity, the difference between the Appreciated Value of such Bond when the Redemption Price or principal thereof is due upon such redemption or declaration and the principal of such Bond on the date the Bonds were first issued will be deemed not to be accrued and unpaid interest thereon.

(Section 14.07)

**[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]**

**FORM OF APPROVING OPINION  
OF BOND COUNSEL**

*Appendix F*

**[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]**

**Form of Approving Opinion of Bond Counsel**

[Letterhead of Hiscock & Barclay, LLP]

June 10, 2014

Dormitory Authority of the  
State of New York  
515 Broadway  
Albany, New York 12207

Re: \$197,955,000 Dormitory Authority of the State of New York School Districts Revenue Bond Financing Program Revenue Bonds, \$153,340,000 Series 2014A (the "Series 2014A Bonds"), \$6,960,000 Series 2014B (the "Series 2014B Bonds"), \$28,945,000 Series 2014C (the "Series 2014C Bonds") and \$8,710,000 Series 2014D (the "Series 2014D Bonds")

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as bond counsel to the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York ("DASNY") in connection with the issuance of \$197,955,000 aggregate principal amount of its above-referenced bonds (the "Bonds"), issued pursuant to the provisions of the Dormitory Authority Act, as amended, constituting Chapter 524 of the Laws of 1944 of New York, as amended (constituting Title 4 of Article 8 of the New York Public Authorities Law), and DASNY's Master School Districts Revenue Bond Financing Program Revenue Bond Resolution adopted on May 29, 2002, as amended and supplemented (the "Master Resolution"), and the applicable Series Resolutions Authorizing up to \$500,000,000 School Districts Revenue Bond Financing Program Revenue Bonds (the "Series 2014 Resolutions"), adopted April 9, 2014. The Master Resolution and the Series 2014 Resolutions are herein collectively referred to as the "Resolutions." Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Resolutions.

With respect to the Series 2014A Bonds, DASNY has entered into Financing Agreements, dated as of April 9, 2014 (the "Series 2014A Financing Agreements"), with the school districts identified on Schedule A (the "Series 2014A School Districts") providing, among other things, for a loan to the Series 2014A School Districts for the purposes permitted thereby and by the Master Resolution and the applicable Series 2014 Resolution. With respect to the Series 2014B Bonds, DASNY has entered into Financing Agreements, dated as of April 9, 2014 (the "Series 2014B Financing Agreements"), with the school districts identified on Schedule A (the "Series 2014B School Districts") providing, among other things, for a loan to the Series 2014B School Districts for the purposes permitted thereby and by the Master Resolution and the applicable Series 2014 Resolution. With respect to the Series 2014C Bonds, DASNY has entered into a Financing Agreement, dated as of April 9, 2014 (the "Series 2014C Financing Agreement"), with the school district identified on Schedule A (the "Series 2014C School District") providing, among other things, for a loan to the Series 2014C School District for the purposes permitted thereby and by the Master Resolution and the applicable Series 2014 Resolution. With respect to the Series 2014D Bonds, DASNY has entered into a Financing Agreement, dated as of April 9, 2014 (the "Series 2014D Financing Agreement"), with the school district identified on Schedule A (the "Series 2014D School District") providing, among other things, for a loan to the Series 2014D School District for the purposes permitted thereby and by the Master Resolution and the applicable Series 2014 Resolution. Pursuant to the Series 2014A Financing Agreements, the Series 2014A School Districts are required to make payments scheduled to be sufficient to pay the principal, Sinking Fund Installments and Redemption Price of and interest on the Series 2014A Bonds as the same become due, which payments have been pledged by DASNY to the Trustee for the benefit of the holders of the Series 2014A Bonds. Pursuant to the Series 2014B Financing Agreements, the Series 2014B School Districts are required to make payments scheduled to be sufficient to pay the principal, sinking fund installments and redemption price of and interest on the Series 2014B Bonds as the same become due, which payments have been pledged by DASNY to the Trustee for the benefit of the holders of the Series 2014B Bonds. Pursuant to the Series 2014C Financing Agreement, the Series 2014C School District is required to make payments scheduled to be sufficient to pay the principal, sinking fund installments and redemption price of and interest on the Series 2014C Bonds as the same become due, which payments have been pledged by DASNY to the Trustee for the benefit of the holders of the Series 2014C Bonds. Pursuant to the Series

## *Appendix F*

2014D Financing Agreement, the Series 2014D School District is required to make payments scheduled to be sufficient to pay the principal, sinking fund installments and redemption price of and interest on the Series 2014D Bonds as the same become due, which payments have been pledged by DASNY to the Trustee for the benefit of the holders of the Series 2014D Bonds.

The Bonds are to mature on the dates and in the years and amounts and interest on the Bonds is payable at the rates and in the amounts set forth in the respective Bond Series Certificates executed and delivered pursuant to the Resolutions.

The Bonds are to be issued in fully registered form in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. The Bonds are payable, subject to redemption prior to maturity, exchangeable, transferable and secured upon such terms and conditions as are contained in the Resolutions and the respective Bond Series Certificates.

In such connection, we have reviewed the Resolutions, the Financing Agreements, the Tax Certificates and Agreements of DASNY dated as of the date hereof (the "Tax Certificates"), the Arbitrage and Use of Proceeds Certificates of the School Districts dated as of the date hereof (the "Arbitrage and Use of Proceeds Certificates"), the bonds of the School Districts delivered to DASNY to secure the obligations of each respective School District under its respective Financing Agreement, opinions of counsel to DASNY, the Trustee and the School Districts, the opinions of bond counsel to the respective School Districts, certificates of DASNY, the Trustee, the School Districts and others, and such other documents, opinions and matters to the extent we deemed necessary to render the opinions set forth herein.

The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), establishes certain requirements that must be met at and subsequent to the issuance and delivery of the Bonds in order that interest on the Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income under Section 103 of the Code. Included among these continuing requirements are certain restrictions and prohibitions on the use of proceeds of the Bonds and the facilities financed or refinanced by such proceeds, restrictions on the investment of such proceeds and other amounts, the rebate to the United States of certain earnings with respect to investments, and required ownership by a governmental unit of the facilities financed or refinanced by the Bonds. Failure to comply with the continuing requirements may cause interest on the Bonds to be includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to the date of their issuance irrespective of the date on which such noncompliance occurs. In the Master Resolution, the Financing Agreements, and in other documents and certificates contained in the transcript of proceedings, DASNY and the School Districts have covenanted to comply with certain procedures, and have made certain representations and certifications, designed to assure compliance with the requirements of the Code.

In rendering the opinion set forth in paragraph 6 below, we have assumed the accuracy of certain factual certifications of, and continuing compliance with, the covenants, representations, warranties, provisions and procedures set forth in the Resolutions, the Financing Agreements and the Tax Certificates and the Arbitrage and Use of Proceeds Certificate. In the event of the inaccuracy or incompleteness of any of the certifications made by DASNY or any of the School Districts, or the failure by DASNY or any of the School Districts to comply with the covenants, representations, warranties, provisions and procedures set forth in the Resolutions, the Financing Agreements and the Tax Certificates and the Arbitrage and Use of Proceeds Certificates, interest on the Bonds could become includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to the date of the original execution and delivery of the Bonds, regardless of the date on which the event causing such inclusion occurs. We render no opinion as to the exclusion from gross income of interest on the Bonds for purposes of federal income taxation on or after the date on which any change occurs or action is taken or omitted under the Resolutions, the Financing Agreements, the Tax Certificates and the Arbitrage and Use of Proceeds Certificates or under any other relevant documents without the advice or approval of, or upon the advice or approval of any bond counsel other than, Hiscock & Barclay, LLP. In addition, we have not undertaken to determine, or to inform any person, whether any actions taken, or not taken, or events occurring, or not occurring, after the date of issuance of the Bonds may affect the tax status of interest on the Bonds. Further, although interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation, receipt or accrual of the interest may otherwise affect the tax liability of a holder of a Bond depending upon the tax status of such holder and such holder's other items of income and deduction. Except as stated in paragraph 6 below, we express no opinion as to federal or state and local tax consequences of the ownership or disposition of, or the accrual or receipt of interest on, the Bonds.



The opinions expressed herein are based on an analysis of existing laws, regulations, rulings and court decisions and cover certain matters not directly addressed by such authorities. Such opinions may be affected by actions taken or omitted or events occurring after the date hereof. We have not undertaken to determine, or to inform any person, whether any such actions are taken or omitted or events do occur or any other matters come to our attention after the date hereof. Accordingly, this opinion is not intended to, and may not, be relied upon in connection with any such actions, events or matters. We disclaim any obligation to update this letter. We have assumed the genuineness of all documents and signatures presented to us (whether as originals or as copies) and the due and legal execution and delivery thereof by, and validity against, any parties other than DASNY. We have assumed, without undertaking to verify, the accuracy of the factual matters represented, warranted or certified in the documents and certificates, and of the legal conclusions contained in the opinions, referred to above. Furthermore, we have assumed compliance with all covenants and agreements contained in the Resolutions, the Financing Agreements, the Tax Certificates and the Arbitrage and Use of Proceeds Certificates, including (without limitation) covenants and agreements compliance with which is necessary to assure that future actions, omissions or events will not cause interest on the Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes. We call attention to the fact that the rights and obligations under the Bonds, the Resolutions, the Financing Agreements, the Tax Certificates, the Arbitrage and Use of Proceeds Certificates and their enforceability may be subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, arrangement, fraudulent conveyance, moratorium and other laws relating to or affecting creditors' rights, to the application of equitable principles and to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases. We express no opinion with respect to any indemnification, contribution, penalty, choice of law, choice of forum, choice of venue, waiver or severability provisions contained in the foregoing documents. Finally, we undertake no responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the Official Statement or other offering material relating to the Bonds and express no opinion with respect thereto herein.

Based on the foregoing and subject to the further assumptions and qualifications hereinafter set forth, we are of the opinion that:

1. DASNY is a body corporate and politic constituting a public benefit corporation of the State of New York, with the right and lawful authority and power to adopt the Resolutions and to issue the Bonds thereunder.

2. The Resolutions have been duly and lawfully adopted by DASNY, are in full force and effect, and constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of DASNY enforceable in accordance with their respective terms. The Master Resolution and the Series 2014 Resolutions create a valid pledge to secure the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, of the Revenues and any other amounts (including proceeds of the sale of the Bonds) held by the Trustee in any fund or account established pursuant to the Master Resolution and the applicable Series 2014 Resolution, except the Arbitrage Rebate Fund created thereby, subject to the provisions of the Master Resolution and the applicable Series 2014 Resolution permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in the Master Resolution and the applicable Series 2014 Resolution.

3. The Bonds have been duly and validly authorized and issued in accordance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of New York, including the Act, and in accordance with the Resolutions. The Bonds are legal, valid and binding special obligations of DASNY payable solely from the sources provided therefor in the Master Resolution and the applicable Series 2014 Resolution, and will be entitled to the benefit of the Master Resolution, the applicable Series 2014 Resolution and the Act.

4. The Financing Agreements have been duly executed and delivered by DASNY and, assuming due execution and delivery thereof by the respective School Districts, constitute the valid and binding agreement of DASNY enforceable in accordance with its terms.

5. The Bonds are not a lien or charge upon the funds or property of DASNY except to the extent of the aforementioned pledge. Neither the faith and credit nor the taxing power of the State of New York or of any political subdivision thereof is pledged to the payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds. The Bonds are not a debt of the State of New York, and said State is not liable for the payment thereof.

6. Under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and court decisions, and assuming continuing compliance by DASNY and the School Districts (and their successors) with the covenants, and the accuracy of the representations (as to which we have made no independent investigation) referenced above, interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. We are also of the opinion that interest on the Bonds

*Appendix F*

is not an “item of tax preference” for purposes of computing the individual and corporate alternative minimum taxes imposed under the Code; provided, however, interest on the Bonds owned by corporations will be included in the calculation of adjusted current earnings, a portion of which is an adjustment to corporate alternative minimum taxable income for purposes of calculating the alternative minimum tax imposed on corporations.

7. The interest on the Bonds is exempt under existing statutes from personal income taxes imposed by the State of New York and its political subdivisions thereof (including The City of New York).

Other than the foregoing, we express no opinion regarding other federal or state tax consequences related to the ownership or disposition of, or the accrual or receipt of interest on, the Bonds.

We have also examined an executed Series 2014A Bond, an executed Series 2014B Bond, an executed Series 2014C Bond and an executed Series 2014D Bond and the form of said bonds and their execution are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

**SCHEDULE A**

**Series 2014A:**

City School District of the City of Auburn  
Central Valley Central School District  
Clyde-Savannah Central School District  
Enlarged City School District of the City of Cortland  
Deposit Central School District  
Hinsdale Central School District  
Moriah Central School District  
City School District of the City of Newburgh  
Otselic Valley Central School District  
Saranac Central School District  
Seneca Falls Central School District  
Enlarged City School District of the City of Troy  
Trumansburg Central School District  
Walton Central School District

**Series 2014B:**

South Colonie Central School District  
Enlarged City School District of the City of Watertown

**Series 2014C:**

Ballston Spa Central School District

**Series 2014D:**

Baldwinsville Central School District

**[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]**

**SPECIMEN MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE POLICY**

*Appendix G*

**[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]**



## MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE POLICY

ISSUER:

Policy No: -N

BONDS: \$ in aggregate principal amount of

Effective Date:

Premium: \$

ASSURED GUARANTY MUNICIPAL CORP. ("AGM"), for consideration received, hereby UNCONDITIONALLY AND IRREVOCABLY agrees to pay to the trustee (the "Trustee") or paying agent (the "Paying Agent") (as set forth in the documentation providing for the issuance of and securing the Bonds) for the Bonds, for the benefit of the Owners or, at the election of AGM, directly to each Owner, subject only to the terms of this Policy (which includes each endorsement hereto), that portion of the principal of and interest on the Bonds that shall become Due for Payment but shall be unpaid by reason of Nonpayment by the Issuer.

On the later of the day on which such principal and interest becomes Due for Payment or the Business Day next following the Business Day on which AGM shall have received Notice of Nonpayment, AGM will disburse to or for the benefit of each Owner of a Bond the face amount of principal of and interest on the Bond that is then Due for Payment but is then unpaid by reason of Nonpayment by the Issuer, but only upon receipt by AGM, in a form reasonably satisfactory to it, of (a) evidence of the Owner's right to receive payment of the principal or interest then Due for Payment and (b) evidence, including any appropriate instruments of assignment, that all of the Owner's rights with respect to payment of such principal or interest that is Due for Payment shall thereupon vest in AGM. A Notice of Nonpayment will be deemed received on a given Business Day if it is received prior to 1:00 p.m. (New York time) on such Business Day; otherwise, it will be deemed received on the next Business Day. If any Notice of Nonpayment received by AGM is incomplete, it shall be deemed not to have been received by AGM for purposes of the preceding sentence and AGM shall promptly so advise the Trustee, Paying Agent or Owner, as appropriate, who may submit an amended Notice of Nonpayment. Upon disbursement in respect of a Bond, AGM shall become the owner of the Bond, any appurtenant coupon to the Bond or right to receipt of payment of principal of or interest on the Bond and shall be fully subrogated to the rights of the Owner, including the Owner's right to receive payments under the Bond, to the extent of any payment by AGM hereunder. Payment by AGM to the Trustee or Paying Agent for the benefit of the Owners shall, to the extent thereof, discharge the obligation of AGM under this Policy.

Except to the extent expressly modified by an endorsement hereto, the following terms shall have the meanings specified for all purposes of this Policy. "Business Day" means any day other than (a) a Saturday or Sunday or (b) a day on which banking institutions in the State of New York or the Insurer's Fiscal Agent are authorized or required by law or executive order to remain closed. "Due for Payment" means (a) when referring to the principal of a Bond, payable on the stated maturity date thereof or the date on which the same shall have been duly called for mandatory sinking fund redemption and does not refer to any earlier date on which payment is due by reason of call for redemption (other than by mandatory sinking fund redemption), acceleration or other advancement of maturity unless AGM shall elect, in its sole discretion, to pay such principal due upon such acceleration together with any accrued interest to the date of acceleration and (b) when referring to interest on a Bond, payable on the stated date for payment of interest. "Nonpayment" means, in respect of a Bond, the failure of the Issuer to have provided sufficient funds to the Trustee or, if there is no Trustee, to the Paying Agent for payment in full of all principal and interest that is Due for Payment on such Bond. "Nonpayment" shall also include, in respect of a Bond, any payment of principal or interest that is Due for Payment made to an Owner by or on behalf of the Issuer which has been recovered from such Owner pursuant to the

United States Bankruptcy Code by a trustee in bankruptcy in accordance with a final, nonappealable order of a court having competent jurisdiction. "Notice" means telephonic or telecopied notice, subsequently confirmed in a signed writing, or written notice by registered or certified mail, from an Owner, the Trustee or the Paying Agent to AGM which notice shall specify (a) the person or entity making the claim, (b) the Policy Number, (c) the claimed amount and (d) the date such claimed amount became Due for Payment. "Owner" means, in respect of a Bond, the person or entity who, at the time of Nonpayment, is entitled under the terms of such Bond to payment thereof, except that "Owner" shall not include the Issuer or any person or entity whose direct or indirect obligation constitutes the underlying security for the Bonds.

AGM may appoint a fiscal agent (the "Insurer's Fiscal Agent") for purposes of this Policy by giving written notice to the Trustee and the Paying Agent specifying the name and notice address of the Insurer's Fiscal Agent. From and after the date of receipt of such notice by the Trustee and the Paying Agent, (a) copies of all notices required to be delivered to AGM pursuant to this Policy shall be simultaneously delivered to the Insurer's Fiscal Agent and to AGM and shall not be deemed received until received by both and (b) all payments required to be made by AGM under this Policy may be made directly by AGM or by the Insurer's Fiscal Agent on behalf of AGM. The Insurer's Fiscal Agent is the agent of AGM only and the Insurer's Fiscal Agent shall in no event be liable to any Owner for any act of the Insurer's Fiscal Agent or any failure of AGM to deposit or cause to be deposited sufficient funds to make payments due under this Policy.

To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, AGM agrees not to assert, and hereby waives, only for the benefit of each Owner, all rights (whether by counterclaim, setoff or otherwise) and defenses (including, without limitation, the defense of fraud), whether acquired by subrogation, assignment or otherwise, to the extent that such rights and defenses may be available to AGM to avoid payment of its obligations under this Policy in accordance with the express provisions of this Policy.

This Policy sets forth in full the undertaking of AGM, and shall not be modified, altered or affected by any other agreement or instrument, including any modification or amendment thereto. Except to the extent expressly modified by an endorsement hereto, (a) any premium paid in respect of this Policy is nonrefundable for any reason whatsoever, including payment, or provision being made for payment, of the Bonds prior to maturity and (b) this Policy may not be canceled or revoked. THIS POLICY IS NOT COVERED BY THE PROPERTY/CASUALTY INSURANCE SECURITY FUND SPECIFIED IN ARTICLE 76 OF THE NEW YORK INSURANCE LAW.

In witness whereof, ASSURED GUARANTY MUNICIPAL CORP. has caused this Policy to be executed on its behalf by its Authorized Officer.

ASSURED GUARANTY MUNICIPAL CORP.

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Officer



**[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]**

**[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]**



